

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET DOCUMENT

Fiscal Year 2016-2017

Presented to the Board of Trustees

NOTE: This document is based on the current information for the proposed FY2017 budget as recommended and approved by the Board of Trustees on June 24, 2016. At the time of this printing, the University of South Carolina budget is updated for the final actions on the state appropriations bill and the disposition of vetoes for the 2017 fiscal year. The state funds information contained in this document is subject to change due to final budget allocations received from the State of South Carolina and the Commission on Higher Education. During the budget cycle, changes will occur based on a number of factors including post-closing accounting entries for FY2016 affecting carryforward amounts, revenue revisions, new plans for programs, adjustments for enrollments, and numerous other factors. Periodic reports will be provided to the Board of Trustees as the fiscal year proceeds and budgetary changes are made.

- This page intentionally left blank -

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses as we develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance our academic reputation, benefit our students and contribute to the economic and societal health of our state.

USC COLUMBIA

State Appropriations USC Columbia will receive new recurring state funding for Education and General operating totaling \$6,500,000. Unlike prior years, these funds are not earmarked by the legislature and are available for operations.

The State budget included capital project funding for \$5 million to complete the Honors Residence Hall complex. The state contribution will help provide funding for the E&G portion of the building while additional funds from Housing will complete the full project.

Salary & Fringe The final State budget includes a 3.25% cost of living increase. Additional changes include increases to retirement for both the employer and employee. Health and dental insurance will increase on the employer side only. While some funding from the state is expected to offset a portion of the salary and fringe increases, the University must cover approximately two-thirds of the cost. The estimated impact is \$7.0 million for Columbia "A" funds and \$9.3 million for all Columbia funds. At this time, there is no known increase for unemployment insurance. The University's experience rating with worker's compensation has improved resulting in decreases to fringe costs.

Columbia Tuition Increase

Full-Time Resident Undergraduate: Tuition increase of \$186 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Graduate: Tuition increase of \$207 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Medical Student: Tuition increase of \$579 per semester
 Full-Time Resident Law Student*: Tuition increase of \$393 per semester
 *Students in the Law School will pay an additional fee beginning in FY2017.

Budget Priorities The student tuition and fee increases and expected increased enrollment will allow USC to cover the unfunded pay and fringe mandates as well as the required cost increases for the 4% fee waivers, library materials and insurance. Additionally the University will provide investment in the academic initiatives including the measured growth faculty replacement, funds for the Darla Moore School of Business, support for a Presidential Education Reform initiative and covering previous instructional obligations. Funding to increase the Graduate Student Insurance stipends, Title IX compliance and support for the student success collaborative are provided. Increases to Board Mandated Fees are for the student health center and student activities. Institutional support initiatives include facilities support for new space, safety development in Law Enforcement, staffing for the Controller's Office and public affairs.

Impact of Enrollment The Fall 2016 freshman class is projected at approximately 5,200 students. This is approximately the same size as Fall 2015. The planned increase of 100 expected for each of the next ten years was exceeded in Fall 2015. Transfer student enrollment is estimated to be comparable to prior years and improved retention rates are also expected. The Gamecock Gateway program with Midlands Technical College will begin its fourth year of operation with approximately 350 students. Total headcount undergraduate enrollment in Fall 2015 was 25,237, a 1.50% increase over the prior year. Total Columbia and School of Medicine headcount enrollment was 33,724.

Total Projected Change in USC Columbia "A" Funds Operating Budget (Does not include the School of Medicine)

| USC Columbia Operating Budget | Approved FY16 Budget - July 1, 2015 | Projected FY16 Actual June 30, 2016 | Proposed FY17 Budget July 1, 2016* | Percent Change FY2016 to FY2017 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Resources | \$ 711,512,091 | \$ 725,641,916 | \$ 743,392,424 | 2.44% |
| Expenditures | \$ 641,512,091 | \$ 645,641,916 | \$ 663,392,424 | 2.75% |

NOTE: "A" Fund carryforward not budgeted until August 2016, amount not included in FY17 Expenditure Budget.

USC COMPREHENSIVE AND PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES

State Appropriations All system campuses received additional funding for Education and General operations; allocations to improve the funding per resident full-time equivalent student. The three Comprehensive campuses received a total of \$1.3 million recurring funds allocated as \$400,000 for USC Aiken and USC Beaufort and \$500,000 for USC Upstate. The four Palmetto College campuses receive a total of \$659,987. Each campus will receive a portion of the salary and fringe cost to support the pay package. All seven campuses will continue to receive funding for technology from the South Carolina Education Lottery, if excess FY16 proceeds materialize to allow funding.

Tuition and Fee Increase

| | Proposed Full-Time Resident Undergraduate Tuition and Required Fees per Semester | Dollar Increase (per semester) FY2016 to FY2017 |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| USC Aiken | \$5,073 | \$ 159 |
| USC Beaufort | \$5,058 | \$ 159 |
| USC Upstate | \$5,495 | \$ 171 |
| USC Palmetto College | \$5,129 | \$ 147 |
| USC Palmetto College Campuses | | |
| -under 75 Hours | \$3,551 | \$ 112 |
| -75 or more credit hours | \$5,141 | \$ 151 |

USC SYSTEM

The USC Columbia total current funds budget comprises 76.5% of the total USC system budget. In FY2017 for the Columbia campus, tuition and fees account for 48.3% of the total budget with state appropriations providing 9.7% of funds. Despite pressures from Federal Sequestration, restricted revenue received for grants and contracts, as well as Federal financial aid, was expected to decline, but actual performance has bucked that trend. Overall total current funds revenue in FY2017 for the Columbia campus increases by 4% due to the tuition and enrollment growth, increases in Federal funding, and growth in the auxiliary enterprises. Total current funds expenditures are projected to increase by \$45.7 million. The experience of a mild winter has resulted in excess funds available for utilities and will allow no increase for these expenditures in 2017. Abatements of non-resident tuition is expected to increase by \$3.5 million and will total \$111.5 million. Expenditures that directly impact the institutional mission of teaching, research, creative activity and service are more than 69% at \$808 million.

Across all campuses, tuition and fees account for 48% of the total budget with state appropriations providing 10.5% of funds. The total current fund revenue budget increases by 5% at \$75.1 million from FY2016 to FY2017. Expenditures directed to the University mission are more than 72% at \$1.1 billion. The "A" Funds Operating Revenue Budgets for the system campus total 56.4% of the total current funds budget at \$856 million. These are the funds used to operate the campuses and exclude auxiliaries, grants and other non-operating funds.

Although modest growth in undergraduate enrollment is projected at the Columbia campus, system campuses continue to face enrollment pressures due to increased competition in state for a reduced class qualified for traditional college placement. USC Beaufort experienced double digit growth during the 2016 year and expects that trend to continue. USC Aiken and USC Upstate had smaller gains. Graduate enrollment in Columbia has been under similar pressure due to market changes in degree demands and expectations, but both doctoral and masters' enrollment increased in FY2016. Efforts with Shorelight and Academic Partnerships are providing additional opportunities for non-traditional students.

Financial management at the University requires a continual balance between enrollment, tuition pricing and cost containment across the entire system.

University of South Carolina System

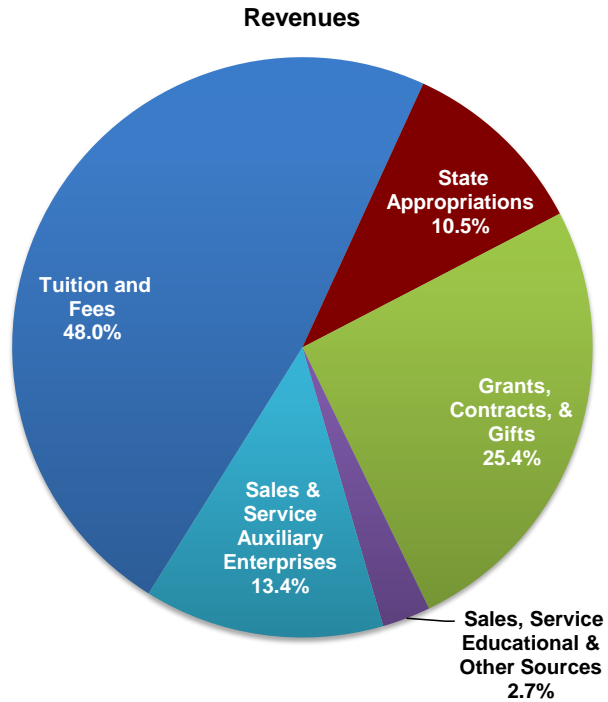
Proposed Budget FY 2016-2017 Revenues

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unrestricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 966,773,678 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ 203,087,840 |
| Unrestricted Total | \$ 1,169,861,518 |
| Restricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 347,734,324 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ - |
| Restricted Total | \$ 347,734,324 |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ 1,517,595,842 |

Proposed Budget FY 2016-2017 Expenditures

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Unrestricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 970,992,797 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ 156,315,218 |
| Transfers | \$ 47,510,703 |
| Unrestricted Total | \$ 1,174,818,718 |
| Restricted Funds | |
| E & G | \$ 347,734,324 |
| Auxiliaries | \$ - |
| Restricted Total | \$ 347,734,324 |
| TOTAL USES | \$ 1,522,553,042 |

Proposed Budget FY 2016-2017 Total Current Funds



Fall 2015 Headcount Enrollment

Includes undergraduate, graduate and professional students

| | |
|------------------|---------------|
| USC Columbia | 33,724 |
| USC Aiken | 3,448 |
| USC Beaufort | 1,980 |
| USC Upstate | 5,996 |
| USC Lancaster | 1,722 |
| USC Salkehatchie | 1,109 |
| USC Sumter | 901 |
| USC Union | 569 |
| TOTAL | 49,449 |

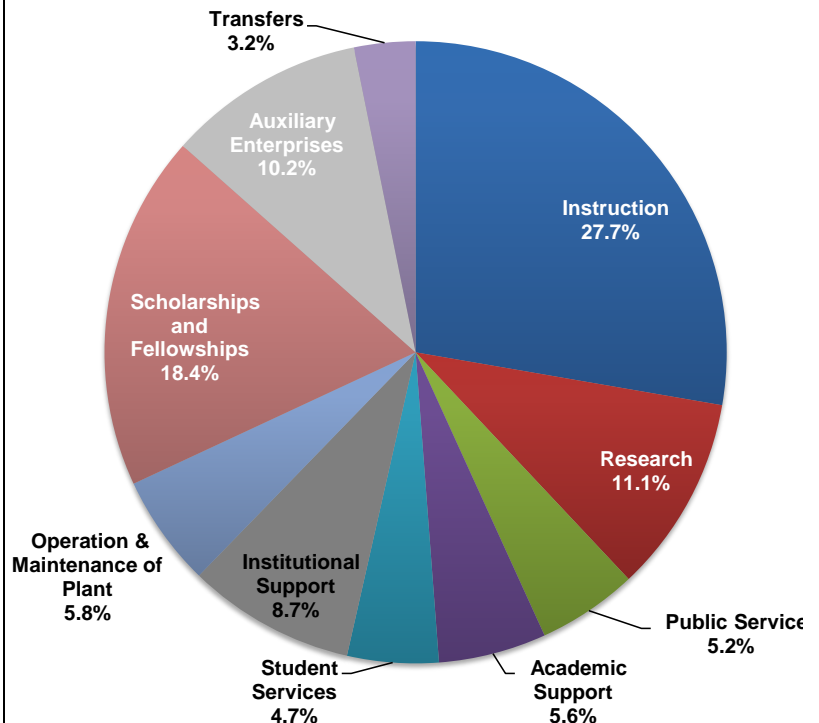
FTE Positions - October 2015

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Classified (authorized) | 3,667.00 |
| Unclassified (authorized) | 2,514.23 |
| TOTAL | 6,181.23 |

Faculty Data:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|
| Number of FTE Faculty | 3,443 |
| Number of Full Time Faculty | 2,367 |
| Number of Part Time Faculty | 1,401 |
| Number of Tenured Faculty | 1,619 |
| Tenure Ratio (%) Full Time | 68% |
| % of Faculty Holding Terminal Degree | 70% |

Expenditures



| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2017 | | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - House of Representatives | | |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | PROVISO FUNDING SPECIFIED ITEMS (NON-RECURRING) | CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | E&G Operating | 6,500,000 | | |
| | Honors College Facility | | | 5,000,000 |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 1,850,000 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 750,000 | | |
| School of Medicine | Rural Health Initiative via Dept. of Health & Human Services | | SEE NOTE BELOW | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 267,552 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 122,324 | | |
| USC Aiken | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 142,676 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 69,394 | | |
| USC Beaufort | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 65,057 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 30,669 | | |
| USC Upstate | E&G Operating | 500,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 198,687 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 90,904 | | |
| USC Lancaster | E&G Operating | 290,014 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 34,093 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 14,690 | | |
| USC Salkehatchie | E&G Operating | 176,240 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 25,261 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 11,721 | | |
| USC Sumter | E&G Operating | 145,573 | | |
| | Science Building Renovation | | | 3,500,000 |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 52,421 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 17,370 | | |
| USC Union | E&G Operating | 88,174 | | |
| | Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 12,893 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 6,906 | | |
| TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | | 12,262,619 | 0 | 8,500,000 |

TOTAL

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| E&G Operating | 8,500,001 |
| Honors College Facility | 5,000,000 |
| Science Building Renovation - Sumter | 3,500,000 |
| Rural Health Initiative via Dept. of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| Pay Plan (2%) Allocations - Estimated | 2,648,640 |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,113,978 |
| Total | 20,762,619 |

Notes:

Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 30, 2016.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$2,000,000 recurring and \$2,000,000 nonrecurring via State DHHS for Rural Healthcare. Not reflected above.

| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2017 | | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - Senate | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|
| | | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | PROVISO FUNDING SPECIFIED ITEMS (NON-RECURRING) | STATE GENERAL FUNDS AND/OR LOTTERY ABOVE BEA CERTIFIED | CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | E&G Operating | 6,500,000 | | | |
| | Honors College Facility | | | | 5,000,000 |
| | Law School - Taylor Renovations (1:1 Match) | | 3,000,000 | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 3,170,131 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 3,700,000 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 750,000 | | | |
| School of Medicine | Rural Health Initiative via Department of Health & Human Services | | SEE NOTE BELOW | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 290,141 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 535,104 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 122,324 | | | |
| USC Aiken | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | 85,000 | 151,126 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 285,352 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 69,394 | | | |
| USC Beaufort | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | 35,000 | 62,474 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 130,113 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 30,669 | | | |
| USC Upstate | E&G Operating | 500,000 | | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | 120,000 | 210,056 | |
| | Manufacturing Management Technology Training | | 200,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 397,374 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 90,904 | | | |
| USC Lancaster | E&G Operating | 250,000 | | | |
| | Health and Wellness Center Renovations | | | | 640,000 |
| | Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs | | | | 60,000 |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 36,382 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 68,186 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 14,690 | | | |
| USC Salkehatchie | E&G Operating | 176,240 | | | |
| | Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs | | | | 346,000 |
| | HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs | | 100,000 | | 54,000 |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 28,885 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 50,523 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 11,721 | | | |
| USC Sumter | E&G Operating | 145,573 | | | |
| | Science Building Renovation | | | | 1,500,000 |
| | Physical Plant Repairs | | 100,000 | | |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 56,251 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 104,843 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 17,370 | | | |
| USC Union | E&G Operating | 88,174 | | | |
| | Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs | | | | 300,000 |
| | Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair (1:1 Match) | | | 13,689 | |
| | Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 25,786 | | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 6,906 | | | |
| | TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | 14,871,246 | 3,640,000 | 4,019,135 | 7,900,000 |

| | TOTAL |
|---|-------------------|
| E&G Operating | 8,459,987 |
| Honors College Facility | 5,000,000 |
| Law School - Taylor Renovations (1:1 Match) | 3,000,000 |
| Rural Health Initiative via Dept. of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| Maintenance: Critical Care & Repair (1:1 Match) - Proviso | 240,000 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care & Repair (1:1 Match) - Above BEA Certified | 4,019,135 |
| Manufacturing Management Technology Training - Upstate | 200,000 |
| Health and Wellness Center Renovations - Lancaster | 640,000 |
| Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs - Lancaster | 60,000 |
| Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs - Salkehatchie | 346,000 |
| HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs - Salkehatchie | 154,000 |
| Science Building Renovation - Sumter | 1,500,000 |
| Physical Plant Repairs - Sumter | 100,000 |
| Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs - Union | 300,000 |
| Pay Plan (4%) Allocations - Estimated | 5,297,281 |
| Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,113,978 |
| Total | 30,430,381 |

Notes:

Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 30, 2016.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$3,000,000 recurring and \$3,000,000 nonrecurring via State DHHS for Rural Healthcare. Not reflected above.

| USC System - State Appropriations Estimated Change for FY 2017 | | APPROPRIATIONS ACT - Conference Committee | | |
|---|---|---|---|----------------------|
| | | APPROPRIATIONS BILL RECURRING | PROVISO FUNDING SPECIFIED ITEMS (NON-RECURRING) | CAPITAL RESERVE FUND |
| USC Columbia | E&G Operating | 6,500,000 | | |
| | Honors College Facility | | | 5,000,000 |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 3,125,000 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 750,000 | | |
| School of Medicine | Rural Health Initiative via Department of Health & Human Services | | SEE NOTE BELOW | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 434,772 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 122,324 | | |
| USC Aiken | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 231,849 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 69,394 | | |
| USC Beaufort | E&G Operating | 400,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 105,717 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 30,669 | | |
| USC Upstate | E&G Operating | 500,000 | | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 322,867 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 90,904 | | |
| USC Lancaster | E&G Operating | 250,000 | | |
| | Health and Wellness Center Renovations | | | 640,000 |
| | Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs | | | 60,000 |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 55,401 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 14,690 | | |
| USC Salkehatchie | E&G Operating | 176,240 | | |
| | Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs | | | 346,000 |
| | HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs | | 100,000 | 54,000 |
| | Science Building Maintenance | | 250,000 | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 41,050 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 11,721 | | |
| USC Sumter | E&G Operating | 145,573 | | |
| | Science Building Renovation | | | 1,500,000 |
| | Physical Plant Repairs | | 100,000 | |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 85,185 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 17,370 | | |
| USC Union | E&G Operating | 88,174 | | |
| | Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs | | | 300,000 |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 20,951 | | |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 6,906 | | |
| TOTAL CHANGE IN STATE FUNDS | | 13,996,757 | 450,000 | 7,900,000 |

| | | TOTAL |
|--|--|----------------|
| | E&G Operating | 8,459,987 |
| | Honors College Facility | 5,000,000 |
| | Rural Health Initiative via Dept. of Health & Human Services | SEE NOTE BELOW |
| | Health and Wellness Center Renovations - Lancaster | 640,000 |
| | Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs - Lancaster | 60,000 |
| | Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs - Salkehatchie | 346,000 |
| | HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs - Salkehatchie | 154,000 |
| | Science Building Maintenance - Salkehatchie | 250,000 |
| | Science Building Renovation - Sumter | 1,500,000 |
| | Physical Plant Repairs - Sumter | 100,000 |
| | Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs - Union | 300,000 |
| | Pay Plan (3.25%) Allocations - Estimated | 4,422,792 |
| | Fringe Benefits Allocations - Estimated | 1,113,978 |
| | Total | 22,346,757 |

Notes:

Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits Allocations are estimated. State funding current as of June 30, 2016.

USC School of Medicine to receive \$2,000,000 recurring and \$3,000,000 nonrecurring via State DHHS for Rural Healthcare. Not reflected above.

USC System
 FY2017 Budget Development
 Annualized Budget Impact - 3.25% Pay Plan and Fringe Increases.

| "A" Funds Only | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Conference Committee Budget | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Campus | "A" Funds Pay Plan Estimated Impact | Estimated State Appropriations - Pay Plan | Balance - USC Funded: Pay Plan | "A" Health Insurance Annualized Impact - 1/1/17 .8% Increase ONLY | Estimated State Appropriations - Health Insurance | Balance - USC Funded: Health Insurance | "A" Retirement Increase Impact | Estimated State Appropriations - Retirement Increase | Balance - USC Funded: Retirement Increase | NET "A" Fund Pay Plan, Health and Retirement USC Funded | |
| USC Columbia | 9,350,000 | 3,125,000 | 6,225,000 | 350,000 | 450,000 | (100,000) | 1,200,000 | 300,000 | 900,000 | 7,025,000 | |
| USC Columbia - SOM | 677,916 | 434,772 | 243,144 | 10,984 | 68,399 | (57,415) | 83,795 | 53,925 | 29,870 | 215,600 | |
| USC Greenville - SOM | 166,294 | 0 | 166,294 | 2,184 | 0 | 2,184 | 20,693 | 0 | 20,693 | 189,171 | |
| USC Aiken | 673,075 | 231,849 | 441,226 | 14,640 | 40,638 | (25,998) | 108,698 | 28,756 | 79,942 | 495,170 | |
| USC Beaufort | 419,733 | 105,717 | 314,016 | 8,972 | 17,557 | (8,585) | 53,946 | 13,112 | 40,834 | 346,265 | |
| USC Upstate | 1,013,326 | 322,867 | 690,459 | 24,880 | 50,859 | (25,979) | 130,212 | 40,045 | 90,167 | 754,647 | |
| USC Lancaster | 167,293 | 55,401 | 111,892 | 4,428 | 7,819 | (3,391) | 22,289 | 6,871 | 15,418 | 123,919 | |
| USC Salkehatchie | 97,129 | 41,050 | 56,079 | 3,446 | 6,630 | (3,184) | 14,081 | 5,091 | 8,990 | 61,885 | |
| USC Sumter | 134,451 | 85,185 | 49,266 | 3,452 | 6,805 | (3,353) | 17,512 | 10,565 | 6,947 | 52,859 | |
| USC Union | 62,342 | 20,951 | 41,391 | 1,552 | 4,307 | (2,755) | 7,434 | 2,599 | 4,835 | 43,471 | |
| TOTAL | 12,761,559 | 4,422,792 | 8,338,767 | 424,538 | 653,014 | (228,476) | 1,658,660 | 460,964 | 1,197,696 | 9,307,987 | |

Note:

State health allocation is for annualization of January 1, 2016 increase (4.5%) and first six months of January 1, 2017 increase (.8%) as well as for changes in surcharge.

| All Fund Sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Conference Committee Budget | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Campus | All Funds Pay Plan Estimated Impact | Estimated State Appropriations - Pay Plan | Balance - USC Funded: Pay Plan | All Funds Health Insurance Annualized Impact - 1/1/17 .8% Increase ONLY | Estimated State Appropriations - Health Insurance | Balance - USC Funded: Health Insurance | All Funds Retirement Increase Impact | Estimated State Appropriations - Retirement Increase | Balance - USC Funded: Retirement Increase | NET All Funds Fund Pay Plan, Health and Retirement USC Funded | |
| USC Columbia | 12,200,000 | 3,125,000 | 9,075,000 | 400,000 | 450,000 | (50,000) | 1,675,000 | 300,000 | 1,375,000 | 10,400,000 | |
| USC Columbia - SOM | 1,563,164 | 434,772 | 1,128,392 | 40,640 | 68,399 | (27,759) | 252,790 | 53,925 | 198,865 | 1,299,499 | |
| USC Greenville - SOM | 166,294 | 0 | 166,294 | 2,570 | 0 | 2,570 | 22,712 | 0 | 22,712 | 191,576 | |
| USC Aiken | 715,061 | 231,849 | 483,212 | 15,906 | 40,638 | (24,732) | 116,577 | 28,756 | 87,820 | 546,300 | |
| USC Beaufort | 467,426 | 105,717 | 361,709 | 10,492 | 17,557 | (7,065) | 61,330 | 13,112 | 48,218 | 402,863 | |
| USC Upstate | 1,129,198 | 322,867 | 806,331 | 28,282 | 50,859 | (22,577) | 146,355 | 40,045 | 106,310 | 890,064 | |
| USC Lancaster | 176,655 | 55,401 | 121,254 | 5,098 | 7,819 | (2,721) | 24,690 | 6,871 | 17,819 | 136,352 | |
| USC Salkehatchie | 102,440 | 41,050 | 61,390 | 3,736 | 6,630 | (2,894) | 14,934 | 5,091 | 9,843 | 68,339 | |
| USC Sumter | 135,542 | 85,185 | 50,357 | 3,632 | 6,805 | (3,173) | 17,950 | 10,565 | 7,385 | 54,568 | |
| USC Union | 65,140 | 20,951 | 44,189 | 1,618 | 4,307 | (2,689) | 7,831 | 2,599 | 5,233 | 46,732 | |
| TOTAL | 16,720,920 | 4,422,792 | 12,298,128 | 511,974 | 653,014 | (141,040) | 2,340,169 | 460,964 | 1,879,205 | 14,036,293 | |

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

I. BUDGET OVERVIEW

- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Revenue
- ▶ Summary of Current Funds Expenditures
- ▶ Summary of Changes in Total Current Funds Budget
- ▶ Unrestricted Current Funds Revenue
- ▶ Operating Budget "A" Funds Revenue and Expenditures

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS REVENUE
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 561,089,489 | 19,198,579 | 14,868,106 | 31,832,035 | 22,567,878 | 57,642,876 | 8,063,703 | 5,169,655 | 4,734,750 | 2,588,880 | 727,755,951 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 48.3% | 25.0% | 59.6% | 50.1% | 60.7% | 54.6% | 43.8% | 43.9% | 38.1% | 42.5% | 48.0% |
| State Appropriations | 112,825,006 | 14,635,093 | 0 | 8,404,047 | 3,772,693 | 11,485,928 | 2,316,532 | 1,801,066 | 3,387,094 | 1,187,234 | 159,814,693 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 9.7% | 19.1% | 0.0% | 13.2% | 10.1% | 10.9% | 12.6% | 15.3% | 27.2% | 19.5% | 10.5% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 174,445,772 | 28,739,110 | 9,807,308 | 8,090,000 | 6,845,664 | 13,470,000 | 4,167,375 | 3,097,947 | 2,149,000 | 1,421,000 | 252,233,176 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 15.0% | 37.4% | 39.3% | 12.7% | 18.4% | 12.8% | 22.6% | 26.3% | 17.3% | 23.4% | 16.6% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 67,553,212 | 1,729,230 | 7,460 | 5,874,000 | 2,282,855 | 11,230,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,236,242 | 1,528,000 | 700,000 | 95,140,999 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 5.8% | 2.3% | 0.0% | 9.2% | 6.1% | 10.6% | 16.3% | 10.5% | 12.3% | 11.5% | 6.3% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 280,154 | 194,672 | 0 | 157,500 | 350,000 | 27,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,500 | 1,021,826 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.1% |
| Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts | 23,963,717 | 11,804,902 | 272,923 | 840,000 | 175,000 | 242,000 | 190,000 | 35,345 | 84,000 | 45,000 | 37,652,887 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 2.1% | 15.4% | 1.1% | 1.3% | 0.5% | 0.2% | 1.0% | 0.3% | 0.7% | 0.7% | 2.5% |
| Sales & Service Educational Activities and Other | 32,425,393 | 485,707 | 0 | 2,042,300 | 1,169,931 | 3,798,993 | 580,199 | 232,597 | 137,900 | 15,450 | 40,888,470 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 2.8% | 0.6% | 0.0% | 3.2% | 3.1% | 3.6% | 3.2% | 2.0% | 1.1% | 0.3% | 2.7% |
| Sales & Svc Auxiliary Enterprises | 188,212,563 | 0 | 0 | 6,352,760 | 24,450 | 7,665,011 | 84,056 | 215,000 | 419,000 | 115,000 | 203,087,840 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 16.2% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 10.0% | 0.1% | 7.3% | 0.5% | 1.8% | 3.4% | 1.9% | 13.4% |
| Total Current Funds Revenue | 1,160,795,306 | 76,787,293 | 24,955,797 | 63,592,642 | 37,188,471 | 105,561,808 | 18,401,865 | 11,787,852 | 12,439,744 | 6,085,064 | 1,517,595,842 |
| <i>% of Total Revenue</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Campus Percentage of Total | 76.5% | 5.1% | 1.6% | 4.2% | 2.5% | 7.0% | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.4% | 100% |

NOTE: This schedule includes revenue from all sources.

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Budgeted Change in Fund Balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance | 179,700,329 | 16,027,418 | 3,273,788 | 12,978,878 | 4,012,756 | 18,587,205 | 1,330,578 | 1,159,128 | 3,421,125 | 1,186,550 | 241,677,755 |
| Budgeted Ending Fund Balance | 176,428,323 | 14,973,148 | 2,892,150 | 12,325,535 | 4,230,913 | 18,124,884 | 1,811,694 | 1,039,041 | 3,714,875 | 1,179,992 | 236,720,555 |
| Changes in Budgeted Fund Balance | (3,272,006) | (1,054,270) | (381,638) | (653,343) | 218,157 | (462,321) | 481,116 | (120,087) | 293,750 | (6,558) | (4,957,200) |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY OF CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Instruction | 315,583,978 | 18,025,763 | 9,732,320 | 20,123,585 | 12,020,333 | 31,822,563 | 6,449,461 | 3,003,745 | 3,535,700 | 1,792,100 | 422,089,548 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 27.1% | 23.2% | 38.4% | 31.3% | 32.5% | 30.0% | 36.0% | 25.2% | 29.1% | 29.4% | 27.7% |
| Research | 134,086,264 | 18,944,489 | 1,011,498 | 1,460,000 | 308,417 | 210,202 | 332,243 | 33,300 | 25,408 | 15,000 | 156,426,821 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 11.5% | 24.3% | 4.0% | 2.3% | 0.8% | 0.2% | 1.9% | 0.3% | 0.2% | 0.2% | 10.3% |
| Public Service | 46,877,635 | 26,934,685 | 58,930 | 2,511,870 | 1,270,342 | 905,964 | 359,605 | 248,039 | 7,400 | 7,000 | 79,181,470 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 4.0% | 34.6% | 0.2% | 3.9% | 3.4% | 0.9% | 2.0% | 2.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 5.2% |
| Academic Support | 59,887,339 | 5,808,109 | 2,470,341 | 3,811,170 | 4,137,620 | 6,290,375 | 815,883 | 653,395 | 890,650 | 572,589 | 85,337,471 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 5.1% | 7.5% | 9.7% | 5.9% | 11.2% | 5.9% | 4.6% | 5.5% | 7.3% | 9.4% | 5.6% |
| Student Services | 42,425,676 | 1,798,125 | 1,601,891 | 6,190,710 | 4,815,515 | 10,126,200 | 1,748,441 | 1,545,817 | 1,518,730 | 437,434 | 72,208,539 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 3.6% | 2.3% | 6.3% | 9.6% | 13.0% | 9.6% | 9.8% | 13.0% | 12.5% | 7.2% | 4.7% |
| Institutional Support | 103,356,037 | 4,237,111 | 3,778,602 | 4,995,885 | 2,093,894 | 10,348,378 | 1,098,556 | 924,554 | 1,305,514 | 522,953 | 132,661,484 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 8.9% | 5.4% | 14.9% | 7.8% | 5.7% | 9.8% | 6.1% | 7.8% | 10.7% | 8.6% | 8.7% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,345,696 | 2,853,013 | 3,767,593 | 4,430,740 | 3,445,859 | 9,828,584 | 1,221,745 | 1,089,068 | 1,000,600 | 372,940 | 88,355,838 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 5.2% | 3.7% | 14.9% | 6.9% | 9.3% | 9.3% | 6.8% | 9.1% | 8.2% | 6.1% | 5.8% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 208,786,265 | 339,518 | 2,916,260 | 15,321,740 | 9,156,532 | 28,797,132 | 5,940,895 | 4,268,864 | 3,599,492 | 2,389,675 | 281,516,373 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 17.9% | 0.4% | 11.5% | 23.8% | 24.8% | 27.2% | 33.2% | 35.8% | 29.6% | 39.2% | 18.5% |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | 44,737,565 | (1,099,250) | 0 | 1,982,750 | (290,198) | 3,543,927 | (94,302) | (58,643) | (133,500) | (128,069) | 48,460,280 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 3.8% | -1.4% | 0.0% | 3.1% | -0.8% | 3.3% | -0.5% | -0.5% | -1.1% | -2.1% | 3.2% |
| SUBTOTAL | 1,016,086,455 | 77,841,563 | 25,337,435 | 60,828,450 | 36,958,314 | 101,873,325 | 17,872,527 | 11,708,139 | 11,749,994 | 5,981,622 | 1,366,237,824 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 147,980,857 | 0 | 0 | 3,417,535 | 12,000 | 4,150,804 | 48,222 | 199,800 | 396,000 | 110,000 | 156,315,218 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 12.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 5.3% | 0.0% | 3.9% | 0.3% | 1.7% | 3.3% | 1.8% | 10.3% |
| TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS EXPENDITURES | 1,164,067,312 | 77,841,563 | 25,337,435 | 64,245,985 | 36,970,314 | 106,024,129 | 17,920,749 | 11,907,939 | 12,145,994 | 6,091,622 | 1,522,553,042 |
| <i>% of Total Current Funds</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Campus Percentage of Total | 76.5% | 5.1% | 1.7% | 4.2% | 2.4% | 7.0% | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 0.4% | 100% |

NOTE: This schedule includes current fund expenditures and transfers from all sources. The net difference between revenue versus expenditures and transfers will be added or deducted from existing fund balances.

University of South Carolina
Summary of Changes in Total Current Funds Budget
FY2016 to FY2017

| FY2016 to FY2017 - REVENUE | Greenville School of Medicine | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Columbia | School of Medicine | School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | |
| Tuition and Fees | 23,742,546 | 2,325,919 | 2,412,565 | 1,346,310 | 4,164,933 | 3,968,312 | 502,726 | (201,002) | (161,345) | (44,180) | 38,056,784 |
| State Appropriations | 8,039,742 | 436,234 | 0 | 960,107 | 724,826 | 815,452 | 377,997 | 209,973 | 441,236 | 397,025 | 12,402,592 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 12,496,560 | 5,460,197 | (857,188) | 139,995 | 946,829 | 828,598 | (177,125) | 184,587 | (45,000) | (304,200) | 18,673,253 |
| State Grants and Contracts | (417,636) | 772,816 | (32,522) | 89,000 | 22,173 | 1,842,600 | 254,548 | (333,758) | 78,000 | (230,000) | 2,045,221 |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 246,539 | 4,540 | 0 | (7,500) | (4,000) | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (6,500) | 235,079 |
| Private Gifts, Grants and Contracts | (7,068,799) | 1,605,133 | 272,923 | (2,500) | 175,000 | 82,000 | 65,000 | 8,843 | (46,200) | 20,000 | (4,888,600) |
| Sales & Services Educational Activities & Other Sources | 1,363,982 | (436,793) | (115,000) | 88,750 | 176,707 | (86,781) | 16,099 | 111,368 | (10,500) | (17,275) | 1,090,557 |
| Sales & Services Auxiliary Enterprises | 7,366,313 | 0 | 0 | (158,240) | 3,440 | 341,911 | 27,932 | (22,937) | 19,000 | (58,225) | 7,519,194 |
| Total Current Funds Revenue Change | 45,769,247 | 10,168,046 | 1,680,778 | 2,455,922 | 6,209,908 | 7,794,092 | 1,067,177 | (42,926) | 275,191 | (243,355) | 75,134,080 |

| FY2016 to FY2017 - EXPENDITURES | Greenville School of Medicine | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Columbia | School of Medicine | School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | |
| Instruction | 19,927,737 | (1,321,995) | 700,200 | 680,091 | 2,133,234 | 2,903,407 | 427,417 | 175,168 | 106,613 | 117,036 | 25,848,908 |
| Research | (1,073,077) | 4,114,781 | (318,524) | 587,500 | (51,765) | 121,202 | 271,693 | (4,132) | (3,592) | 9,000 | 3,653,086 |
| Public Service | 6,235,185 | 6,725,741 | 7,625 | 204,250 | 119,260 | 256,551 | (90,395) | 50,700 | 2,600 | (11,000) | 13,500,517 |
| Academic Support | 826,314 | 9,591 | 372,376 | (323,841) | 681,227 | 333,417 | 42,861 | 6,150 | (245,000) | (51,086) | 1,652,009 |
| Student Services | 720,306 | (6,709) | 265,896 | 349,446 | 906,510 | 324,936 | 113,797 | 244,955 | 343,200 | (269,183) | 2,993,154 |
| Institutional Support | (9,023,352) | (308,515) | 39,688 | 864,317 | 394,778 | 1,036,069 | (236,705) | (244,724) | 60,684 | (54,453) | (7,472,213) |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,944,584 | (203,694) | (909) | 795,567 | 162,148 | 476,704 | 4,815 | (85,490) | 58,000 | (28,804) | 4,122,921 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,662,937 | 39,518 | 436,646 | 305,255 | 1,717,871 | 2,384,082 | 42,759 | (380,986) | (57,121) | 152,675 | 10,303,636 |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | 6,864,346 | (16,050) | 0 | (1,735,280) | 22,036 | (152,297) | 54,198 | 210,305 | 0 | 17,431 | 5,264,689 |
| Auxiliary Enterprises | 12,571,037 | 0 | 0 | (146,415) | 7,130 | 196,826 | 38,150 | (38,769) | (59,000) | (42,648) | 12,526,311 |
| Total Current Funds Expenditure Change | 45,656,017 | 9,032,668 | 1,502,998 | 1,580,890 | 6,092,429 | 7,880,897 | 668,590 | (66,823) | 206,384 | (161,032) | 72,393,018 |

| CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE | Greenville School of Medicine | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | Columbia | School of Medicine | School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | |
| Budgeted Beginning Fund Balance | 179,700,329 | 16,027,418 | 3,273,788 | 12,978,878 | 4,012,756 | 18,587,205 | 1,330,578 | 1,159,128 | 3,421,125 | 1,186,550 | 241,677,755 |
| Budgeted Ending Fund Balance | 176,428,323 | 14,973,148 | 2,892,150 | 12,325,535 | 4,230,913 | 18,124,884 | 1,811,694 | 1,039,041 | 3,714,875 | 1,179,992 | 236,720,555 |
| Changes in Budgeted Fund Balance | (3,272,006) | (1,054,270) | (381,638) | (653,343) | 218,157 | (462,321) | 481,116 | (120,087) | 293,750 | (6,558) | (4,957,200) |

**FY2017 PROPOSED BUDGET
UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS
OPERATING BUDGET - "A" Funds**

| | Columbia | School of Medicine | Greenville School of Medicine | Aiken | Beaufort | Upstate | Lancaster | Salkehatchie | Sumter | Union | Total |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 530,485,000 | 18,444,829 | 14,546,554 | 29,241,565 | 19,625,844 | 48,973,986 | 7,152,866 | 4,778,896 | 4,320,750 | 2,435,170 | 680,005,460 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 80.9% | 54.0% | 100.0% | 77.7% | 79.5% | 80.8% | 69.3% | 72.8% | 56.3% | 73.9% | 79.5% |
| State Appropriations | 112,312,577 | 14,635,093 | 0 | 8,034,047 | 3,567,693 | 11,105,928 | 2,239,926 | 1,724,460 | 3,055,094 | 827,234 | 157,502,052 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 17.1% | 42.8% | 0.0% | 21.4% | 14.4% | 18.3% | 21.7% | 26.3% | 39.8% | 25.1% | 18.4% |
| Grants, Contracts & Gifts | 5,343,702 | 838,493 | 0 | 250,000 | 1,355,852 | 50,000 | 842,000 | 0 | 269,000 | 16,000 | 8,965,047 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 0.8% | 2.5% | 0.0% | 0.7% | 5.5% | 0.1% | 8.2% | 0.0% | 3.5% | 0.5% | 1.0% |
| Sales & Services of Educ. and Other Sources | 7,844,998 | 259,207 | 0 | 90,000 | 141,052 | 507,501 | 82,400 | 65,500 | 25,000 | 15,450 | 9,031,108 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 1.2% | 0.8% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.6% | 0.8% | 0.8% | 1.0% | 0.3% | 0.5% | 1.1% |
| Total Operating Budget Revenues | 655,986,277 | 34,177,622 | 14,546,554 | 37,615,612 | 24,690,441 | 60,637,415 | 10,317,192 | 6,568,856 | 7,669,844 | 3,293,854 | 855,503,667 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 306,231,694 | 18,025,763 | 9,430,301 | 19,328,085 | 11,095,930 | 31,264,886 | 6,137,466 | 2,884,749 | 3,441,700 | 1,687,100 | 409,527,674 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 46.7% | 52.9% | 64.8% | 50.0% | 44.9% | 50.4% | 62.0% | 43.9% | 44.9% | 51.2% | 47.8% |
| Research | 14,271,593 | 3,571,422 | 0 | 430,000 | 145,736 | 0 | 49,159 | 6,774 | 0 | 0 | 18,474,684 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 2.2% | 10.5% | 0.0% | 1.1% | 0.6% | 0.0% | 0.5% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 2.2% |
| Public Service | 3,436,426 | 26,147 | 0 | 405,470 | 0 | 94,820 | 0 | 125,472 | 2,400 | 0 | 4,090,735 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 0.5% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 1.0% | 0.0% | 0.2% | 0.0% | 1.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.5% |
| Academic Support | 53,829,492 | 5,808,109 | 2,170,005 | 3,294,370 | 3,292,912 | 4,964,875 | 787,846 | 557,022 | 845,650 | 489,589 | 76,039,870 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 8.2% | 17.0% | 14.9% | 8.5% | 13.3% | 8.0% | 8.0% | 8.5% | 11.0% | 14.9% | 8.9% |
| Student Services | 24,694,188 | 1,798,125 | 1,481,939 | 4,606,970 | 2,806,753 | 3,787,504 | 750,462 | 1,042,814 | 1,033,730 | 388,772 | 42,391,257 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 3.8% | 5.3% | 10.2% | 11.9% | 11.4% | 6.1% | 7.6% | 15.9% | 13.5% | 11.8% | 4.9% |
| Institutional Support | 95,858,064 | 4,237,111 | 3,778,602 | 4,546,555 | 2,074,618 | 10,067,478 | 765,251 | 796,607 | 1,299,514 | 503,953 | 123,927,753 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 14.6% | 12.4% | 26.0% | 11.8% | 8.4% | 16.2% | 7.7% | 12.1% | 17.0% | 15.3% | 14.5% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,294,074 | 2,853,013 | 3,767,593 | 4,330,740 | 3,445,859 | 9,103,584 | 1,221,745 | 1,015,921 | 970,600 | 372,940 | 87,376,069 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 9.2% | 8.4% | 25.9% | 11.2% | 14.0% | 14.7% | 12.3% | 15.5% | 12.7% | 11.3% | 10.2% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 104,776,893 | 0 | 2,916,260 | 2,121,740 | 2,231,532 | 3,287,000 | 240,895 | 302,504 | 194,000 | 0 | 116,070,824 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 16.0% | 0.0% | 20.0% | 5.5% | 9.0% | 5.3% | 2.4% | 4.6% | 2.5% | 0.0% | 13.5% |
| Net Mandatory and Non-Mandatory Transfers | (7,406,147) | (2,245,000) | (8,998,146) | (445,130) | (402,899) | (590,500) | (48,500) | (163,007) | (128,500) | (148,500) | (20,576,329) |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | -1.1% | -6.6% | -61.9% | -1.2% | -1.6% | -1.0% | -0.5% | -2.5% | -1.7% | -4.5% | -2.4% |
| Total Operating Budget Expenditures | 655,986,277 | 34,074,690 | 14,546,554 | 38,618,800 | 24,690,441 | 61,979,647 | 9,904,324 | 6,568,856 | 7,659,094 | 3,293,854 | 857,322,537 |
| <i>% of Operating Budget</i> | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| CHANGE IN "A" FUND BALANCE | 0 | 102,932 | 0 | (1,003,188) | 0 | (1,342,232) | 412,868 | 0 | 10,750 | 0 | (1,818,870) |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

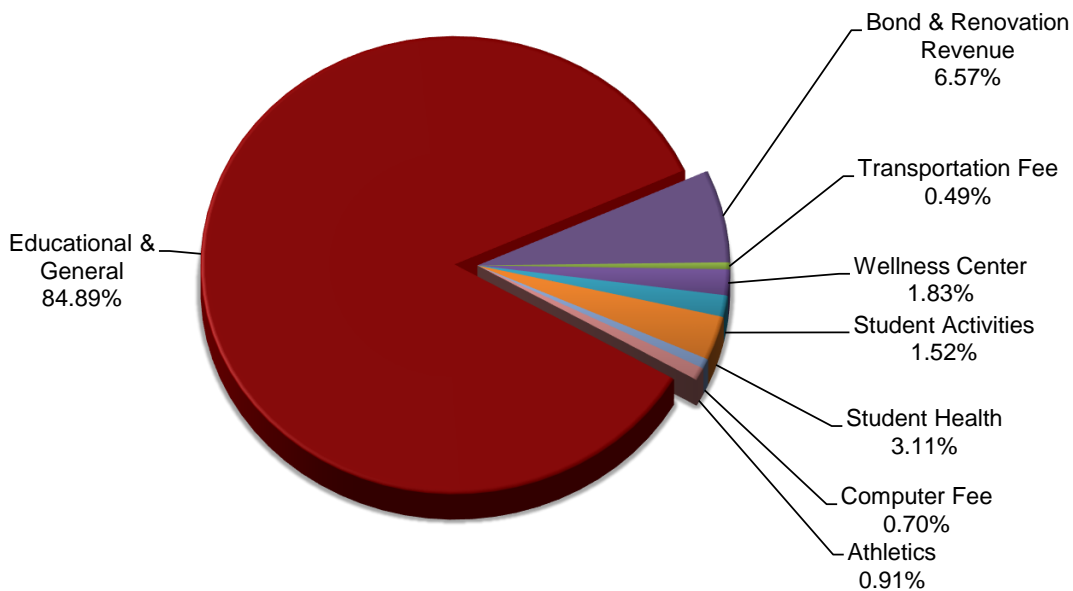
II. FEES AND OTHER REVENUE

- ▶ Estimated Resident Undergraduate Student Cost Per Semester – Columbia Campus
- ▶ Estimated Non-Resident Undergraduate Student Cost Per Semester – Columbia Campus
- ▶ General Academic Fees Per Semester for Full-time Students – All Campuses
- ▶ Tuition and Fee Schedule – All Campuses
- ▶ Distribution of Tuition Per Semester – All Campuses
- ▶ Annual Undergraduate Tuition Comparisons – South Carolina Public Higher Education Institutions

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
Resident Undergraduate Student Estimated Cost Per Semester
2015-2016 and 2016-2017

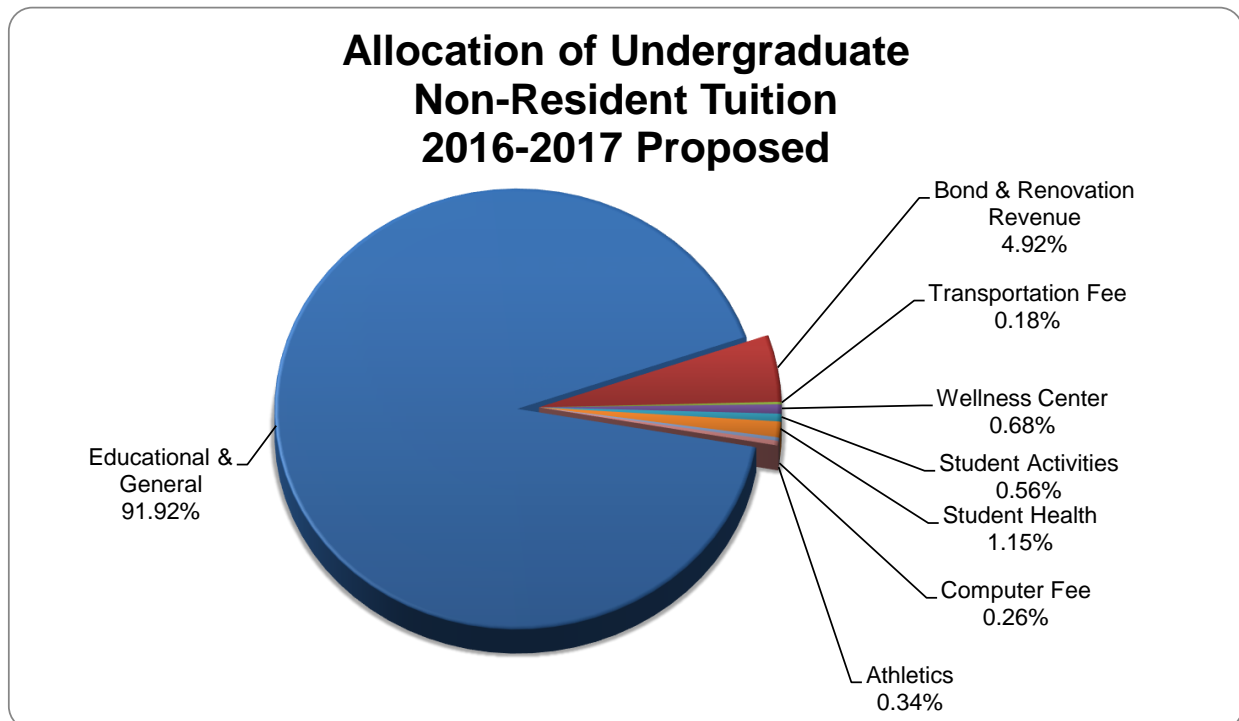
| | Academic Year 2015-2016 | Dollar Change | Academic Year 2016-2017 |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Required Tuition and Fees: | | | |
| I. Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition | | | |
| -Educational & General | 4,681.00 | 180.00 | 4,861.00 |
| -Bond Debt Service | 336.00 | 0.00 | 336.00 |
| -Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| -Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| -Student Activities | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| -Student Health Center | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| -Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Athletics Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Resident Undergraduate Tuition | 5,541.00 | 186.00 | 5,727.00 |
| II. Technology Fee | 200.00 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Total Required Tuition and Fees | 5,741.00 | 186.00 | 5,927.00 |
| Other Student Costs: | | | |
| Average University Housing Cost ⁽¹⁾ | 3,242.00 | 149.00 | 3,391.00 |
| 10 Meal Plan ⁽²⁾ | 1,352.00 | 30.00 | 1,382.00 |
| Average Book Cost ⁽³⁾ | 508.00 | 4.00 | 512.00 |
| ⁽¹⁾ Based on weighted average costs for housing in FY16 and FY17. ⁽²⁾ Provided by Food Services. ⁽³⁾ Estimate by the USC Financial Aid Office. | | | |

Allocation of Undergraduate Resident Tuition
2016-2017 Proposed



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
Non-Resident Undergraduate Student Estimated Cost Per Semester
2015-2016 and 2016-2017

| | Academic Year 2015-2016 | Dollar Change | Academic Year 2016-2017 |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Required Tuition and Fees: | | | |
| I. Total Non-Resident Undergraduate Tuition | | | |
| -Educational & General | 13,706.00 | 486.00 | 14,192.00 |
| -Bond Debt Service | 719.00 | 0.00 | 719.00 |
| -Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| -Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| -Student Activities | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| -Student Health Center | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| -Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| -Athletics Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Non-Resident Undergraduate Tuition | 14,949.00 | 492.00 | 15,441.00 |
| II. Technology Fee | 200.00 | 0.00 | 200.00 |
| Total Required Tuition and Fees | 15,149.00 | 492.00 | 15,641.00 |
| Other Student Costs: | | | |
| Average University Housing Cost ⁽¹⁾ | 3,242.00 | 149.00 | 3,391.00 |
| 10 Meal Plan ⁽²⁾ | 1,352.00 | 30.00 | 1,382.00 |
| Average Book Cost ⁽³⁾ | 508.00 | 4.00 | 512.00 |
| ⁽¹⁾ Based on weighted average costs for housing in FY16 and FY17. ⁽²⁾ Provided by Food Services. ⁽³⁾ Estimate by the USC Financial Aid Office. | | | |



**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PROPOSED FEE SCHEDULE
REQUIRED TUITION AND FEES PER SEMESTER FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS
CURRENT YEAR 2015-16 AND PROPOSED YEAR 2016-17**

| Campus | CURRENT 2015-16 | PROPOSED 2016-17 | DOLLAR CHANGE |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Columbia | | | |
| Undergraduate | | | |
| - Resident | 5,741 | 5,927 | 186 |
| - Non-Resident | 15,149 | 15,641 | 492 |
| - Non-Resident General University Scholarship ⁽¹⁾ | 5,741 | 5,927 | 186 |
| - Non-Resident Sims Scholarship ⁽²⁾ | 10,814 | 11,165 | 351 |
| - Non-Resident Departmental and Woodrow Scholarship | 8,429 | 8,702 | 273 |
| - Non-Resident Athletic Scholarship ⁽³⁾ | 8,429 | 8,702 | 273 |
| - Active Duty Military | 3,443 | 3,551 | 108 |
| Graduate ⁽⁴⁾ | | | |
| - Resident | 6,392 | 6,599 | 207 |
| - Non-Resident | 13,466 | 13,904 | 438 |
| Law | | | |
| - Resident | 12,104 | 12,497 | 393 |
| - Non-Resident | 24,236 | 25,025 | 789 |
| - Non-Resident Scholarship | 13,364 | 13,799 | 435 |
| Medical School - Columbia | | | |
| Resident | 19,557 | 20,136 | 579 |
| Non-Resident | 43,875 | 43,875 | 0 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship | 24,450 | 25,176 | 726 |
| Medical School - Greenville | | | |
| Resident | 19,557 | 20,136 | 579 |
| Non-Resident | 43,875 | 43,875 | 0 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship | 24,450 | 25,176 | 726 |
| USC Aiken | | | |
| Resident | 4,914 | 5,073 | 159 |
| Non-Resident ⁽⁵⁾ | 9,711 | 10,026 | 315 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 7,314 | 7,551 | 237 |
| Active Duty Military | 3,363 | 3,483 | 120 |
| USC Beaufort | | | |
| Resident | 4,899 | 5,058 | 159 |
| Non-Resident ⁽⁷⁾ | 9,966 | 10,290 | 324 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 7,518 | 7,761 | 243 |
| Active Duty Military | 3,411 | 3,519 | 108 |
| USC Upstate | | | |
| Resident | 5,324 | 5,495 | 171 |
| Non-Resident | 10,649 | 10,994 | 345 |
| Non-Resident Scholarship ⁽⁶⁾ | 8,021 | 8,282 | 261 |
| Active Duty Military | 3,383 | 3,491 | 108 |
| Regional Campuses - under 75 credit hours | | | |
| Resident | 3,439 | 3,551 | 112 |
| Non-Resident | 8,299 | 8,567 | 268 |
| Regional Campuses - 75 or more credit hours | | | |
| Resident | 4,990 | 5,141 | 151 |
| Non-Resident | 9,787 | 10,094 | 307 |
| Active Duty Military | 3,439 | 3,551 | 112 |
| Palmetto College | | | |
| Resident | 4,994 | 5,141 | 147 |
| Non-Resident | 9,791 | 10,094 | 303 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Lieber, Horseshoe, Cooper, McKissick and Alumni scholars.

⁽²⁾ Only Columbia campus students named as Sims scholars.

⁽³⁾ Non-Resident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, conference and institutional guidelines.

⁽⁴⁾ Graduate rates apply to all campuses. Fees for senior and regional campuses are for undergraduate students only.

⁽⁵⁾ USC Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia.

⁽⁶⁾ USC Senior Campuses Non-Resident Scholarship Rate is 75% of Non-Resident Tuition. Each campus establishes award criteria.

⁽⁷⁾ USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of Georgia.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC COLUMBIA (2) | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 5,541.00 | 5,727.00 | 461.75 | 477.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 14,949.00 | 15,441.00 | 1,245.75 | 1,286.75 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - WOODROW & DEPARTMENTAL | | 8,229.00 | 8,502.00 | 685.75 | 708.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - GENERAL UNIVERSITY | 5 | 5,541.00 | 5,727.00 | 461.75 | 477.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - ATHLETICS | 6 | 8,229.00 | 8,502.00 | 685.75 | 708.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - SIMS | 7 | 10,614.00 | 10,965.00 | 884.50 | 913.75 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 10 | 6,192.00 | 6,399.00 | 516.00 | 533.25 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 10 | 13,266.00 | 13,704.00 | 1,105.50 | 1,142.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT ONLINE - TUITION | 11 | | | 625.00 | 533.25 |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 200.00 | 200.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE STUDENT - UNDERGRADUATE (DOMESTIC CITIZEN) | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER UNDERGRADUATE (DOMESTIC CITIZEN) | 12 | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER UNDERGRADUATE (INTERNATIONAL) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE STUDENT UNDERGRADUATE (INTERNATIONAL) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE | 12 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMIT - UNDERGRADUATE | 12 | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMIT - GRADUATE | 12 | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 750.00 | 750.00 | | |
| SHORT TERM INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE | | 187.50 | 187.50 | | |
| SPONSORED INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| COHORT STUDY ABROAD | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE PLACEMENT & ADMINISTRATIVE FEE | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD EXCHANGE PROGRAM DEPOSIT - NONREFUNDABLE | 13 | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| GAMECOCK GATEWAY DEPOSIT | 14 | 750.00 | 750.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE | 15 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| CAPSTONE SCHOLAR FEE - PER SEMESTER | 16 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - DAMAGED CARD FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - REPLACEMENT ID FEE | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - PASSPORT PHOTO | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| GRADUATE ASSISTANTS - LESS THAN 12 HOURS - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 174.00 | 178.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (9 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 174.00 | 178.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 8 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 116.00 | 119.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 116.00 | 119.00 |
| OPTIONAL UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDENTS - ATHLETICS EVENT FEE - PER SEMESTER - MINIMUM OF SIX HOURS REQUIRED | 17 | | | 86.00 | 86.00 |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,210.00 | 2,547.00 | 2,210.00 | 2,547.00 |
| MANDATORY STUDY ABROAD INSURANCE | 19 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 | 360.00 |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 | 66.00 |
| REINSTATEMENT FEE - PER OCCURRENCE | 21 | | 75.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| ALL USC CAMPUSES - CROSS CAMPUS FEES | | | | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT – TUITION | 10 | 6,192.00 | 6,399.00 | 516.00 | 533.25 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | 10 | 13,266.00 | 13,704.00 | 1,105.50 | 1,142.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT ON-LINE – TUITION | 11 | | | 625.00 | 533.25 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE – TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE NONRESIDENT - TUITION – ARUBA | | | 5,727.00 | | 477.25 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 465.00 | 480.00 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 552.75 | 571.00 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 330.00 | 340.75 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 376.00 | 388.25 |
| SCRI / SC READS / READING FIRST INITIATIVE | | | | 160.00 | 160.00 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE – CAMPUSES | 23 | | | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY | 23 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 24 | RANGE - \$4,000-\$12,000 | | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - CLEP - PER TEST | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION - PER TEST | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - GRADUATE REVALIDATION EXAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXAMINATION FEE - SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST - PER TEST | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| DIPLOMA REPLACEMENT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| OFFICIAL TRANSCRIPT | | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| PAYMENT PLAN FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| COURSE AUDIT FEE | | SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE | | SAME AS REGULAR COURSE CHARGE | |
| RETURNED CHECK OR CREDIT CARD - AS PERMITTED BY LAW | | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| CREDIT CARD CONVENIENCE FEE - PER WEB TRANSACTION - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE TRANSACTIONS ONLY | | 2.5% OF TRANSACTION AMOUNT PENDING REVIEW OF CREDIT CARD ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENTS | | | |
| CAROLINA CARD - REFUND FEE - PER TRANSACTION | | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| LATE PAYMENT FEE | | \$100 PER MONTH BALANCE OVER \$500 | | | |
| USC - COLUMBIA ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT FEES (25, 26) | | | | | |
| ARTS AND SCIENCES | | | | | |
| LAB FEE - LANGUAGE COURSES WITH LAB COMPONENT - PER COURSE | | 45.00 | 65.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| LAB FEE - ART EDUCATION (101, 260, 520, 530, 535, 540, 541, 555, 560, 595) - PER COURSE | | 25.00 | 40.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - ART HISTORY (105, 106, 313, 315, 320, 321, 325, 326, 327, 330, 335, 337, 340, 341, 342, 345, 346, 350, 365, 366, 370, 390, 399, 498, 499, 501, 511, 514, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 534, 535, 536, 537, 539, 540, 542, 543, 550, 557, 560, 561, 562, 566, 569, 590, 720, 725, 730, 735, 737, 769, 790) - PER COURSE | | 20.00 | 40.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - DANCE (102, 112, 160, 170, 171, 177, 178, 202, 203, 204, 212, 278, 302, 303, 307, 312, 360, 378, 385, 402, 403, 407, 412, 440, 460, 577) - PER COURSE. INCLUDES ALL "A" SECTIONS | | 60.00 | 75.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - DANC 101: DANCE APPRECIATION | | 40.00 | | | |
| LAB FEE - MEDIA ARTS - PER COURSE | | 75.00 | 100.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| LAB FEE - STUDIO ARTS - PER COURSE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | INCLUDES ALL LEVEL COURSES WITH LABS | |
| MSCI 460 FIELD AND LABORATORY INVESTIGATIONS IN MARINE SCIENCE | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - (MATH 141,142; MATH 526, STAT 201; PHYSICS, ASTRONOMY, BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, ENVIRONMENT, GEOLOGY AND MARINE SCIENCE; PSYC 227, 228, 489, 498, 570, 571, 572, 574, 575, 598, 599, 709, 710, 762; ANTH 161, 391, 561; GEOG 201 & 202) | | 105.00 | 105.00 | | |
| FIELD COURSE - GEOL 735: REGIONAL TECTONICS | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| FIELD COURSE - GEOL 750: BASIN ANALYSIS SEMINAR | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| HIGH SCHOOL SUMMER DRAMA CONSERVATORY – RESIDENCY OPTION | 27 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| BUSINESS - MOORE SCHOOL (28, 29) | | | | | |
| GRADUATE APPLICATION FEE | 12, 30 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| CONFIRMATION FEE FOR ALL GRADUATE PROGRAMS | 31 | | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - MEXICO | | 41,500.00 | 41,500.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - CHONNAM (KOREA) | | | 39,000.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NTNU (TAIWAN) | | | 35,000.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ESAN (PERU) | | | 35,000.00 | | |
| GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER CREDIT HOUR) - RESIDENT | | | | 690.00 | 705.00 |
| GRADUATE SPECIAL STUDENT (PER CREDIT HOUR) - NONRESIDENT | | | | 1,075.00 | 1,096.50 |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - RESIDENT | | 43,142.00 | 43,142.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NONRESIDENT | | 71,580.00 | 71,580.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - RESIDENT - PER CREDIT HOUR | 29, 32 | | | 634.00 | 634.00 |
| INTERNATIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NONRESIDENT - PER CREDIT HOUR - | 29, 32 | | | 1,053.00 | 1,053.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - RESIDENT | | 35,702.00 | 35,702.00 | 830.00 | 830.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | | 40,790.00 | 40,790.00 | 949.00 | 949.00 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - MILITARY | 33 | 27,500.00 | 27,500.00 | | 639.50 |
| MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ONE YEAR PROGRAM - DEFENSE COMPTROLLERSHIP PROGRAM | 34 | 27,500.00 | 27,500.00 | | 639.50 |
| MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY - RESIDENT | | | | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY - NONRESIDENT | | | | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - RESIDENT | | 15,851.00 | 15,851.00 | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS - NONRESIDENT | | 30,937.00 | 30,937.00 | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - RESIDENT | | 23,776.00 | 23,776.00 | 528.00 | 528.00 |
| MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - NONRESIDENT | | 46,405.00 | 46,405.00 | 1,031.00 | 1,031.00 |
| EXECUTIVE MASTER OF HUMAN RESOURCES - PROGRAM FEE | | 45,900.00 | 45,900.00 | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM FEE - RESIDENT | | 33,120.00 | 33,840.00 | 690.00 | 705.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - NONRESIDENT | | 33,120.00 | 33,840.00 | 690.00 | 705.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - BANKING PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 35 | | | 753.00 | 753.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - RESIDENT | | 15,300.00 | 15,300.00 | 510.00 | 510.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - NONRESIDENT | | 18,360.00 | 18,360.00 | 612.00 | 612.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - DOUBLE DEGREE PROGRAM - RESIDENT | | 30,600.00 | 30,600.00 | 850.00 | 850.00 |
| MASTER OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS PROGRAM FEE - DOUBLE DEGREE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | | 36,720.00 | 36,720.00 | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| CONFIRMATION FEE FOR ALL PHD PROGRAMS | 36 | 250.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| SUPPLEMENTAL LANGUAGE FEE - 3 YEAR TRACK IMBA PROGRAM | | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATES PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 690.00 | 705.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATES EXECUTIVE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | | 790.00 |
| MOORE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS UNDERGRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE | 37 | 660.00 | 660.00 | 55.00 | 55.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| EDUCATION | | | | | |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 465.00 | 480.00 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 552.75 | 571.00 |
| SUPERVISORY TEACHER RATE - COLUMBIA ONLY | 23 | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE CHILDHOOD/ELEMENTARY/MIDDLE LEVEL CLINICAL FEE - EDEC 340P, EDEL 505P, EDML 598; FEE IS PER COURSE | 38 | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE CLINICAL FEE - ONE TIME FEE APPLICABLE TO SCHOOL CODES 420, 425, 465, 350, 355 FOR PEDU 479, TSTM 472, EDTE 590A, EDEL 490A, EDEC 492, EDML 599, PEDU 778A, ITEC 777B, EDEX 796 EDEX 796B, EDEX 796I, EDEX 796L, EDEX 796S, EDEL 790A, EDSE 775B, EDSE 776B, EDSE 778B, EDSE 781B, EDCE 805E, EDCE 805S, EDCE 805F, EDCE 822 | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| CERTIFICATION ASSESSMENT | 39 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 109, 111, 112, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 152, 160, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 182, 186, 188, 194, 195, 196, 575 - PER COURSE | 40 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU /ATEP 292, 293, 392, 393, 492, 494, 738, 739 | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 267 | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 266L, PEDU 275 | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 798 | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES AQUATIC SAFETY 108, 140, 141, 144, 147, 148, 149, 189 - PER COURSE | 40 | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 153 - PER COURSE | 40 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU COURSES 114, 124, 130, 172, 183, 185, 187 - PER COURSE | 40 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| MATERIALS/INSURANCE - PEDU 113, PEDU/ATEP 300, 310, 733, 740 | 40 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 142 - LIFEGUARD TRAINING | 40 | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 146 - OPEN WATER SCUBA | 40 | 225.00 | 225.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 154 - ADV WATER OPEN WATER SCUBA | 40 | 140.00 | 140.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 181 - EQUESTRIAN | 40 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU/ATEP 155, 348L, 349L, 350L, 365, 366L, 466, 493, 496 | 40 | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 420, 520, 570 | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 143, 340, 341, 440 | 40 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 150 - SAILING | 40 | 440.00 | 440.00 | | |
| MATERIALS - PEDU 555 - ICE SKATING | 40 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| EDLP 805 - OFF SITE EXPERIENCES | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| COUNSELING LAB FEE - EDCE 600 ALL SECTIONS AND EDCE 721 ALL SECTIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| MATERIALS - EDCE 706 ALL SECTIONS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| MATERIALS - ATEP 734 ALL SECTIONS | | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| PHYSICAL EDUCATION ATHLETIC TRAINING ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| CAROLINA LIFE PROGRAM FEE | 41 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 | 1,836.00 |
| CAROLINA LIFE - LIFE SKILLS COURSE UNIT CHARGE | 41 | | | 478.75 | 494.25 |
| CAROLINA LIFE HOUSING - SEMESTER | 42 | 3,148.00 | 4,145.00 | | |
| CAROLINA LIFE APPLICATION FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| CAROLINA LIFE ROOM CONFIRMATION DEPOSIT | 42 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| CAROLINA LIFE 1 BEDROOM RENTAL (SINGLE OCCUPANCY) - SEMESTER | 42 | 4,970.00 | | | |
| ENGINEERING AND COMPUTING | | | | | |
| APOGEE - PER CREDIT HOUR - ABOVE REGULAR TUITION | | | | 220.00 | 220.00 |
| ENGINEERING & COMPUTING PROGRAM FEE - PER SEMESTER | 43 | | 918.00 | | 76.50 |
| FEE - ENGR & COMP - PER NONFRESHMAN PER SEMESTER | | 504.00 | | 42.00 | |
| FEE - ENGR & COMP - PER FRESHMAN/SEMESTER | | 228.00 | | 19.00 | |
| LAB FEE - ENGR & COMPUTING (CSCE 101, 102) | | 148.00 | 148.00 | | |
| EXECUTIVE MASTER OF ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT - ONLINE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 44 | | | 412.00 | 412.00 |
| SYSTEMS DESIGN - ONLINE PROGRAM - PER CREDIT HOUR | 44 | | | 292.00 | 292.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| ENGLISH PROGRAMS FOR INTERNATIONALS – EPI (45) | | | | | |
| TUITION - PER NINE WEEK TERM - FULL TIME | | | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| TUITION - TWO CLASSES | | | | 1,360.00 | 1,360.00 |
| TUITION - ONE CLASS | | | | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 3 CLASSES | | | | 320.00 | 320.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 2 CLASSES | | | | 220.00 | 220.00 |
| TUITION - BY WEEK - 1 CLASS | | | | 140.00 | 140.00 |
| SPONSORED INTERNATIONAL STUDENT FEE - EPI STUDENTS ONLY | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| MINIMUM PRE REGISTRATION TUITION PAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| RENTAL - 2 PERSON APARTMENT - ASPYRE - TERM | | | | 2,775.00 | |
| RENTAL - 4 PERSON APARTMENT - PALMS - TERM | | | | 2,300.00 | |
| RENTAL - 2 PERSON APARTMENT - CLAIRE - TERM | | | | 1,475.00 | 1,475.00 |
| RENTAL - 4 PERSON APARTMENT - CLIFF - TERM | | | | 1,475.00 | |
| RENTAL - 2 PERSON APARTMENT CLIFF | | | | 1,945.00 | |
| RENTAL- DAILY | | | | 45.00 | 45.00 |
| MINIMUM RENT PAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| LATE REGISTRATION FEE | | | | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| LATE TESTING FEE - 1 TEST | | | | 45.00 | 45.00 |
| LATE TESTING FEE - 2 TESTS | | | | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| REFUND – TUITION | | | | PER POLICY | PER POLICY |
| REFUND – HOUSING | | | | PER POLICY | PER POLICY |
| REFUND - PROCESSING FEE | | | | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| GAP – INSURANCE | | | | 480.00 | 510.00 |
| GAP - HEALTH CENTER | | | | 114.00 | 119.00 |
| GAP - OTHER TESTING/TECHNOLOGY | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| GAP TUITION PREPAYMENT | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| DMV TRANSLATION - NON EPI | | | | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| EXTRA EXPRESS MAILING FEE INTERNATIONAL | | | | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| EXTRA EXPRESS MAILING FEE DOMESTIC | | | | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| IMMIGRATION ASSISTANCE/ADMINISTRATION | | | | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| TRANSCRIPTS | | | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| TESTING - EPI TEST BATTERY | | | | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| TESTING – TOEFL | | | | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| CLASSES - GRE TEST PREP CLASS VIA USC | | | | 710.00 | 710.00 |
| CLASSES - TOEFL | | | | 530.00 | 530.00 |
| RETURNED CHECK OR CREDIT CARD - AS PERMITTED BY LAW | | | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| TERM BOOKS | | | | 190.00 | 190.00 |
| RUSH FEE | | | | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE | | | | 480.00 | 510.00 |
| CAMPUS FEES | | | | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| APPLICATION FEE | | | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| GRADUATE SCHOOL (22, 23) | | | | | |
| APPLICATION FEE – GRADUATE | 12 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - READMIT – GRADUATE | 12 | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| GRADUATE STUDENT STATUS CHANGE FEE | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| BENCH FEES FOR FOREIGN-SPONSORED PhD STUDENTS IN STEM FIELDS | | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | | |
| GRADUATE ASSISTANTS - LESS THAN 12 HOURS - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 174.00 | 178.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (9 TO 11 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 174.00 | 178.00 |
| GRADUATE STUDENTS - (6 TO 8 HOURS) - REQUIRED STUDENT HEALTH CENTER FEE - PER SEMESTER | | | | 116.00 | 119.00 |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,210.00 | 2,547.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| HEALTH PROFESSIONS - PUBLIC HEALTH, NURSING, SOCIAL WORK, PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT, NURSE ANESTHESIA (46) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 700.00 | 700.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE | | 700.00 | 700.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 800.00 | 800.00 | 80.00 | 80.00 |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE | | 1,100.00 | 1,100.00 | 110.00 | 110.00 |
| HONORS COLLEGE | | | | | |
| PROGRAM FEE - HONORS COLLEGE - ALL STUDENTS | 47 | 475.00 | 475.00 | | |
| HOSPITALITY, RETAIL, AND SPORT MANAGEMENT | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - PROGRAM FEE (FULL TIME & PART TIME) | 48 | 60.00 | 162.00 | 60.00 | 13.50 |
| GRADUATE - PROGRAM FEE | | 900.00 | 900.00 | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| LAW SCHOOL (29, 49) | | | | | |
| LAW - RESIDENT - TUITION | | 11,904.00 | 12,297.00 | 992.00 | 1,024.75 |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 24,036.00 | 24,825.00 | 2,003.00 | 2,068.75 |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 13,164.00 | 13,599.00 | 1,097.00 | 1,133.25 |
| LAW - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 86.00 | 86.00 | | |
| LAW - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 182.00 | 182.00 | | |
| LONDON MAYMESTER (COURSE FEE) (RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT) TUITION ONLY - TECH FEE SEPARATELY ASSESSED | | 3,948.00 | 4,099.00 | | |
| LAW - PROGRAM FEE - FIRST YEAR LAW STUDENT | 50 | | 500.00 | | |
| LAW - PROGRAM FEE - SECOND YEAR LAW STUDENT | 50 | | 250.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | 12, 51 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE | | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| KICK START PROGRAM - ONE TIME FEE | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - PHOTO COPY FEE - CHARGE PER PAGE | | 0.15 | 0.15 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - LOST BOOK FEE (\$25 PROCESSING FEE PLUS THE REPLACEMENT COST OF THE BOOK IF GREATER THAN \$50) | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - CARREL KEY PROCESSING - PER KEY | | 5.00 | | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - CARREL KEY DEPOSIT | | 20.00 | | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - DOCUMENT DELIVERY FEE - \$5.00 CHARGE FOR HANDLING PLUS .50 PER PAGE COPIED OR \$1.00 PER PAGE FAXED | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| CARRELL FILE CABINET - KEY DEPOSIT | | 5.00 | | | |
| LOST CARREL KEY FEE | | | 25.00 | | |
| LOST OFFICE KEY FEE | | | 50.00 | | |
| LAW LIBRARY - STUDENT PRINTING FEE OF .10 PER PAGE ABOVE 1,000 PAGE PER STUDENT ALLOTMENT | | 0.10 | 0.10 | | |
| INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS | | | | | |
| ENHANCEMENT FEE - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE - ONE TIME CHARGE | 52 | 800.00 | 800.00 | | |
| ENHANCEMENT FEE - GRADUATE JOURNALISM - ONE TIME CHARGE | 52 | 700.00 | 700.00 | | |
| MASTERS IN LIS - COHORT PROGRAMS IN OTHER STATES | 53 | | | 636.00 | 653.25 |
| COURSE FEE FOR JOURNALISM AND ELECTRONIC JOURNALISM MAJORS - JOUR 471, 580, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590 INCLUDING ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES. | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| COURSE FEE - JOUR 204, 330, 428 INCLUDING ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| COURSE FEE - JOUR COURSES REQUIRING EQUIPMENT USE - JOUR 203, 316L, 333, 346, 347, 361, 416, 436, 437, 446, 447, 448, 449, 516, 517, 518, 521, 528, 530, 531, 534, 537, 538, 565, 576 AND ALL ASSOCIATED "J" COURSES. | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| JOUR 560 INCLUDING ASSOCIATED "J" COURSE | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| ADDITIONAL COURSE FEE - LIBRARY AND INFORMATION STUDIES - SLIS (201, 202, 220, 301, 310, 315, 325, 402, 410, 420, 429, 430, 435, 440, 480, 501, 523, 525, 527, 530, 600) ALL CAMPUS SECTIONS INCLUDING "J" COURSES | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| COLUMBIA – MEDICINE (54, 55) | | | | | |
| MEDICINE - RESIDENT – TUITION | | 19,257.00 | 19,836.00 | 1,604.75 | 1,653.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 24,150.00 | 24,876.00 | 2,012.50 | 2,073.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | | 43,575.00 | 43,575.00 | 3,631.25 | 3,631.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY AND INFRASTRUCTURE FEE | 56 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| GROSS ANATOMY FEE - PER COURSE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| VISITING MEDICAL STUDENT FEE | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FEE | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| ADMISSION DEPOSIT | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - RESIDENT PROGRAM FEE | 57 | 18,000.00 | 18,000.00 | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - NONRESIDENT PROGRAM FEE | 57 | 23,940.00 | 23,940.00 | 1,995.00 | 1,995.00 |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - NON-REFUNDABLE – RESIDENT | | 900.00 | 900.00 | | |
| GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN BIO STUDIES - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - NON-REFUNDABLE – NONRESIDENT | | 1,197.00 | 1,197.00 | | |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - RESIDENT TUITION | 46, 58 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - NONRESIDENT TUITION | 46, 58 | 12,885.00 | 12,885.00 | 1,073.75 | 1,073.75 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR TUITION | 46, 58 | 9,375.00 | 9,375.00 | 781.25 | 781.25 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - RESIDENT TUITION | 46, 58 | 7,500.00 | 7,500.00 | 625.00 | 625.00 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - NONRESIDENT TUITION | 46, 58 | 12,885.00 | 12,885.00 | 1,073.75 | 1,073.75 |
| NURSE ANESTHESIA - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR TUITION | 46, 58 | 9,375.00 | 9,375.00 | 781.25 | 781.25 |
| PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT / NURSE ANESTHESIA ENRICHMENT ACTIVITY FEE | | 610.00 | 610.00 | | |
| INSTRUMENT RESOURCE FACILITY LAB SUPPORT FEE (ALL SECTIONS MCBA 740 AND 741) | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| GREENVILLE - MEDICINE (54, 55) | | | | | |
| MEDICINE - RESIDENT – TUITION | | 19,257.00 | 19,836.00 | 1,604.75 | 1,653.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLAR - TUITION | | 24,150.00 | 24,876.00 | 2,012.50 | 2,073.00 |
| MEDICINE - NONRESIDENT – TUITION | | 43,575.00 | 43,575.00 | 3,631.25 | 3,631.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY AND INFRASTRUCTURE FEE | 56 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| GROSS ANATOMY FEE - PER COURSE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| VISITING MEDICAL STUDENT FEE | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FEE | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| ADMISSION DEPOSIT | | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| MUSIC (52) | | | | | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE – MUSIC | | 275.00 | 275.00 | 1/2 HOUR LESSON | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE – MUSIC | | 550.00 | 550.00 | HOUR LESSON | |
| RECITAL FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ACCOMPANIST FEE | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| NURSING (46, 52, 59) | | | | | |
| ENRICHMENT FEE - NURSING - PhD PROGRAM - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 | | |
| RN to BSN ONLINE NURSING PROGRAM TUITION | | | | 371.00 | 382.50 |
| PRE-NURSING ENRICHMENT FEE FOR ALL NURSING STUDENTS IN YEAR 1 AND 2 OF NURSING PROGRAM | 60 | 408.00 | 408.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM – RESIDENT | | 8,568.00 | 8,775.00 | 714.00 | 731.25 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT | | 15,642.00 | 16,080.00 | 1,303.50 | 1,340.00 |
| MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (MSN) / DOCTOR OF NURSING PRACTICE (DNP) & CERTIFICATE PROGRAM - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP RATE | | 9,768.00 | 9,975.00 | 814.00 | 831.25 |
| TOTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (TAP) TESTING FEE - ATTACHED TO NURS 312, 324, 411, 412, 422, 424, 425, 428, 431, AND NURS 435 | | 75.00 | 150.00 | | |
| COLLEGE OF NURSING LAB FEE - NURS (312, 412, 422, 435, 704, 705, 706, 710, 722, 731, 732, 770, 770A, 776, 786, 787, 793, 796, 798, 806, 807, 820, 840A, 897 AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| MALPRACTICE INSURANCE - UNDERGRADUATE - PER COURSE - NURS (312, 399, 411, 412, 422, 424, 425, 435, 534, AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| MALPRACTICE INSURANCE - GRADUATE - PER COURSE - NURS (704, 705, 706, 710, 719, 722, 727, 728, 731, 732, 735, 741, 742, 770, 770A, 776, 786, 787, 793, 796, 798, 806, 807, 820, 840A, 897, AND ALL J SECTIONS) | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2015-16 TO 2016-17

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| PHARMACY - SOUTH CAROLINA COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (28, 61, 62, 63) | | | | | |
| APPLICATION - PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS | | 95.00 | 95.00 | | |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 24,553.00 | 25,347.00 | 891.00 | 919.75 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 36,672.00 | 37,862.00 | 1,328.00 | 1,371.00 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEARS ONE, TWO AND THREE - EACH YEAR | | 31,112.00 | 32,122.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,169.75 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - RESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 21,544.00 | 22,246.00 | 891.00 | 927.25 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 32,128.00 | 33,172.00 | 1,328.00 | 1,382.50 |
| PROFESSIONAL - FULL TIME - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - PROGRAM FEE - YEAR FOUR | | 27,376.00 | 28,264.00 | 1,133.00 | 1,169.75 |
| ADVISEMENT FEE - PRE-PHARMACY STUDENTS - PER SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING ONLY | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE (NON-REFUNDABLE) | | 485.00 | 485.00 | | |
| PUBLIC HEALTH - ARNOLD SCHOOL (28, 46, 52, 64) | | | | | |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - RESIDENT - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 65 | 6,192.00 | 6,399.00 | 516.00 | 533.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 65 | 9,906.00 | 10,239.00 | 825.50 | 853.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION (Currently Enrolled Student as of Summer 2016) | 65 | 8,049.00 | 8,319.00 | 670.75 | 693.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - RESIDENT - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 66 | | 7,074.00 | | 589.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 66 | | 11,319.00 | | 943.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - NONRESIDENT - SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION (New Students as of Fall 2016 and after) | 66 | | 9,195.00 | | 766.25 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - PROGRAM FEE - ASSESSED PER SEMESTER FOR FULL-TIME. ASSESSED PER CREDIT HOUR FOR PART TIME STUDENTS | | 300.00 | 450.00 | 120.00 | 37.50 |
| DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY - SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE | | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - RESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT DOCTORAL AND MHA - NONRESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - RESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HEALTH SERVICES POLICY AND MANAGEMENT MPH - NONRESIDENT - ENRICHMENT FEE | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| COMM SCI & DISORDER - GRADUATE - RESIDENT AND NONRESIDENT ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE TIME CHARGE | | 1,300.00 | 1,400.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE FOR COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS - ONE TIME FEE | 67 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| HEALTH PROMOTION EDUCATION AND BEHAVIORAL COURSE FEE FOR HPEB 335 | | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 |
| DOCTOR PHYSICAL THERAPY PROGRAM SUPPLEMENTAL APPLICATION FEE - ONE TIME FEE | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - MATRICULATION FEE | | | | 4,044.00 | 4,044.00 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - RESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 516.00 | 533.25 |
| MHA PROFESSIONAL FORMAT - NONRESIDENT TUITION - PER CREDIT HOUR | | | | 541.00 | 558.25 |
| SOCIAL WORK (28, 40) | | | | | |
| SOCIAL WORK UNDERGRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 240.00 | 240.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 |
| SOCIAL WORK GRADUATE ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE-TIME | | 970.00 | 970.00 | | |
| SEAT CONFIRMATION FEE - GRADUATE | | 120.00 | 120.00 | | |
| KOREAN MSW PROGRAM - SOCIAL WORK - FOR 2 1/2 YEAR PERIOD - 60 CREDIT HOUR PROGRAM | 68 | 30,960.00 | 31,995.00 | 516.00 | 533.25 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC COLUMBIA OTHER FEES | | | | | |
| GREEK LIFE | | | | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE RESIDENT ACTIVITY FEE – PER SEMESTER | | | 50.00 | | |
| FRATERNITY AND SORORITY LIFE ACTIVITY FEE – PER SEMESTER | | | 50.00 | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE STUDENT FEE – PER SEMESTER | | | 125.00 | | |
| HOUSING (69) | | | | | |
| APARTMENTS | | | | ASSIGNABLE SPACES | |
| West Quadrangle | 70 | 3,985.00 | 4,145.00 | 499 | |
| East Quadrangle | | 3,985.00 | 4,145.00 | 443 | |
| South Quadrangle | | 3,985.00 | 4,145.00 | 400 | |
| Horseshoe (Including Thornwell and Woodrow) | | 3,985.00 | 4,145.00 | 209 | |
| Horseshoe - Renovated Buildings | | 4,190.00 | 4,360.00 | 92 | |
| 820 Henderson | | 3,550.00 | 3,695.00 | 16 | |
| Preston (Apartments) | 70 | 3,245.00 | 3,375.00 | 36 | |
| Bates West | | 3,125.00 | 3,250.00 | 387 | |
| Cliff (Apartments) | | 3,125.00 | 3,250.00 | 149 | |
| East Quad - SUMMER Daily | | 33.00 | 33.00 | | |
| SUITES | | | | | |
| Roost | | 2,645.00 | | 188 | |
| Maxcy | 70 | 2,900.00 | 3,020.00 | 160 | |
| Preston | 70 | 2,890.00 | 3,020.00 | 193 | |
| Sims, McClintock, Wade Hampton | | 3,365.00 | 3,500.00 | 618 | |
| Capstone | | 2,900.00 | 3,020.00 | 579 | |
| Columbia Hall | | 2,900.00 | 3,020.00 | 488 | |
| Honors Hall - Singles | | 3,985.00 | 4,145.00 | 175 | |
| Honors Hall - Doubles | | 3,365.00 | 3,500.00 | 362 | |
| Patterson Hall | | 3,365.00 | 3,500.00 | 544 | |
| TRADITIONAL | | | | | |
| Bates House | | 2,465.00 | 2,565.00 | 531 | |
| South Tower | | 2,500.00 | 2,600.00 | 391 | |
| McBryde | | 2,465.00 | 2,565.00 | 250 | |
| FAMILY AND GRADUATE – Monthly | | | | | |
| Carolina Gardens - 1 Bedroom | | 685.00 | | 2 | |
| Carolina Gardens - 2 Bedroom | | 770.00 | | 60 | |
| Carolina Gardens - 3 Bedroom | | 805.00 | | 6 | |
| Cliff Apartments - 1 Bedroom | | 945.00 | | 9 | |
| Cliff Apartments - 2 Bedroom | | 1,080.00 | | 17 | |
| HOUSES – Monthly | | | | | |
| 11 Gibbes Court | | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 1 | |
| 13 Gibbes Court | | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 1 | |
| 101 S. Bull Street | | 1,030.00 | 1,030.00 | 1 | |
| 1719 A Greene Street (3 bedroom) | | 1,025.00 | 1,025.00 | 1 | |
| 1719 B Greene Street (2 bedroom) | | 1,015.00 | 1,015.00 | 1 | |
| 1725 Greene Street | | 1,025.00 | 1,025.00 | 1 | |
| 1727 Greene Street (2 bedroom) | | 1,025.00 | 1,025.00 | 1 | |
| Application Fee | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| Educational/RHA Fee | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| Enrichment Fee - Green/West Quad, Maxcy and Preston | 70 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES (71) | | | | | |
| DISTRIBUTED LEARNING | | | | | |
| TEST PROCTORING SERVICES FOR NON-USC STUDENTS ONLY | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| CONTINUING EDUCATION (72) | | | | | |
| POST OFFICE (73) | | | | | |
| POST OFFICE BOX FEE - ON CAMPUS RESIDENT STUDENTS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| COMMUTER POST OFFICE BOX FEE - OFF CAMPUS STUDENTS | 74 | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| POST OFFICE BOX FEE – SUMMER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PASSPORT PROCESSING FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PASSPORT PHOTO | | 5.00 | 15.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| MEAL PLANS | | | | | |
| MANDATORY PLANS FOR FRESHMEN, BATES HOUSE, PRESTON RESIDENCE HALLS | | | | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - CAROLINA (FRESHMEN) | | 1,352.00 | 1,382.00 | | |
| 10 PRESTON MEAL PLAN (ALL PRESTON EXCEPT UPPERCLASSMEN) | | 1,652.00 | | | |
| 10 BATES MEAL PLAN W/\$190 FLEX DOLLARS | 75 | 1,533.00 | 1,567.00 | | |
| 4 PRESTON MEAL PLAN (UPPERCLASSMEN) | 76 | 736.00 | 736.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL MEAL PLANS FOR UPPERCLASSMEN AND OFF-CAMPUS STUDENTS | | | | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,783.00 | 1,830.00 | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,941.00 | 1,985.00 | | |
| 21 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 2,033.00 | 2,080.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,679.00 | 1,735.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,844.00 | 1,890.00 | | |
| 16 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,949.00 | 1,995.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$25 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,550.00 | 1,600.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,707.00 | 1,750.00 | | |
| 14 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,832.00 | 1,865.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN | 77 | 1,352.00 | 1,382.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - \$190 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,533.00 | 1,567.00 | | |
| 10 MEAL PLAN - \$325 MEAL PLAN \$\$ | 77 | 1,643.00 | 1,685.00 | | |
| 5 MEAL PLAN - SPUR | | 795.00 | 795.00 | | |
| PLATINUM DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,575.00 | 1,575.00 | | |
| GOLD DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 | | |
| SILVER DECLINING BALANCE | | 825.00 | 825.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION | | | | | |
| STUDENT ORIENTATION - ADDITIONAL PER NIGHT ROOM CHARGE | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| FRESHMEN - STUDENT ORIENTATION (2 DAY) | | 195.00 | 220.00 | | |
| FRESHMEN - PARENT ORIENTATION (2 DAY) | | 115.00 | 115.00 | | |
| TRANSFER STUDENT ORIENTATION - (1 DAY) | | 105.00 | 115.00 | | |
| TRANSFER PARENT ORIENTATION - (1 DAY) | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING (78) | | | | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION C, D, F & G | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION A - 1 WEEK | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION B - 3 WEEKS | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| 2 OR 3 WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION E & H - 4 WEEKS | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SCHOOL YEAR | | 100.00 | 110.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SECOND SEMESTER | | 75.00 | 80.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSIONS C, D, F, & G | | 50.00 | 55.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION | | 50.00 | 55.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION A - 1 WEEK | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION B - 3 WEEKS | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| 4-WHEEL VEHICLE - SUMMER SESSION E & H - 4 WEEKS | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| REPLACEMENT PERMIT | | 30.00 | 32.00 | | |
| TEMPORARY REGISTRATION - WEEKLY | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| INNOVISTA GARAGES (MONTHLY) | | 90.00 | 100.00 | | |
| GREEK VILLAGE/SEMESTER | | 240.00 | 260.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - PENDLETON (MONTHLY) | | 95.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - SENATE (MONTHLY) | | 90.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT RESERVED SPACE - GARAGE - BLOSSOM (MONTHLY) | | 90.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT GUARANTEED SPACE - GARAGE - BULL (MONTHLY) | | 95.00 | 100.00 | | |
| STUDENT GUARANTEED SPACE - GARAGE - PENDLETON (MONTHLY) | | 90.00 | 100.00 | | |
| WRECKER CALL - LOCAL | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| FACULTY/STAFF - RESERVED (MONTHLY) | | 100.00 | 110.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - GARAGE - INNOVISTA GARAGES (MONTHLY) | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - GARAGE (EXCLUDES INNOVISTA GARAGES - MONTHLY) | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - SURFACE LOT PERMIT (MONTHLY) | | 25.00 | | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - SURFACE LOT PERMIT - Z (MONTHLY) | | | 12.00 | | |
| FACULTY/STAFF - SURFACE LOT PERMIT - OTHER THAN Z (MONTHLY) | | | 20.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION PARKING FEE (DAILY) | | 3.00 | 3.00 | | |
| DAILY GARAGE PASS - NON RESERVED (DAILY) | | 5.00 | 8.00 | | |
| DAILY GARAGE PASS - RESERVED (DAILY) | | 8.00 | 10.00 | | |
| CONFERENCE/CAMPS WEEKLY PARKING AD/S LOTS | | 10.00 | 12.00 | | |
| DAILY CHARGE (SURFACE LOT) - NONRESERVED | | 8.00 | 8.00 | | |
| DAILY CHARGE (GARAGE) - RESERVED | | 8.00 | 10.00 | | |
| UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY SERVICES | | | | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER | | 76.00 | 76.00 | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL NETWORK & SECURITY SERVICE REQUIRED FEE FOR ON CAMPUS STUDENTS - SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PART OF ONE SUMMER TERM) | | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |
| RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE; FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - PER SEMESTER | | 57.00 | 57.00 | | |
| RESIDENCE HALL OPTIONAL FEE FOR TELEPHONE BUNDLED SERVICE - SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTIONS OF ONE SUMMER TERM) | | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 | 57.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC AIKEN (79) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,794.00 | 4,941.00 | 399.50 | 411.75 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 80 | 9,591.00 | 9,894.00 | 799.25 | 824.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - FOUNDATION SCHOLARS - TUITION | 81 | 7,194.00 | 7,419.00 | 599.50 | 618.25 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 120.00 | 132.00 | 9.00 | 11.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT, SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| PACER PATHWAY PROGRAM FEE | 82 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| PACER PATHWAY DEPOSIT FEE (APPLIED AGAINST PROGRAM FEE) | 82 | 300.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 330.00 | 340.75 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 376.00 | 388.25 |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY UNDERGRAD TUITION | | | 5,943.00 | | 495.25 |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY GRADUATE TUITION | | | 7,401.00 | | 616.75 |
| MUSIC INSTRUMENT RENTAL FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| MUSIC PRIVATE LESSON FEE - PER HOUR | | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| NURSING LAB & TESTING FEE - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| INTERNSHIP FEE - EDEC 476, EDEL 476, EDSE 476, EDEX 476, and MUED 476 | | 35.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 | 35.00 |
| WELLNESS AND NATORIUM LAB FEE - EXSC A101, EXSC A106, EXSC A107, EXSC A140, EXSC A141, EXSC 142, EXSC A191 - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 | 15.00 |
| MBA PROGRAM FEE RESIDENT - 600 AND 700 LEVEL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| MBA PROGRAM FEE NONRESIDENT - 600 AND 700 LEVEL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| BIOLOGY - FIELD STUDY OPTIONAL FEE: BIOL 516 | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| BIO/GEO LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - BIOL A104, A106, A121, A122, A232, A243, A244, A250, GEOL A201 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| BIOLOGY/GEOLOGY FIELD STUDY COURSE FEE - BIOL 516 & GEOL 425 | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - CHEM 101, 105, 111, 112, 311L, 321L, 331L, 332L, 511L, 522, 541L, 542L, PHYS 101, 102, 201, 202, 211, 212, ASTR 111 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| ENGINEERING COURSE FEE FOR LABS - EMCH 327, 361, 371 AND ENGR 380 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| EXERCISE & SPORT SCIENCE LAB FEE - COURSE FEE - EXSC 203, 239, 322, 323L, AND 423L | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| GEOLOGY COURSE FEE - FIELD STUDY GEOL 431 | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| PSYCHOLOGY LAB FEES - COURSE FEE - PSYC 298, 326, 328, 331, 341, 351, 361, 371, 381, 398, 451, 461, 471, 598, 799 | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| HEALTH TESTING & BACKGROUND CHECK - ONE TIME | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| BACKGROUND CHECK - EDUCATION MAJORS - EDEC 469, EDEL 470, EDSE 471, EDEX 472, MUED 470 | | 55.00 | 55.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE - REDUCED | 83 | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - GRADUATE | | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS, SENIOR CITIZENS, TEACHER CADETS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT APPLICATION FEE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS SERVICE FEE | | | 300.00 | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ASSESSMENT TESTING LATE FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 85.00 | 85.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES - MASTERS PROGRAM OF STUDY | 15, 52 | 85.00 | 85.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC AIKEN (79) | | | | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (EXCLUDING MAYMESTER) SINGLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER SINGLE | | 310.00 | 310.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (INCLUDING MAYMESTER) SINGLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,310.00 | 1,310.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (EXCLUDING MAYMESTER) DOUBLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 880.00 | 880.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - MAYMESTER DOUBLE | | 255.00 | 255.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FULL SUMMER TERM (INCLUDING MAYMESTER) DOUBLE - PRORATED FOR EACH PORTION OF TERM | | 1,135.00 | 1,135.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PER SEMESTER | 84 | 2,370.00 | 2,440.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PER SEMESTER | 84 | 2,807.00 | 2,890.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE AS A SINGLE ROOM | 84 | 3,343.00 | 3,440.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - TRIPLE - PER SEMESTER | | 1,535.00 | 1,535.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - REFUNDABLE | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 10 MEALS PER WEEK + \$100 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,098.00 | 1,113.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 15 MEALS PER WEEK + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,190.00 | 1,207.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 19 MEALS PER WEEK + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 1,275.00 | 1,293.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - \$560 DECLINING BALANCE | | 550.00 | 560.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - \$940 DECLINING BALANCE | | 925.00 | 940.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - PACER CARD | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - BLOCK 30 + \$80 DECLINING BALANCE | | 285.00 | 290.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - BLOCK 50 + \$125 DECLINING BALANCE | | 458.00 | 465.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL HEALTH SERVICES FEE - GRADUATE - PER SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| REPLACEMENT FEE RECEIPT | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |
| AIKEN PUBLIC SAFETY - PER SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| AIKEN PUBLIC SAFETY - SUMMER | | 8.00 | 8.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - BLOCKING SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARKING IN: FIRE LANE/ BLOCKING HYDRANT; NO PARKING/SAFETY ZONE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARKING IN SERVICE OR LOADING AREA; BLOCKING SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARKING IN STUDENT HOUSING AREA WITHOUT PERMIT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARKED IN: FACULTY/STAFF SPACE; RESERVED AREA/ VISITOR SPACE; OR IN GRASS OR SIDEWALK | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PARKED IN: NO PARKING/ SAFETY ZONE; OR FIRE LANE/ BLOCKING HYDRANT | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - FAILURE TO REGISTER VEHICLE/ PARKING IMPROPERLY | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS - SPEEDING ON CAMPUS | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 1ST OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 2ND OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: 3RD OFFENSE: DRIVING IN AN UNSAFE MANNER; OBSTRUCTING CAMPUS OPERATIONS | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| TRAFFIC VIOLATIONS: FAILURE TO OBEY OFFICERS' INSTRUCTIONS | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| BOOTING FINE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| SMOKING FINE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| RUTH PATRICK CENTER - REGISTRATION AND MATERIALS | | FEE VARIES - \$25-\$150 PER COURSE - NO CHANGE FOR FY2017 | | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| JUDICIAL AFFAIRS FINE - FAILURE TO COMPLY OR COMPLETE SANCTIONS - PER INCIDENT | | | 25.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|---|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC BEAUFORT (85) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,731.00 | 4,890.00 | 394.25 | 407.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | 86 | 9,798.00 | 10,122.00 | 816.50 | 843.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP | 81 | 7,350.00 | 7,593.00 | 612.50 | 632.75 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 168.00 | 168.00 | 14.00 | 14.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT, NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP, ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9,10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| EDUCATION ENRICHMENT FEE - ONE TIME | | 150.00 | 150.00 | | |
| NURSING COURSE FEE PER SEMESTER | | 125.00 | 125.00 | | |
| LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ART COURSE FEE | 40 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| SCUBA COURSE | 40 | 245.00 | 245.00 | | |
| STUDY ABROAD FEE | | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| NURSING INSURANCE FEE | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| TEST PROCTORING FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MAT TESTING FEE | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| TOTAL ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (TAP) TESTING FEE | | 55.00 | 55.00 | | |
| MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING PROGRAM FEE - PER SEMESTER | | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| BUSINESS DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM - PER CALENDAR YEAR | 87 | 5,880.00 | 6,156.00 | | |
| SAND SHARK SCHOLARS PROGRAM FEE (PER SEMESTER) | 88 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| SAND SHARK SCHOLARS DEPOSIT | 88 | 300.00 | 300.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | 89 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS | 89 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | 90 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| MANDATORY NEW STUDENT FEE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - OVERNIGHT STAY | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT FEE | | 500.00 | 500.00 | | |
| ID CARD REPLACEMENT FEE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR - FT AND PT | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 24 | RANGE - \$4,000-\$12,000 | | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|--------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC BEAUFORT (85) | | | | | |
| HOUSING FEES - GRACE WHITE HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 3,125.00 | 3,175.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 3,440.00 | 3,500.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - FALL II/ SPRING II - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 2,090.00 | 2,100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SUMMER DAILY RATE | 91, 92 | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 2,550.00 | 2,600.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - COURTNEY BEND SINGLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 3,900.00 | 3,975.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - COURTNEY BEND LARGE DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 2,925.00 | 2,975.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - COURTNEY BEND SMALL DOUBLE ROOM - FALL AND SPRING - PER SEMESTER | 91, 92 | 2,775.00 | 2,825.00 | | |
| HOUSING ROOM RESERVATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO HOUSING COST FOR FIRST TIME HOUSING RESIDENTS ONLY | 91, 92 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - CANCELLATION FEE | 91 | 250.00 | 250.00 | | |
| HOUSING APPLICATION FEE | 91 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| MANDATORY MEAL PLANS FOR RESIDENT AND COMMUTER STUDENTS (91, 92, 93) | | | | | |
| MEAL PLAN - MANDATORY - 14 MEALS PER WEEK - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS RESIDENT FRESHMEN | | 1,150.00 | | | |
| MEAL PLAN - MANDATORY - 17 MEALS PER WEEK - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - INCLUDES 3 WEEKEND MEALS - RESIDENT FRESHMEN | | | 1,300.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - RESIDENTIAL - 10 MEALS PER WEEK - MANDATORY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS RESIDENT NON-FRESHMEN | | 1,070.00 | 1,070.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - COMMUTER STUDENTS - 30 MEALS PER SEMESTER - MANDATORY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | 93 | 260.00 | 260.00 | | |
| OPTIONAL MEAL PLANS (91) | | | | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL - 15 MEALS PER SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | | 130.00 | 130.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL - 14 MEALS PER WEEK - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL WEEKEND PLAN - 2 MEALS PER WEEKEND EACH SEMESTER - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS | | 50.00 | | | |
| MEAL PLAN - OPTIONAL 17 MEALS PER WEEK - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS - INCLUDES 3 WEEKEND MEALS | | | 1,300.00 | | |
| PARKING HANDICAP VIOLATION | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING IMPROPERLY - IN FIRE LANE, IN VISITOR SPACE, IN TOW-AWAY ZONE, IN RESIDENCE HALL LOT, AT BLUE/YELLOW CURB | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING VIOLATION - FAILURE TO DISPLAY DECAL, EXPIRED DECAL, NO DECAL ON VEHICLE, PARKING IN FACULTY/STAFF LOT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING/SECURITY FEE - FALL/SPRING | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING/SECURITY FEE - EACH SUMMER TERM | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |

Housing and Meal Plan Fees approved
by Beaufort - Jasper Higher Education
Commission

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC UPSTATE (94, 95) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 5,184.00 | 5,355.00 | 432.00 | 446.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 10,509.00 | 10,854.00 | 875.75 | 904.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION | 81 | 7,881.00 | 8,142.00 | 656.75 | 678.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - RESIDENT - TUITION | | 3,735.00 | 3,858.00 | 311.25 | 321.50 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 7,569.00 | 7,815.00 | 630.75 | 651.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE SUMMER - NONRESIDENT SCHOLARSHIP - TUITION | | 5,679.00 | 5,862.00 | 473.25 | 488.50 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 140.00 | 140.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9 | 208.00 | 208.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - RESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| GRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - 17 HOURS AND ABOVE | 9, 10 | 170.00 | 170.00 | | |
| INTERNATIONAL PARTNER UNIVERSITY STUDENTS - TUITION RATE | 96 | 7,184.00 | 7,855.00 | 598.50 | 654.50 |
| SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 330.00 | 340.75 |
| NONRESIDENT - SC CERTIFIED TEACHER RATE - CAMPUSES (STUDENTS TAKING LESS THAN 12 HOURS) | 22 | | | 376.00 | 388.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE NURSING COURSE FEE PER HOUR | | | | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| UPPER LEVEL BUSINESS COURSE FEE – ACCT 331, 332, 333, 335, 336, 347, 348, 432, 433, 435, 436, 437, 438; BADM 398, 478; FINA 363, 364, 365, 369, 461; MGMT 371, 372, 374, 377, 378, 380, 390, 471, 475, 476; MKTG 350, 351, 352, 353, 452, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459; ECON 301, 303, 311, 321, 322, 326, 499 | 97 | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| FEE FOR CLINICAL/ PRACTICUM COURSES – EDCF 458; EDEC 410, 440, 469; EDEL 455, 460, 468; EDLD 425, 440, 470; EDSC 342, 440, 450, 473, 474, 475, 478, 480, 481; EDPH 450, 479 | 97 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| DIVISION OF NATURAL SCIENCES & ENGINEERING LAB FEE - ASTR 111L; BIOL 101L, 102L, 110L, 205L, 232L, 242L, 243L, 244L, 250L, 301L, 302L, 305L, 310L, 315L, 320L, 330L, 350L, 360L, 375L, 380L, 507L, 525L, 530L, 531L, 534L, 535L, 540L, 550L, 570L, 583L; CHEM 101L, 106L, 109L, 111L, 112L, 321L, 331L, 332L, 371L, 512L, 522L, 541L, 542L, 583L; GEOL 101L, 102L, 103L, 123L, 310L; ETMG 320L, 330L, 370L, 410L, 415L, 420L; PHYS 101L, 201L, 202L, 211L, 212L. | 97 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| VISUAL ARTS STUDIO/LAB COURSES FEE - ARTS 103, 104, 108, 110, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 211, 214, 228, 229, 230, 231, 261, 262, 302, 305, 306, 307, 310, 311, 314, 315, 318, 350, 361, 362, 391, 398, 402, 407, 410, 411, 414, 418, 450, 489, 490; ARTE 330, 429, 430, 450; ARTH 352 | 97 | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| RESEARCH METHODS FOR PSYCHOLOGY - PSYC - 325 | 97 | 80.00 | 80.00 | | |
| APPLIED MUSIC FEE - MUSC U111A, U311A, U111B, U311B, U111D, U311D, U111G, U311G, U111I, U311I, U111P, U311P, U111S, U311S, U111T, U311T, U111V, MUC U311V | 97 | 375.00 | 375.00 | | |
| EXERCISE SCIENCE (ALL EXSC COURSES) – PER CREDIT HOUR | 97 | | 20.00 | | |
| LIVE TEXT FEE (ALL "ED" COURSES) – PER CREDIT HOUR | 97 | | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - TRANSIENT STUDENT | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - UNDERGRADUATE & GRADUATE | 98 | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - RE-ADMITS | 98 | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE – INTERNATIONAL STUDENT (F1 AND J1 VISA) | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE – OVERNIGHT | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| NEW STUDENT ENROLLMENT DEPOSIT | | | 100.00 | | |
| ENROLLMENT REINSTATEMENT FEE | 21 | 60.00 | 75.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEE - ENTERING SEMESTER ONLY | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| LATE ENROLLMENT FEE | | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350 | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$350 | | |
| LAPTOP LATE FEE - DAILY | | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50 | \$5 PER DAY - MAX \$50 | | |
| LAPTOP LATE FEE | | \$750 AFTER 20 DAYS | \$750 AFTER 20 DAYS | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME (1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC UPSTATE (94, 95) | | | | | |
| HOUSING FEES - APPLICATION FEE - NONREFUNDABLE - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS | 99 | 45.00 | 45.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - ADVANCE ROOM PAYMENT- REFUNDABLE PRIOR TO JUNE 1ST - APPLIES TO ALL STUDENTS | 99 | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - PER SEMESTER | 99 | 2,142.00 | 2,227.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO HOUSE/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 99 | 2,410.00 | 2,506.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO HOUSE/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 99 | 2,893.00 | 3,008.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - PER SEMESTER | 99 | 3,107.00 | 3,232.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE IN DOUBLE ROOM SPACE -PALMETTO/ MAGNOLIA HOUSE - PER SEMESTER | 99 | 2,900.00 | 2,900.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - MAYMESTER | 99 | 350.00 | 350.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - EACH SUMMER SESSION PORTION | 99 | 475.00 | 475.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - DOUBLE- PALMETTO VILLAS - FULL SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTION OF FULL SUMMER TERM BY MONTH) | 99 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | | |
| HOUSING FEES - SINGLE - PALMETTO VILLAS - FULL SUMMER (PRORATED FOR PORTION OF FULL SUMMER TERM BY MONTH) | 99 | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 | | |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE – RESIDENTIAL HOUSING – PER SEMESTER | | | 15.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - VILLAS - 5 MEALS PER WEEK, \$350 FLEX | 100 | 1,269.00 | 1,307.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - 25 MEAL BLOCK | | 145.00 | 155.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - FREEDOM - 9 MEALS PER WEEK, \$250 FLEX | 100 | 1,269.00 | 1,307.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN – MANDATORY - FULL-TIME, NONRESIDENTIAL STUDENTS - \$50 FLEX | 101 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - MANDATORY - PALMETTO AND MAGNOLIA HOUSE RESIDENTIAL STUDENTS - UNLIMITED DINING IN CLC DINING HALL, \$200 FLEX | 100 | 1,519.00 | 1,565.00 | | |
| MEAL PLAN - STREAMLINER - 5 MEALS PER WEEK | | 424.00 | 440.00 | | |
| MEAL PLANS - \$450 FLEX | | 400.00 | 400.00 | | |
| MEAL PLANS - \$220 FLEX | | 200.00 | 200.00 | | |
| HEALTH INSURANCE - (STUDENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE) - CONTRACT W/THIRD PARTY | 18 | 2,210.00 | 2,210.00 | | |
| ATHLETIC INSURANCE FEE | 102 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 | 700.00 - 1,200.00 |
| HEALTH FEE | 103 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 5.00 | 6.50 |
| HEALTH FEE - PART TIME STUDENTS - MORE THAN 3 VISITS PER SEMESTER/PER VISIT CHARGE | | | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| HEALTH FEE - FACULTY/STAFF - PER VISIT | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| SECURITY - PER SEMESTER | | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| SECURITY - SUMMER | | 12.00 | 12.00 | | |
| SLED CHECK REQUIRED BY STATE LAW | 104 | 35.00 | 35.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 20 | 66.00 | 66.00 | | |
| SRHS RN-BSN CONTRACT FEE | | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 | 375.00 | 375.00 |
| SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED COURSES | | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | | |
| SCHOLARS ACADEMY - CONTRACT COURSE - SELECTED ELECTIVES - PER COURSE | | 198.00 | 198.00 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2015-16 TO 2016-17

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE – OFFERED BY USC CAMPUSES IN AIKEN, BEAUFORT, COLUMBIA, AND UPSTATE FOUR YEAR ONLINE DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAMS (105) | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION | 3, 4 | 4,794.00 | 4,941.00 | 399.50 | 411.75 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION | | 9,591.00 | 9,894.00 | 799.25 | 824.50 |
| NURSING COURSE FEE PER HOUR | | | | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 200.00 | 200.00 | 17.00 | 17.00 |
| MATRICULATION FEE | 15 | 75.00 | 75.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE | | Campus Specific | Campus Specific | Campus Specific | Campus Specific |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES USC LANCASTER, SALKEHATCHIE, SUMTER, AND UNION | | | | | |
| GENERAL | | | | | |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS | 3, 4 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH LESS THAN 75 HOURS | | 8,103.00 | 8,367.00 | 675.25 | 697.25 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - RESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS | 3, 4 | 4,794.00 | 4,941.00 | 399.50 | 411.75 |
| UNDERGRADUATE - NONRESIDENT - TUITION - STUDENT WITH 75 OR MORE CREDIT HOURS | | 9,591.00 | 9,894.00 | 799.25 | 824.50 |
| ACTIVE DUTY MILITARY UNDERGRADUATE - TUITION | 8 | 3,243.00 | 3,351.00 | 270.25 | 279.25 |
| TECHNOLOGY FEE | | 196.00 | 200.00 | 15.00 | 17.00 |
| APPLICATION FEE - DEGREE SEEKING | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE - NON-DEGREE SEEKING | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| APPLICATION FEE – RE-ADMITS | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - (MATH 141, 142) | | 60.00 | 60.00 | | |
| PRE-NURSING ENRICHMENT FEE FOR ALL NURSING STUDENTS IN YEAR 1 AND 2 OF NURSING PROGRAM | 60 | 408.00 | 408.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 |
| LABORATORY SCIENCES COURSE FEE - PER COURSE | | 40.00 | 40.00 | | |
| MATRICULATION FEES | 15 | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| DUAL ENROLLMENT - INCLUDES PACE HIGH SCHOOL COURSES - PER CREDIT HOUR | 106 | | | 95.00 | 100.00 |
| USC LANCASTER (107) | | | | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - SPRING SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE - FALL SEMESTER | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - 100-LEVEL THEA COURSES: THEA 119 4N; THEA 120 4N; THEA 121 4N | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - ALL ARTS COURSES: ARTS 104 4M; ARTS 107 4T; ARTS 111 4M; ARTS 512 4U | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| LAB FEE - 100-LEVEL PEDU COURSES: PEDU 104 4D, 4D1, 4M, 4M1; PEDU 105 4D, 4D1, 4N, 4N1; PEDU 107 4A, 4A1, 4O, 4O1; PEDU 108 4I, 4M; PEDU 112 4M; PEDU 114 4N; PEDU 119 4N; PEDU 136 4B, 4B1, 4F, 4F1, 4K, 4K1; PEDU 140 4I, 140 4Q; PEDU 141 4M; PEDU 142 4E, 4E1; PEDU 149 4Q; PEDU 153 4M, 4M1; PEDU 168 4G, 4P; PEDU 180 4F; PEDU 189 4E, 4E1, 4M, 4N. | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 65.00 | 65.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - SUMMER | | 30.00 | 30.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - FIRST OFFENSE | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - SECOND OFFENSE | | 50.00 | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES - HANDICAP VIOLATION - THIRD OFFENSE | | 100.00 | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – OTHER | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| USC SALKEHATCHIE (108) | | | | | |
| ORIENTATION FEE | | | 50.00 | | |
| LAB FEE – ALL THEA COURSES | | | 20.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 20.00 | 65.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – PERMIT IMPROPERLY DISPLAYED | | | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 1 ST OFFENSE | | | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 2 ND OFFENSE | | | 50.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – HANDICAP VIOLATION – 3 RD OFFENSE | | | 100.00 | | |
| PARKING FINES – OTHER | | | 20.00 | | |
| STUDENT ID FEE – MADE AFTER FIRST WEEK OF CLASS OR REPLACEMENT | | | 25.00 | | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE
2015-16 TO 2016-17**

| Fee Description | Notes | FULL-TIME(1) | | PART-TIME (1) | |
|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 | PRIOR YEAR 2015-16 | CURRENT YEAR 2016-17 |
| USC SUMTER | | | | | |
| LANGUAGE LAB FEE - FREN V121; FREN V122 SPAN V109; SPAN V110; SPAN V121; SPAN V122 | | 20.00 | 20.00 | | |
| STUDENT ID FEE - MADE AFTER FIRST WEEK OF CLASS OR REPLACEMENT | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 25.00 | 25.00 | | |
| PARKING AND SECURITY- SUMMER | | 10.00 | 10.00 | | |
| USC UNION | | | | | |
| SECURITY AND PARKING - FALL AND SPRING SEMESTER | | 15.00 | 15.00 | | |
| SECURITY AND PARKING - SUMMER | | 5.00 | 5.00 | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2015-16 TO 2016-17

| |
|---|
| 1) Full-time tuition is assessed per semester, unless otherwise noted [see note (11) below for exceptions]. Part-time tuition is assessed to students taking fewer than 12 credit hours in the semester. Most Fees listed in the Full-Time columns are applicable to all students. Unless otherwise noted, all tuition and fees reviewed and approved by the USC Board of Trustees in June 2016 become effective in Fall 2016. |
| 2) USC Columbia - Chapter 33 veterans entitled to the maximum benefit rate (based on service requirements) who apply for the Yellow Ribbon Program at USC and are deemed eligible may receive a tuition abatement as follows for nonresident students: Undergraduate students - 50% of tuition and fee charges in excess of the VA maximum amounts for SC not to exceed \$5,700 annually; Graduate/Professional students - 50% of tuition and fee charges in excess of the VA maximum amounts for SC not to exceed \$3,400 annually. The number of eligible students is limited based upon the terms of the annual Yellow Ribbon Program Agreement. Qualified resident students are fully covered by the VA at the actual resident tuition rates. |
| 3) Free tuition per state law for: children of certain deceased and other veterans, firefighters and law enforcement officers, essay winner for Governor's Committee on the Employment of the Physically Handicapped, and resident 60 years or older on space available basis. |
| 4) Certain Veterans and related persons, residing in South Carolina, receiving specified Federal Educational Benefits and enrolled in a state institution are entitled to receive in-state tuition without regard to length of time the individual has resided in the state. See SC Code of Laws 59-112-50 as amended May 7, 2015. |
| 5) Only Columbia campus students named as McNair, Horseshoe, Cooper, McKissick, Flinn, Lieber, and Alumni Scholars. |
| 6) Nonresident Athletics scholarship implies athletic grant-in-aid at the USC Columbia Campus. This rate may not apply to all scholarship student-athletes, based upon designation by the Athletics Department. The Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships awards grants-in-aid in accordance with NCAA, and institutional guidelines. |
| 7) Sims Scholarship - Only Columbia campus students named as Sims Scholars. |
| 8) Active Duty Military - This rate is tied to the Palmetto College campus tuition rate and is applied across USC Campuses. Nonresident Active Duty Military pay the resident rate for distance courses. Applies to Undergraduates only. |
| 9) Full-time Undergraduate students on Columbia, Aiken, Beaufort and Upstate campuses and all full-time Graduate students will pay an additional charge for each credit hour above sixteen hours. Nonrefundable after the 100% refund period. |
| 10) Graduate rates listed under USC Columbia apply to all campuses. Fees for Comprehensive and Palmetto College campuses are for undergraduate students only. |
| 11) Rate applies only to those specific on-line Graduate programs and courses as approved and identified by the Office of the Provost. See http://gradonline.sc.edu/SearchPrograms |
| 12) USC Columbia - Undergraduate application fee waived only for South Carolina residents who present a College Board fee waiver or a National Association for College Admissions Counselors waiver. Graduate application fees are retained by the General Fund except for the \$50 Moore School of Business additional application fee. |
| 13) The Study Abroad Exchange Program Deposit will be applied to tuition and fees in the semester in which the study abroad exchange program occurs. The deposit is non-refundable after payment has been made. |
| 14) The Gamecock Gateway program is a partnership between the University of South Carolina Columbia (USC) and Midlands Technical College (MTC) to provide an academic and residential link between the two institutions. The Gamecock Gateway program is offered by invitation only and offers a residential experience on or near the USC campus. Students will pursue transfer compliant course work at MTC, while benefitting from a variety of support programs and student services offered by each institution. Upon successful completion of the one-year academic program in Gamecock Gateway, students will be eligible to fully matriculate at USC. The deposit is non-refundable. |
| 15) The matriculation fee is paid only once by undergraduate degree-seeking students during their entering semester through the campus where they initially enroll. The fee will be charged again if a student enrolls in a masters or doctoral program of study. For the USC Columbia campus, a portion of the fee is allocated to Arts & Sciences for new student placement testing. |
| 16) Capstone Scholar fee is payable in student's first and second year of the program. |
| 17) The optional athletic event fee includes the per semester athletics activity charge and the athletics bond charge. A minimum of six credit hours are required for the student to elect this fee. Students participating in university-approved internships, practicums, or co-ops as part of their academic program of study are eligible to pay the optional athletic fee during the semester of participation. |
| 18) Insurance charge as required for graduate students, international students, and any other students who opt into third-party program. |
| 19) Mandatory Study Abroad Insurance is based on a \$360 academic year rate that is pro-rated for length of time the student spends abroad. |
| 20) Dual Enrollment Courses - USC Columbia, USC Aiken, USC Beaufort and USC Upstate may waive the dual enrollment charge or charge less than the \$66 per credit hour rate with 4% fee waiver capacity for resident students. This rate applies to full and part time students regardless of status. The \$66 per credit hour rate is a minimum. The course charge may not exceed the resident credit hour tuition for each USC Campus. |
| 21) Reinstatement Fee is assessed to students who have been dropped from their classes due to nonpayment and wish to be re-enrolled in classes for the same term. This fee is assessed per occurrence. |
| 22) Certified Teacher Rate is \$480.00 for resident students per hour for the Columbia campuses. This rate is a 10% reduction to the regular resident graduate rate. The rate is \$571.00 for nonresident students per hour for the Columbia campus (50% of Nonresident Graduate rate). The Certified Teacher Rate for Aiken and Upstate is \$340.75 for resident students per hour and \$388.25 for nonresident students per hour. The Certified Teacher rate applies to regular graduate courses only and not to any program with a separate program or credit hour fee. Fee applies to part time students only. |
| 23) Supervisory Teacher Rate is \$5 per credit hour for non-Columbia campuses and \$50 per credit hour for Columbia campus. |
| 24) Professional Development contract courses ranging from \$4,000 to \$12,000 per course based on maximum of 25 students; additional students beyond 25 may enroll for a fee prorated from the base fee. Contract Course amounts must be approved in advance by the Chief Financial Officer. |
| 25) Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Provost. Special OSP courses assessed at Board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina. Any exceptions must be specifically approved in advance by the Chief Financial Officer. |
| 26) Nonresident students in study abroad programs are eligible for an in-state tuition waiver as provided in the South Carolina Code of Laws 59-112-70. |
| 27) The High School Drama Conservatory is a three-week immersive theatre experience. The residential student is housed in a University dormitory, night and weekend activities and all meals are provided. |
| 28) Students paying program specific fees for professional or graduate programs will be assessed an additional per credit hour charge for hours outside of the program. |
| 29) Joint JD/Moore School of Business programs will be assessed MSB Master's program fees on a pro-rata basis for all MSB courses required for the MSB program commensurate with the Joint JD/MSB program. Fees will be assessed each term in accordance with total program fee and payment schedule outlined in the DMSB schedule of fee payments, regardless of whether a DMSB course is taken in given term. |
| 30) Moore School of Business requires additional \$50 application fee for graduate students. Applicants required to pay \$50 graduate school application and \$50 Moore School of Business application fee. |
| 31) Non Refundable Confirmation fee for all Moore School Graduate Master's Degree programs (part-time & full-time) except Professional Masters of Bus. Admin. (PMBA). |
| 32) Moore School of Business International Master of Business Administration program fee disclosed a per credit hour rate in FY2011. Fees continue to be assessed on total program fee basis except for the Professional Master of Business Administration degree programs (PMBA). |
| 33) This rate is for active duty military in the Master of Business Administration – One Year Program. |
| 34) This rate is for the Master of Business Administration – One Year Program Department of Defense Comptrollership concentration that are active duty and civilian DOD employees. |
| 35) Moore School of Business Professional Master of Business Administration for Banking program fee changed to a per credit hour rate in FY2011. |
| 36) Nonrefundable Confirmation fee for all Moore School PhD programs. |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2015-16 TO 2016-17

| |
|--|
| 37) DMSB Enrichment Fees applies to all Undergraduate students in the Moore School of business including freshmen, sophomores, juniors and seniors. This fee is assessed in Fall and Spring semesters. Part time students are assessed the per credit hour rate. |
| 38) Undergraduate childhood/elementary and middle level clinical fee may be waived for repeat at the discretion of the College of Education. |
| 39) The Certification fee is paid by all students seeking initial or advanced licensure within the College of Education or other colleges. The fee is assessed during the final student teaching/internship course. |
| 40) All student fees are paid to the University of South Carolina and not to external agencies, unless explicitly noted. Any laboratory fee must be billed through the University and separate arrangements for facility usage must be arranged between the academic unit and the facility. |
| 41) Carolina LIFE Program is a program managed under the College of Education which focuses on offering a college experience to individuals with intellectual and cognitive disabilities that might otherwise not experience a college life. Participants are non-degree seeking special needs students who enroll in a total of 15 credit hours per semester – which are a combination of both Carolina LIFE - Life Skills credits and University course credits. |
| 42) Carolina LIFE housing fees per semester include the estimated cost of resident mentors per program participant. Actual bedroom billing may fluctuate based on number of actual program participants. The non-refundable confirmation deposit is credited and applied to the room rental charge. |
| 43) Effective for FY2017 (Fall 2016), the undergraduate program fee for all full-time Engineering and Computing students will be \$918 per semester; part-time students will be assessed a fee of \$76.50 per credit hour. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, the charge per semester for full-time Engineering and Computing students will increase in FY2018 (Fall 2017) to \$1209 per semester; part-time students will be assessed a fee of \$100.75 per credit hour. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY2019 (Fall 2018) the charge per semester for full-time Engineering and Computing students will increase to \$1500 per semester; the part-time rate will be \$125 per credit hour. |
| 44) These per credit hour fees are in addition to the applicable Graduate tuition and fees. |
| 45) Through an agreement with Shorelight Education, LLC, non-degree students participating in an International Accelerator Program will pay USC-Columbia tuition and fees to receive services as outlined in the agreement and consistent with the rates for enrolled students included in this fee schedule. |
| 46) Health Professions charges apply to Public Health, Nursing, Physician Assistant, Nurse Anesthesia, Social Work and Doctor of Physical Therapy program. |
| 47) Honors College Enrichment Fee was approved for assessment in Fall 2015 to apply to all students in the Honors College. For the school year 2015 -2016, seniors in the Honors College were exempt from the increased fee. Beginning in Fall 2016, the fee will apply to all Honors College Students with no exceptions. |
| 48) Effective for FY2017 (Fall 2016), the undergraduate program fee for all full-time HRSM students will be \$162 per semester; part-time HRSM students will be assessed a fee of \$13.50 per credit hour. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, the charge per semester for full-time HRSM students will increase in FY2018 (Fall 2017) to \$264 per semester; part-time HRSM students will be assessed a fee of \$22.00 per credit hour. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY2019 (Fall 2018) the charge per semester for full-time HRSM students will increase to \$360 per semester; the part-time rate will be \$30.00 per credit hour. |
| 49) All students in the joint JD/MHA program will pay Law School tuition for years one and two, but change to the USC Graduate School rate for year three, then return to the Law School tuition rate for year four of the program. |
| 50) Law School – Effective FY 2017 (Fall 2016), first year law students will be assessed a program fee of \$500 in addition to tuition. Effective FY 2017 (Fall 2016), second year law students will be assessed a program fee of \$250 in addition to tuition. For FY 2017 only, third year law students will be exempt from the assessment of the program fee. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY 2018 (Fall 2017), the charge per semester for first year students will increase to \$1500 per semester in addition to tuition and to \$1000 for second year students in addition to tuition, third year students will be assessed \$500 in addition to tuition. Pending annual Board of Trustees approval, in FY 2019 (Fall 2018), the charge per semester for all law school students will be \$1500 in addition to tuition. |
| 51) The Law School Admissions Committee may waive the application fee to encourage applications from candidates who will enhance the school's diversity goals or who have strong academic credentials. |
| 52) See Graduate Bulletin for payment schedules of enrichment and matriculation fees. These are designated fees with the revenue allocated to the respective colleges. |
| 53) Students in the USC MLIS Degree Program in other states will pay the South Carolina resident graduate tuition rate plus a cohort fee of \$120 per credit hour. |
| 54) School of Medicine Columbia and Greenville will follow the standard USC Refund Policy noted in the University Policies and Procedures FINA 4.06 |
| 55) School of Medicine program fee disclosed a per credit hour rate for refund purposes only. Fees continue to be assessed on total program fee basis. |
| 56) School of Medicine Technology and Infrastructure Fee applicable to all students in the School of Medicine including Graduate Certificate Biomedical Studies, Nurse Anesthesia and Physician Assistant programs. |
| 57) Biomedical students in the MS and doctoral program are charged the regular graduate student rate and not the Health Professions rate. |
| 58) All Physician Assistant/Nurse Anesthesia students will be assessed the following fees: Medical School Technology and Infrastructure, Gross Anatomy, Health Professions. |
| 59) USC Columbia Nursing students, and students at system campuses taking USC Columbia Nursing courses, will pay a third party vendor, First Lab, for background checks and drug screening fees. |
| 60) Pre-Nursing Enrichment Fee applies to all lower division Nursing students. The fee was approved for assessment beginning in Fall 2015 for USC Columbia and Palmetto College Campuses. For the school year of 2015-2016, lower division nursing students who were continuously enrolled during the school year 2014-2015 were exempt from the fee. Beginning in Fall 2016, the fee will apply to all lower division Nursing students with no exceptions. |
| 61) Pre-Pharmacy - same as regular undergraduate charges for 66 credit hours. |
| 62) South Carolina College of Pharmacy, merged program with the Medical University of South Carolina. |
| 63) All SCCP students retaking a course during the summer terms are required to pay the per credit hour rate for the repeated course in addition to the regular summer program fee. |
| 64) The Arnold School of Public Health participates in the Schools of Public Health Application System (SOPHAS). This system is used to accumulate and verify application data from prospective students nationwide, and verified prospective student data is provided to the school for processing applications to these programs: Environmental Health Sciences: MPH, MS, and PhD; Epidemiology and Biostatistics: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Exercise Science: MPH in Physical Activity and Public Health; and Health Promotion, Education, and Behavior: MPH, MSPH, DrPH, and PhD; Health Services Policy and Management: MHA, MPH, DrPH, PhD; Academic Affairs: MPH in General Public Health. The cost of \$115 per application is charged directly to the students by SOPHAS and is not reflected in the University's fee schedule. Applicants for these programs also pay the \$50 Graduate school application to the University of South Carolina General Fund. |
| 65) Arnold School of Public Health – Doctor of Physical Therapy Tuition charged based on Graduate Resident tuition. DPT Resident rate equals Graduate Resident tuition. Nonresident rate equals 1.6 times the resident DPT Graduate tuition. Nonresident Scholarship rate equals 1.3 times the Graduate Resident tuition. Students also pay the Health Professions Fee. This rate applies only to students who are currently enrolled as of Summer 2016. |
| 66) Arnold School of Public Health – Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) – Tuition rate was approved for assessment beginning Fall 2016 to apply to all new students admitted to the DPT program who begin matriculating after Summer 2016 semester. Currently enrolled students as of Summer 2016 will be exempt from this rate and be assessed the rate notated as Currently Enrolled students. Students also pay the Health Professions fee. |
| 67) Seat Confirmation Fee for Communication Sciences and Disorders - One-time fee applied toward student's tuition. |
| 68) Korean MSW Program - Social Work - The full time rate is for the complete program of 60 credit hours. Students are assessed tuition per credit hour. |
| 69) USC Columbia Housing - Housing contract cancellation and fines and damages. Please refer to University Housing for details on cancellation dates and charges and all fines and damage charges. This information is updated annually on the Housing website. Housing charges a \$100 deposit for room confirmation. This deposit is applied to the Fall room charge. |
| 70) USC Columbia Housing - Students living in Maxcy, Preston and Green Quad will be assessed the enrichment fee in addition to the Educational/RHA Fee. |
| 71) University Libraries - Please refer to full schedule of fees and fines for University Libraries available on the USC website. |
| 72) Continuing Education - Please refer to full schedule of fees for Continuing Education programs available on the USC website. |
| 73) Post Office Resident Students - Non-refundable beginning the first day of class each term. Box fees are only removed from student account upon cancellation of residence hall contract for current term due to non-enrollment. |
| 74) Post Office Off Campus Students - Non-refundable once mailbox is assigned. |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FEE SCHEDULE 2015-16 TO 2016-17

| |
|--|
| 75) Minimum meal plan for Bates House residents. |
| 76) Minimum meal plan for upperclassmen in Preston. Upperclassmen are defined as not being a first year student. |
| 77) Preston Meal Plan – special Meal Service will be \$300 additional. |
| 78) USC Columbia Parking - Please refer to full schedule of fees and fines for parking available on the USC Parking website. |
| 79) USC Aiken - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Aiken in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina. Any exceptions must be specifically approved in advance by the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Aiken in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 80) USC Aiken resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Richmond and Columbia counties of Georgia as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-110. |
| 81) USC Comprehensive campuses nonresident scholarship rate is 75% of the campus nonresident tuition. Each campus establishes specific criteria for scholarship award. |
| 82) USC Aiken - Pacer Pathway deposit of \$300.00 (non-refundable) credited to the student account and applied against semester fees. \$1000.00 program fee per semester. The Pacer Pathway program is a one-year residential program offered jointly by the University of South Carolina Aiken and the University of South Carolina Union. Designed for a select group of freshmen, the Pacer Pathway program is an academic transfer program available by invitation only. |
| 83) USC Aiken - Reduced application fee for students who qualify for College Board/ACT fee waiver only. |
| 84) USC Aiken - Offers a limited number of housing grants to assist in the recruitment of students. These grants are generally offered on a one-time basis and may be valued up to the annual full-cost of housing. The number of housing grants is based upon USC Aiken's historical vacancy percentage in housing and is intended to take advantage of under-utilized capacity. Special consideration is made by the Office of Admissions when offering these grants to minimize the possibility of adverse financial impact upon the housing operation. Recipients of these grants who are nonresidents do not receive out-of-state fee waivers unless they receive other institutional scholarships that would qualify the recipient for such a waiver. |
| 85) USC Beaufort - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Beaufort in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina Beaufort. Any exceptions must be specifically approved in advance by the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Beaufort in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 86) USC Beaufort resident rate applies to students who are legal residents of Chatham, Effingham and Bryan counties of GA as provided in SC Code of Laws 59-112-20-E. |
| 87) Business Degree Completion Rate is a per calendar year rate for a three-year cohort group. The cohort rate is calculated to equal 75% of the preceding fall rate based on a three-year calculation of regular tuition, technology and public safety fees. Cohort rate does not include fees for courses, such as lab fees, matriculation fees, meal plan, etc. Courses taken outside of the cohort program are charged at regular USCB tuition and fee rates. |
| 88) USC Beaufort - Sand Shark Scholars deposit of \$300 credited to student account and applied against semester fee. \$1,000 program fee per semester. The Sand Shark Scholars Program is a one-year residential program offered jointly by the University of South Carolina Beaufort and the University of South Carolina Salkehatchie. Designed for a select group of freshmen, the Sand Shark Scholars Program is an academic transfer program available by invitation only. |
| 89) USC Beaufort – Application fees may be waived for new applicants to USCB for the following reasons: Financial hardship, SAT and ACT fee waivers and to strategically address recruitment efforts identified annually through the enrollment management planning process. Application fee waiver request must be submitted in writing from the applicant or guidance counselor or receive a fee waiver for the SAT or ACT. |
| 90) USC Beaufort Enrollment Deposit will be credited towards the student account and applied to the semester bill. Deposit is effective starting Fall 2016. |
| 91) USC Beaufort housing and meal plans are outsourced through the Beaufort - Jasper Higher Education Commission. USC Beaufort collects room fees for distribution to the Commission based on an agreement. For USC Beaufort Housing Contract cancellation, fines, and damages please refer to USC Beaufort Housing contract and/or website for details on cancellation dates, charges, fines, and damage charges. Information will be updated annually. |
| 92) USC Beaufort - All non-freshmen students residing in on-campus student housing will be required to purchase a 10 meal per week plan. All freshman students residing in on-campus housing will be required to purchase a 17 Meal per week plan. Beginning Fall 2016, the 17 meal plan requirement was approved. |
| 93) USC Beaufort – All full time students who are not residing on campus will be required to purchase a 30 block per semester meal plan. A full time student is classified as a student taking 12 or more credit hours of instruction per semester. |
| 94) USC Upstate - Refer to USC Upstate website for list of parking and traffic violations schedule of fees and fines. |
| 95) USC Upstate - Any special course fees to cover materials, travel, or other special costs above normal tuition must be approved in advance by the Chancellor for USC Upstate in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. Special OSP courses assessed at board mandated fee rate. All fees must be paid by students directly to the University of South Carolina Upstate. Any exceptions must be specifically approved in advance by the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer for USC Upstate in consultation with the system Chief Financial Officer. |
| 96) USC Upstate - International Partner University Students - Degree Completion Program - This rate is inclusive of all course and program fees incurred by student. This rate does not include technology fee, security fee, health fee, housing, meal plans or student health insurance. This rate applies to all international universities sending students in 2+2, dual degree, or 1+2+1 programs. International program rate is applicable only to programs approved by the Board of Trustees. |
| 97) USC Upstate - Additional course fees are in addition to regular student tuition. |
| 98) USC Upstate Application fees will be waived for the following students who are currently enrolled in high school and are applying for freshman admission to the Upstate campus: Students with an SAT total of 1300 or above or ACT composite of 29 or above; Students who submit Educational Testing Service fee waiver forms for students from SC; Upstate Junior Scholars (applies only to semester immediately following high school graduation), Scholars Academy, Off-campus Dual Enrollment, Upward Bound students or those who demonstrate other documented need. Application fees will be waived for the following applicants, regardless of degree status or school enrollment: full-time, permanent USC Upstate faculty and staff (including retired), their spouses and dependents; ROTC staff (eligible for USC Faculty/Staff Tuition Assistance). |
| 99) USC Upstate Housing - Contract cancellation, fines and damages - please refer to USC Upstate Housing website and/or Housing application for details on cancellation dates, charges, fines and damage charges. Information will update annually. All new full-time freshmen under the age of 20 are required to live on campus unless they reside in the local area with their parents. Advance room fees are refundable after June 1st within 10 days of submitting housing application. |
| 100) USC Upstate - Minimum mandatory meal plan for students in campus housing. Palmetto and Magnolia House residents – Unlimited CLC dining plan; Palmetto Villa residents - option of Villa or Freedom meal plan. |
| 101) USC Upstate - Minimum mandatory meal plan for nonresidential students enrolled on the Spartanburg campus, including the JCBE building. Online courses are excluded. |
| 102) USC Upstate - Athletic Insurance Fee is a range depending on individual athlete experience. |
| 103) Students attending any class in whole or part on the main campus or at the George Dean Johnson School of Business are required to pay the health fee. Clinical fee charges are posted on the Health Services web page. |
| 104) USC Upstate - SLED background check charge may be required for certain University courses. |
| 105) Palmetto College Degree Completion Programs are online degree programs offered by USC campuses in Aiken, Beaufort, Columbia and Upstate. See http://www.sc.edu/study/academic_overview/online_education/degree_completion/degreeprograms/index.php for list of degrees offered at this rate. |
| 106) Dual Enrollment Courses – Dual Enrollment Rate will be equal to the current LTAP rate per credit hour or \$100 per credit hour whichever is higher. USC Palmetto College campuses may waive the dual enrollment charge or charge less than the \$100 per credit hour rate with 4% fee waiver capacity for resident students. This rate applies to full and part time students regardless of status. The \$100 per credit hour rate is subject to the availability of Lottery Tuition Assistance funds for those students who qualify. The course charge may not exceed the resident credit hour tuition for each USC Campus. |
| 107) USC Lancaster - Students enrolled in Applied Technical Nursing program in cooperation with York Technical College are exempt from over 75 hour course charge. |
| 108) USC Salkehatchie - Teacher Cadet Program is sponsored by the Western Carolina Higher Education Commission which pays the faculty salary for EDTE101 and EDTE 101P. |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Undergraduate | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,681.00 | 180.00 | 4,861.00 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 0.00 | 301.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 5,541.00 | 186.00 | 5,727.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 13,706.00 | 486.00 | 14,192.00 |
| Institution Bond | 684.50 | 0.00 | 684.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 14,949.00 | 492.00 | 15,441.00 |
| Columbia - Graduate | | | |
| Resident Graduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 5,332.00 | 201.00 | 5,533.00 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 0.00 | 301.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 6,192.00 | 207.00 | 6,399.00 |
| Non-resident Graduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 12,406.00 | 432.00 | 12,838.00 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 0.00 | 301.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 13,266.00 | 438.00 | 13,704.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Columbia - Law | | | |
| Resident Law School Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 11,042.50 | 387.00 | 11,429.50 |
| Institution Bond | 301.50 | 0.00 | 301.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Law Review | 1.50 | 0.00 | 1.50 |
| Total Tuition | 11,904.00 | 393.00 | 12,297.00 |
| Non-resident Law School Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 22,791.50 | 883.00 | 23,674.50 |
| Institution Bond | 684.50 | 0.00 | 684.50 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Transportation Fee | 28.00 | 0.00 | 28.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Student Health | 174.00 | 4.00 | 178.00 |
| Computer Fee | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Campus Activity | 85.00 | 2.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Law Review | 1.50 | 0.00 | 1.50 |
| Total Tuition | 24,036.00 | 889.00 | 24,925.00 |
| Columbia - Medicine | | | |
| Resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 17,701.00 | 566.00 | 18,267.00 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 1,090.00 | 0.00 | 1,090.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOM | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 169.00 | 9.00 | 178.00 |
| Campus Activity | 83.00 | 4.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 19,257.00 | 579.00 | 19,836.00 |
| Non-resident Med Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 41,019.00 | (13.00) | 41,006.00 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 2,090.00 | 0.00 | 2,090.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOM | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 169.00 | 9.00 | 178.00 |
| Campus Activity | 83.00 | 4.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 43,575.00 | 0.00 | 43,575.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|

Greenville - Medicine

Resident Med Tuition:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Educational and General | 18,791.00 | 566.00 | 19,357.00 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOMG | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 169.00 | 9.00 | 178.00 |
| Campus Activity | 83.00 | 4.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 19,257.00 | 579.00 | 19,836.00 |

Non-resident Med Tuition:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Educational and General | 43,109.00 | (13.00) | 43,096.00 |
| Institution Bond - SOM | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Wellness Center | 105.00 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| Athletic Bond | 34.50 | 0.00 | 34.50 |
| Renovation Reserve - SOMG | 22.50 | 0.00 | 22.50 |
| Student Health | 169.00 | 9.00 | 178.00 |
| Campus Activity | 83.00 | 4.00 | 87.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 52.00 | 0.00 | 52.00 |
| Total Tuition | 43,575.00 | 0.00 | 43,575.00 |

USC Aiken

Resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Educational and General | 4,251.00 | 134.00 | 4,385.00 |
| Institution Bond | 241.00 | 0.00 | 241.00 |
| Campus Activity | 28.00 | 4.00 | 32.00 |
| Student Health | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Campus Media | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 225.00 | 9.00 | 234.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |

Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Educational and General | 9,048.00 | 290.00 | 9,338.00 |
| Institution Bond | 241.00 | 0.00 | 241.00 |
| Campus Activity | 28.00 | 4.00 | 32.00 |
| Student Health | 32.00 | 0.00 | 32.00 |
| Campus Media | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 225.00 | 9.00 | 234.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|

USC Beaufort

Resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Educational and General | 4,183.00 | 159.00 | 4,342.00 |
| Institution Bond | 89.00 | 0.00 | 89.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 47.00 | 0.00 | 47.00 |
| Campus Activity | 111.00 | 0.00 | 111.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 301.00 | 0.00 | 301.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,731.00 | 159.00 | 4,890.00 |

Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| Educational and General | 9,250.00 | 324.00 | 9,574.00 |
| Institution Bond | 89.00 | 0.00 | 89.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 47.00 | 0.00 | 47.00 |
| Campus Activity | 111.00 | 0.00 | 111.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 301.00 | 0.00 | 301.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,798.00 | 324.00 | 10,122.00 |

USC Upstate

Resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Educational and General | 4,185.00 | 171.00 | 4,356.00 |
| Institution Bond | 295.00 | 0.00 | 295.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 85.00 | 0.00 | 85.00 |
| Campus Activity | 144.00 | 0.00 | 144.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 475.00 | 0.00 | 475.00 |
| Total Tuition | 5,184.00 | 171.00 | 5,355.00 |

Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Educational and General | 9,510.00 | 345.00 | 9,855.00 |
| Institution Bond | 295.00 | 0.00 | 295.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 85.00 | 0.00 | 85.00 |
| Campus Activity | 144.00 | 0.00 | 144.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 475.00 | 0.00 | 475.00 |
| Total Tuition | 10,509.00 | 345.00 | 10,854.00 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Lancaster | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 2,924.50 | 108.00 | 3,032.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 48.50 | 0.00 | 48.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 190.00 | 0.00 | 190.00 |
| Gregory Wellness Center | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,243.00 | 108.00 | 3,351.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 7,784.50 | 264.00 | 8,048.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 48.50 | 0.00 | 48.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 190.00 | 0.00 | 190.00 |
| Gregory Wellness Center | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,103.00 | 264.00 | 8,367.00 |
| USC Salkehatchie | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,119.50 | 144.25 | 3,263.75 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 58.50 | (29.25) | 29.25 |
| Campus Activity | 10.00 | (7.00) | 3.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Student Govt Activities | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,243.00 | 108.00 | 3,351.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 7,979.50 | 300.25 | 8,279.75 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 58.50 | (29.25) | 29.25 |
| Campus Activity | 10.00 | (7.00) | 3.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 50.00 | 0.00 | 50.00 |
| Student Govt Activities | 5.00 | 0.00 | 5.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,103.00 | 264.00 | 8,367.00 |
| USC Sumter | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,011.50 | 117.50 | 3,129.00 |
| Institution Bond | 40.00 | (40.00) | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 35.50 | 10.50 | 46.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 110.00 | 20.00 | 130.00 |
| Campus Activity | 46.00 | 0.00 | 46.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,243.00 | 108.00 | 3,351.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 7,871.50 | 273.50 | 8,145.00 |
| Institution Bond | 40.00 | (40.00) | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 35.50 | 10.50 | 46.00 |
| Athletic Activity | 110.00 | 20.00 | 130.00 |
| Campus Activity | 46.00 | 0.00 | 46.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,103.00 | 264.00 | 8,367.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER
CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17**

| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
|---|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| USC Union | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,134.50 | 108.00 | 3,242.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 73.50 | 0.00 | 73.50 |
| Campus Activity | 35.00 | 0.00 | 35.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,243.00 | 108.00 | 3,351.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 7,994.50 | 264.00 | 8,258.50 |
| Institution Bond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 73.50 | 0.00 | 73.50 |
| Campus Activity | 35.00 | 0.00 | 35.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,103.00 | 264.00 | 8,367.00 |
| USC Regional Campuses - Less than 75 credit hours | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 3,029.50 | 108.00 | 3,137.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 3,243.00 | 108.00 | 3,351.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 7,889.50 | 264.00 | 8,153.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 8,103.00 | 264.00 | 8,367.00 |
| USC Regional Campuses - 75 or more credit hours | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,580.50 | 147.00 | 4,727.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,377.50 | 303.00 | 9,680.50 |
| Renovation Reserve | 33.50 | 0.00 | 33.50 |
| Campus Activity | 30.00 | 0.00 | 30.00 |
| Palmetto Program Fee | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |
| Regional Campuses tuition is student rate for under 75 hours only. Students with 75 hours or more are assessed at the USC Aiken tuition rate with the Regional Campuses Technology Fee. | | | |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

| UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| DISTRIBUTION OF TUITION PER SEMESTER | | | |
| CURRENT 2015-16 COMPARED TO PROPOSED 2016-17 | | | |
| STUDENT/RESIDENCY STATUS | CURRENT 2015-16 | \$ CHANGE | PROPOSED 2016-17 |
| Palmetto College - Columbia | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,494.00 | 147.00 | 4,641.00 |
| Institution Bond | 240.00 | 0.00 | 240.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,291.00 | 303.00 | 9,594.00 |
| Institution Bond | 240.00 | 0.00 | 240.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 20.00 | 0.00 | 20.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |
| Palmetto College - Aiken | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,494.00 | 147.00 | 4,641.00 |
| Institution Bond | 228.00 | 0.00 | 228.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Student Services | 60.00 | 0.00 | 60.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,291.00 | 303.00 | 9,594.00 |
| Institution Bond | 228.00 | 0.00 | 228.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 12.00 | 0.00 | 12.00 |
| Student Services | 60.00 | 0.00 | 60.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |
| Palmetto College - Beaufort | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,494.00 | 147.00 | 4,641.00 |
| Institution Bond | 63.00 | 0.00 | 63.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 222.00 | 0.00 | 222.00 |
| Student Services | 15.00 | 0.00 | 15.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,291.00 | 303.00 | 9,594.00 |
| Institution Bond | 63.00 | 0.00 | 63.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 222.00 | 0.00 | 222.00 |
| Student Services | 15.00 | 0.00 | 15.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |
| Palmetto College - Upstate | | | |
| Resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 4,494.00 | 147.00 | 4,641.00 |
| Institution Bond | 165.00 | 0.00 | 165.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 95.00 | 0.00 | 95.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 4,794.00 | 147.00 | 4,941.00 |
| Non-resident Undergraduate Tuition: | | | |
| Educational and General | 9,291.00 | 303.00 | 9,594.00 |
| Institution Bond | 165.00 | 0.00 | 165.00 |
| Renovation Reserve | 95.00 | 0.00 | 95.00 |
| Student Services | 40.00 | 0.00 | 40.00 |
| Total Tuition | 9,591.00 | 303.00 | 9,894.00 |

Total tuition does not include required campus technology fees

**ANNUAL UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES COMPARISON
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS
ACADEMIC YEARS 2014-15, 2015-16 AND 2016-17**

| INSTITUTIONS | 2014-15 | | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | Resident | Non-Resident | Resident | Non-Resident | Resident | Non-Resident |
| RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | |
| USC Columbia | \$11,158 | \$29,440 | \$11,482 | \$30,298 | \$11,854 | \$31,282 |
| Clemson University | 13,446 | 31,462 | 13,882 | 32,800 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| Medical University of S.C. | 13,583 | 18,585 | 13,767 | 18,714 | | |
| TEACHING INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | |
| USC Aiken | 9,552 | 18,876 | 9,828 | 19,422 | 10,146 | 20,052 |
| USC Beaufort | 9,354 | 19,374 | 9,798 | 19,932 | 10,116 | 20,580 |
| USC Upstate | 10,348 | 20,698 | 10,648 | 21,298 | 10,996 | 21,988 |
| The Citadel | 11,098 | 30,706 | 11,364 | 31,780 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| College of Charleston | 10,558 | 27,548 | 10,900 | 28,444 | | |
| Coastal Carolina University | 10,140 | 23,480 | 10,530 | 24,320 | | |
| Francis Marion University | 9,738 | 19,004 | 10,100 | 19,668 | | |
| Lander University | 10,418 | 19,738 | 10,752 | 20,370 | | |
| South Carolina State University | 10,088 | 19,856 | 10,088 | 19,856 | | |
| Winthrop University | 13,812 | 26,738 | 14,156 | 27,404 | | |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES | | | | | | |
| UNDER 75 HOURS | 6,686 | 16,130 | 6,878 | 16,598 | 7,102 | 17,140 |
| PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES | | | | | | |
| 75 OR MORE HOURS | 9,704 | 19,028 | 9,980 | 19,574 | 10,282 | 20,188 |
| TECHNICAL COLLEGES | | | | | | |
| Average Technical College | 3,839 | 7,607 | 4,038 | 7,680 | NOT AVAILABLE | |
| High Technical College | 4,098 | 11,232 | 4,262 | 11,524 | | |
| Low Technical College | 2,624 | 5,048 | 3,580 | 5,836 | | |

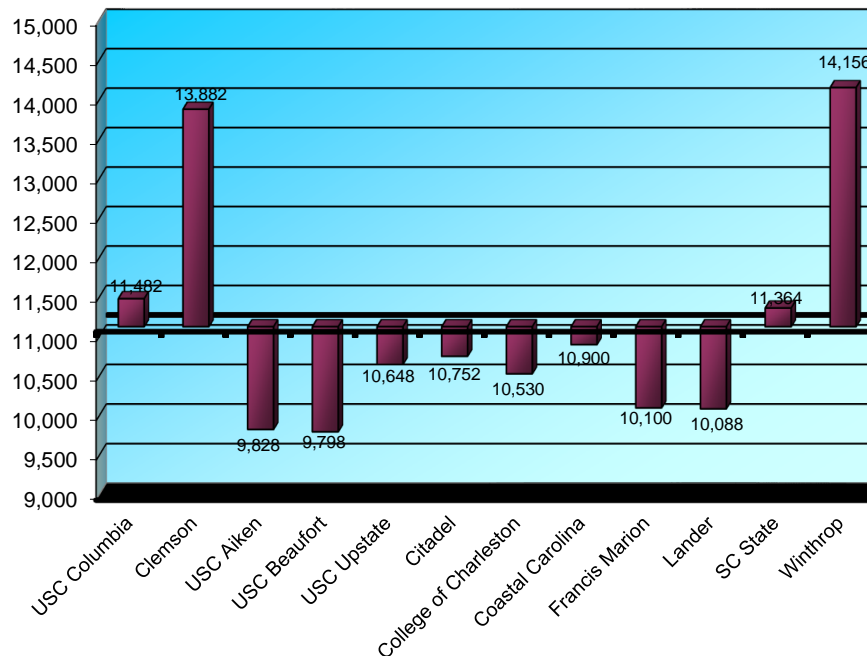
Notes: All tuition and required fees at USC include a technology fee.

FY2015 and FY2016 tuition and required fee information from CHE Website and USC Fee Schedule.

FY2017 for USC from Executive Committee budget proposal to Board of Trustees.

Tuition and required fees for some non-USC institutions are unknown for FY2017. Data will be provided at a later date.

Comparison of 2015-16 Required Tuition and Fees



Average Required Tuition and Fees = \$11,127

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

III. USC COLUMBIA

- ▶ USC Columbia
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ Summary of Budgetary Changes (FY 2016 to FY 2017)
 - ❖ Recurring Funding Recommendations
 - New Funding Requests – Current, Increase and Total
 - ❖ “A” Fund – FY 2017 Proposed Budget
 - Sources and Uses of Funds
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2016 to FY 2017
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2015 Actual Summary
 - FY 2016 Projected Summary
 - FY 2017 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2018 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ● Athletics | ● Housing |
| ● Student Health Services | ● Bookstore |
| ● Coliseum and Koger Center | ● Parking |
| ● CarolinaCard | ● Food Services |
| ● Other Auxiliary Operations | |
 - ❖ Designated Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC Columbia**

| Fall Enrollment (Majors) | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 28,904 | 29,441 |
| Part-Time | 4,068 | 4,283 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 32,972 | 33,724 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 24,864 | 25,237 |
| Graduate | 6,495 | 6,790 |
| Professional | 1,613 | 1,697 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 32,972 | 33,724 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 24,269 | 25,092 |
| Graduate | 4,925 | 4,644 |
| Professionals | 1,676 | 1,752 |
| Total FTE's | 30,870 | 31,488 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bachelors | 4,927 | 5,413 |
| Masters | 1,660 | 1,623 |
| Doctorates | 325 | 358 |
| Professional and Other | 561 | 607 |
| Total Degrees | 7,473 | 8,001 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 93,374,766 | \$ 94,810,562 |
| Public Service | \$ 27,328,108 | \$ 33,961,774 |
| Scholarships | \$ 91,889,528 | \$ 93,386,556 |
| Other | \$ 3,983,894 | \$ 3,309,463 |
| Total | \$ 216,576,296 | \$ 225,468,355 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 407 | 432 |
| Associate Professor | 424 | 426 |
| Assistant Professor | 312 | 323 |
| Librarian | 67 | 73 |
| Total | 1,210 | 1,254 |

Colleges and Schools:

Arts and Sciences
 Moore School of Business
 Education
 Engineering and Computing
 Graduate School
 South Carolina Honors College
 Hospitality, Retail and Sport Management
 Law
 Information and Communications
 Medicine
 Music
 Nursing
 South Carolina College of Pharmacy
 Arnold School of Public Health
 Social Work
 Palmetto College

Freshman Class - Fall 2015

| | |
|----------------------|--------|
| Number of Applicants | 25,736 |
| Number Admitted | 16,611 |
| Number Enrolled | 5,198 |

High School Representation

| | |
|---|-------|
| Number of SC High Schools Represented | 211 |
| Number who attended High Schools Out of State | 2,627 |

State Representation

| | |
|----------------|--------|
| South Carolina | 48.97% |
| North Carolina | 9.01% |
| Maryland | 4.80% |
| Virginia | 5.31% |
| Georgia | 4.25% |
| New Jersey | 4.21% |
| Pennsylvania | 3.41% |
| Massachusetts | 2.75% |
| New York | 2.44% |
| All others | 14.85% |

General Information

| | |
|---------|-------|
| Males | 2,347 |
| Females | 2,851 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

USC Columbia-"A" Fund Summary of Budgetary Changes FY 2016 to FY 2017

Sources of Funds for Allocation

State Appropriations

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| E&G Funding | 6,500,000 |
| Estimated Pay and Fringe | 3,875,000 |

Student Tuition and Enrollment Increase

| | |
|---|------------|
| Student Tuition Increase FY2017 - 3.25% Resident and Non-Resident | 11,300,000 |
| Student Enrollment Increase FY2017 | 2,000,000 |
| Student Enrollment Increase from FY2016 | 2,000,000 |

General Fund

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| General Fund Unallocated Balance | 5,000,000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|

Funds Available for FY 2016 Allocation **30,675,000**

Allocation of Funds

Recurring Funding Recommendations

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Required Cost Increases | 11,778,609 |
| Academic Instruction | 10,882,000 |
| Academic Support and Student Affairs | 686,391 |
| Service and Administrative Programs | 2,013,000 |
| Board Mandated Fees | 315,000 |

FY 2016 Allocation of Funds **25,675,000**

Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance **5,000,000**

"A" Fund Carryforward not budgeted until August 2016, amount not included in FY2017 Expenditure Budget.

USC Columbia - FY2017 Recurring Funding Recommendations

Required Cost Increases

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Pay Package and Fringe Benefits | 10,900,000 |
| Scholarship 4% Fee Waiver Increase - In-State Undergraduate | 733,609 |
| Insurance Reserve -Tort, Property, Casualty | <u>145,000</u> |
| Total Required Cost Increases | 11,778,609 |

Strategic Priorities

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Academic Instruction - Programs and Services | |
| Darla Moore School of Business | 4,157,000 |
| Measured Growth - New Faculty Hiring | 3,000,000 |
| Academic Unit Enhancement | 2,875,000 |
| Graduate Insurance Stipends | 500,000 |
| Presidential Education Reform | 350,000 |
| Academic Support & Student Affairs - Programs and Services | |
| University Libraries | 386,391 |
| Title IX - CSA Compliance Deputy Director | 150,000 |
| EAB to Scale | 150,000 |
| Service & Administrative Programs | |
| Facilities - Increased Square Footage | 500,000 |
| Law Enforcement & Safety | 500,000 |
| Communications - Public Affairs Campaign | 493,000 |
| Finance - Staffing | 400,000 |
| HR - Office of Diversity and Inclusion | 100,000 |
| Audit & Advisory Services - Software Maintenance | <u>20,000</u> |
| Total Strategic Priorities | 13,581,391 |

Board Mandated Fees (Non- "A" Funds)

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Student Activities | 105,000 |
| Student Health Center | <u>210,000</u> |
| Total Board Mandated Fees | 315,000 |

Total Required Cost Increases, Strategic Priorities and BMF 25,675,000

USC Columbia
FY2017 - New Funding REQUESTS - "A" Funds
Assumption - 1% increase = \$3,400,000

| 3.25% TUITION INCREASE TUITION AND REQUIRED FEES INCREASE & \$2M ENROLLMENT INCREASE | CURRENT FUNDING - FY2017 BASE "A" FUNDS | FY2017 TUITION & ENROLLMENT INCREASE | TOTAL PROPOSED "A" FUNDING - FY2017 | NOTES |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Required Cost Increases | | | | |
| Salary & Fringe | 336,452,735 | 525,000 | 336,977,735 | Pay Plan (3.25%) and Fringe Benefits Increases |
| Scholarships - Increase in 4% Fee Waivers | 12,676,893 | 733,609 | 13,410,502 | In-State Undergraduates |
| Insurance Reserve | 2,589,896 | 145,000 | 2,734,896 | Insurance Reserve Increase |
| Other Strategic Priorities | | | | |
| Darla Moore School of Business | 49,792,940 | 4,157,000 | 53,949,940 | Enhance Academic Programming |
| Measured Growth - New Faculty Hiring | - | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | Increase Faculty Positions for Student Enrollment |
| Academic Unit Enhancement | - | 2,875,000 | 2,875,000 | Academic Unit Enhancement |
| Graduate Insurance Stipends | - | 500,000 | 500,000 | Insurance Stipends |
| Presidential Education Reform | - | 350,000 | 350,000 | College of Education Initiative |
| Student Affairs | 24,467,819 | 150,000 | 24,617,819 | EAB to Scale - Student Success Collaborative |
| Title IX - CSA Compliance Deputy Director | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | Sexual Assault Compliance |
| University Libraries - Periodical Inflation | 17,787,856 | 386,391 | 18,174,247 | Periodicals Inflation |
| Facilities | 22,835,620 | 500,000 | 23,335,620 | Increased Square Footage |
| Administration and Finance | 6,770,655 | 400,000 | 7,170,655 | Staffing - Succession, PeopleSoft & Data Analysis |
| Law Enforcement and Safety | 13,825,607 | 500,000 | 14,325,607 | Improve Quality and Quantity of Services |
| University Communications | 5,667,362 | 493,000 | 6,160,362 | Public Affairs Campaign |
| Human Resources | 3,835,755 | 100,000 | 3,935,755 | Office of Diversity and Inclusion |
| Audit & Advisory Services | 1,031,489 | 20,000 | 1,051,489 | Software Maintenance |
| TOTAL "A" FUND INITIATIVES | <u>497,734,627</u> | <u>14,985,000</u> | <u>512,719,627</u> | |
| "A" FUND ESTIMATED CARRYFORWARD | 80,000,000 | - | 80,000,000 | Carryforward estimate and use of carryforward |
| ALL OTHER BASE "A" FUNDS | 148,782,292 | - | 148,782,292 | ALL OTHER "A" FUNDS |
| Unit Changes | 1,890,505 | - | 1,890,505 | Unit changes in Line-Item Process |
| TOTAL "A" FUNDS | <u>728,407,424</u> | <u>14,985,000</u> | <u>743,392,424</u> | TOTAL A FUND BUDGET |

USC Columbia - "A" Fund FY 2017 Proposed Budget

| Source of Funds | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| I. | State Appropriated Funds | 110,925,004 |
| | Beginning Base Recurring Appropriations | 100,550,004 |
| | Education & General Operating | 6,500,000 |
| | Estimated State Mandated Pay Plan (3.25%) and Fringe Benefits | 3,875,000 |
| II. | Special and Below-the-Line Appropriations - Recurring | 1,387,573 |
| | Small Business Development Center | 791,734 |
| | Law Library | 344,076 |
| | Palmetto Poison Control Center | 251,763 |
| IV. | Departmental Income and Transfers | 507,067,587 |
| | Student Tuition and Fees | 404,000,000 |
| | Tuition Increase (Net of \$315,000 for BMF adjustments) | 10,985,000 |
| | Enrollment Increase | 2,000,000 |
| | Student Enrollment Increase from FY2016 - Recurring | 2,000,000 |
| | Other Departmental Revenue | 10,388,700 |
| | Departmental Balances Carryforward | 71,787,740 |
| | Departmental Transfers from / to Other Fund Groups (net) | 5,906,147 |
| V. | General Fund Income and Transfers | 124,012,260 |
| | Student Fee Abatements | 111,500,000 |
| | General Fund Carryforward including unallocated FY16 recurring budget | 3,212,260 |
| | Other Revenue - General Fund | 2,800,000 |
| | Transfers from / to Other Fund Groups (net) | 1,500,000 |
| | General Fund Balance Carryforward | 5,000,000 |
| Total Source of Funds | | 743,392,424 |

USC Columbia - "A" Fund
FY 2017 Proposed Budget

| Use of Funds | | |
|--|-------------|--------------------|
| VI. Recurring Base Budgets | | 636,644,851 |
| Department Base Budget Allocation | 525,144,851 | |
| Student Fee Abatements: | | |
| Undergraduate Abatements | 83,700,000 | |
| Graduate Abatements | 27,800,000 | |
| VII. Special and Below-the-Line Appropriations | | 1,387,573 |
| Small Business Development Center | 791,734 | |
| Law Library | 344,076 | |
| Palmetto Poison Control Center | 251,763 | |
| IX. Carryforward Balances Allocated | | 75,000,000 |
| Carryforward Balances Allocated to Departments | 75,000,000 | |
| X. Recurring Funding Recommendations | | 25,360,000 |
| Academic Instruction - Programs and Services | 10,882,000 | |
| Academic Support and Student Affairs Programs | 686,391 | |
| Service and Administrative Programs | 2,013,000 | |
| Required Cost Increases | 11,778,609 | |
| Total Use of Funds | | 738,392,424 |
| Net General Fund Unallocated Carryforward Balance | | 5,000,000 |

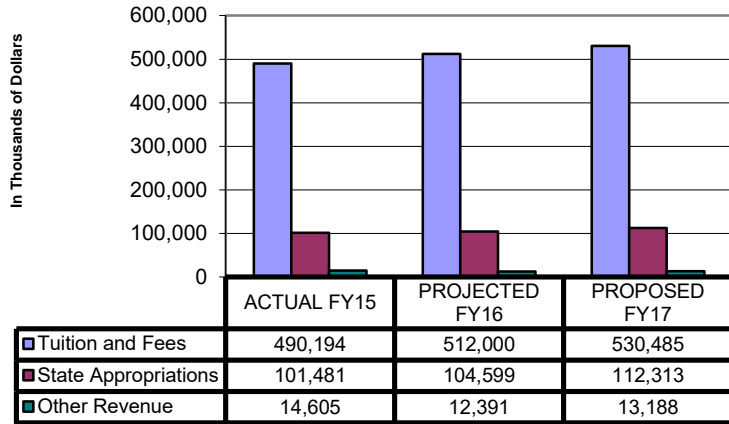
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation - Recurring | 99,683,098 | | 100,550,004 | |
| Funding for State Base Pay (FY17 - 3.25%) and Fringe Benefits Increases | 866,906 | | 3,875,000 | |
| Employee \$800 Bonus (FY16) | 1,731,461 | | - | |
| Education and General Operating | - | | 6,500,000 | |
| Small Business Development Center | 791,734 | | 791,734 | |
| Law Library | 344,076 | | 344,076 | |
| Palmetto Poison Control | 251,763 | | 251,763 | |
| Honors College Laboratory & Technical Equipment - Non-Recurring | 930,000 | | - | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 104,599,038 | 16.22% | 112,312,577 | 16.93% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 404,000,000 | | 404,000,000 | |
| Student Fee Abatements | 108,000,000 | | 111,500,000 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 2,000,000 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase (Net of \$315,000 BMF Adjustments) | | | 10,985,000 | |
| Tuition Adjustment based on FY16 actuals (Fall & Spring) | | | 2,000,000 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 512,000,000 | 79.38% | 530,485,000 | 79.97% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 7,239,422 | | 7,844,998 | |
| Net Transfers | 15,972,037 | | 7,406,147 | |
| Other | 5,150,945 | | 5,343,702 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 28,362,404 | 4.40% | 20,594,847 | 3.10% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 644,961,442 | 100% | 663,392,424 | 100% |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 645,641,916 | | 645,641,916 | |
| Abatement Increase | | | 3,500,000 | |
| Unit Base Budget Adjustments | | | 1,890,508 | |
| State Pay Plan (3.25%) and Fringe Benefits (Amount covered by the State) | | | 3,875,000 | |
| OneCarolina Adjustment | | | (13,000,000) | |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 641,907,424 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES - ENROLLMENT & TUITION INCREASE FUNDED - RECURRING | | | | |
| State Pay Plan (3.25%) and Fringe Benefits (Amount <u>NOT</u> covered by the State) | | | 7,025,000 | 32.70% |
| Darla Moore School of Business | | | 4,157,000 | 19.35% |
| Measured Growth - New Faculty Hiring | | | 3,000,000 | 13.96% |
| Academic Unit Enhancement | | | 2,875,000 | 13.38% |
| 4% Fee Waiver - In State Undergraduates | | | 733,609 | 3.41% |
| Graduate Insurance Stipends | | | 500,000 | 2.33% |
| Facilities - Increased Square Footage | | | 500,000 | 2.33% |
| Law Enforcement & Safety | | | 500,000 | 2.33% |
| Communications - Public Affairs Campaign | | | 493,000 | 2.29% |
| Finance - Staffing | | | 400,000 | 1.86% |
| University Libraries | | | 386,391 | 1.80% |
| Presidential Education Reform | | | 350,000 | 1.63% |
| Title IX - CSA Compliance Deputy Director | | | 150,000 | 0.70% |
| EAB to Scale | | | 150,000 | 0.70% |
| Insurance Reserve - Tort, Property, Casualty | | | 145,000 | 0.67% |
| Human Resources - Office of Diversity and Inclusion | | | 100,000 | 0.47% |
| Audit and Advisory Services - Software Maintenance | | | 20,000 | 0.09% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 21,485,000 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 645,641,916 | | 663,392,424 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (680,474) | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 80,680,474 | | 80,000,000 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 80,000,000 | | 80,000,000 | |

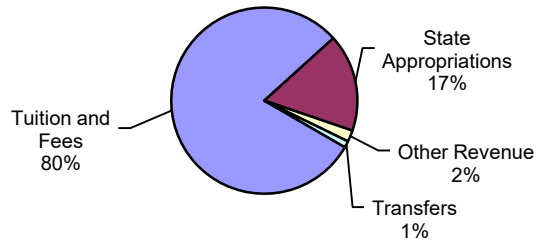
USC Columbia General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - Proposed FY17
*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 490,194 | 512,000 | 530,485 |
| State Appropriations | 101,481 | 104,599 | 112,313 |
| Other Revenue | 14,605 | 12,391 | 13,188 |
| Transfers | 8,518 | 15,972 | 7,406 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 72,668 | 80,680 | 80,000 |
| Total Fund Sources | 687,466 | 725,642 | 743,392 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 276,694 | 304,400 | 306,232 |
| Research | 25,439 | 26,350 | 14,272 |
| Public Service | 3,625 | 3,500 | 3,436 |
| Academic Support | 67,329 | 68,700 | 53,829 |
| Student Services | 27,914 | 28,650 | 24,694 |
| Institutional Support | 52,803 | 52,575 | 95,858 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 60,190 | 60,300 | 60,294 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 92,792 | 101,167 | 104,777 |
| Total Fund Uses | 606,786 | 645,642 | 663,392 |
| Net Fund Balance | 80,680 | 80,000 | 80,000 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Columbia | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 97,683,098 | 101,937,577 | 101,937,577 | 101,937,577 | 101,937,577 |
| Small Business Development Center | 791,734 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Law Library | 344,076 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Palmetto Poison Center | 251,763 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| "On Your Time" Graduation | 2,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 | 6,500,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 1,850,000 | 3,700,000 | 3,125,000 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 866,906 | 0 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 101,937,577 | 101,937,577 | 111,037,577 | 112,887,577 | 112,312,577 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Honors College - Technology & Lab Equipment | 930,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Honors College Facility | 0 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Law School Renovation | 3,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| South Caroliniana Library | 5,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 1,731,461 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,170,131 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 11,161,461 | 0 | 5,000,000 | 11,170,131 | 5,000,000 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 113,099,038 | 101,937,577 | 116,037,577 | 124,057,708 | 117,312,577 |
| * Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17. | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 519,621,391 | 541,900,000 | 396,558 | 542,296,558 | 560,685,000 | 404,489 | 561,089,489 | 43.30% | 580,350,000 | 412,579 | 580,762,579 | 43.51% |
| State Appropriations | 101,973,778 | 104,599,038 | 502,382 | 105,101,420 | 112,312,577 | 512,429 | 112,825,006 | 8.71% | 112,312,577 | 522,678 | 112,835,255 | 8.45% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 247,660,527 | 27,265,945 | 232,231,403 | 259,497,348 | 27,458,702 | 238,784,153 | 266,242,855 | 20.55% | 28,125,000 | 248,893,372 | 277,018,372 | 20.75% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 33,931,051 | 28,089,422 | 3,097,884 | 31,187,306 | 29,144,998 | 3,280,395 | 32,425,393 | 2.50% | 28,850,000 | 3,473,990 | 32,323,990 | 2.42% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 180,027,202 | 185,817,333 | 0 | 185,817,333 | 188,212,563 | 0 | 188,212,563 | 14.53% | 192,364,955 | 0 | 192,364,955 | 14.41% |
| Total | 1,083,213,949 | 887,671,738 | 236,228,227 | 1,123,899,965 | 917,813,840 | 242,981,466 | 1,160,795,306 | 89% | 942,002,532 | 253,302,619 | 1,195,305,151 | 89% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (46,468,521) | (60,821,601) | (500,000) | (61,321,601) | (44,237,565) | (500,000) | (44,737,565) | -3.45% | (36,452,802) | (500,000) | (36,952,802) | -2.77% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 226,154,498 | 199,802,749 | 23,238,284 | 223,041,033 | 179,700,329 | 0 | 179,700,329 | 13.87% | 176,428,323 | 0 | 176,428,323 | 13.22% |
| Total | 179,685,977 | 138,981,148 | 22,738,284 | 161,719,432 | 135,462,764 | (500,000) | 134,962,764 | 10% | 139,975,521 | (500,000) | 139,475,521 | 10% |
| Total Current Resources | 1,262,899,926 | 1,026,652,886 | 258,966,511 | 1,285,619,397 | 1,053,276,604 | 242,481,466 | 1,295,758,070 | 99% | 1,081,978,053 | 252,802,619 | 1,334,780,672 | 99% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 285,069,529 | 312,990,000 | 306,741 | 313,296,741 | 315,311,694 | 272,284 | 315,583,978 | 28.19% | 329,080,000 | 287,981 | 329,367,981 | 28.53% |
| Research | 135,300,179 | 40,850,000 | 117,515,415 | 158,365,415 | 29,771,593 | 104,314,671 | 134,086,264 | 11.98% | 44,000,000 | 110,328,515 | 154,328,515 | 13.37% |
| Public Service | 43,569,364 | 9,275,000 | 42,094,803 | 51,369,803 | 9,511,426 | 37,366,209 | 46,877,635 | 4.19% | 9,800,000 | 39,520,408 | 49,320,408 | 4.27% |
| Academic Support | 72,908,843 | 73,300,000 | 1,022,733 | 74,322,733 | 58,979,492 | 907,847 | 59,887,339 | 5.35% | 75,350,000 | 960,185 | 76,310,185 | 6.61% |
| Student Services | 45,479,363 | 43,835,000 | 2,649,063 | 46,484,063 | 40,074,188 | 2,351,488 | 42,425,676 | 3.79% | 45,180,000 | 2,487,054 | 47,667,054 | 4.13% |
| Institutional Support | 62,921,285 | 59,475,000 | 65,309 | 59,540,309 | 103,298,064 | 57,973 | 103,356,037 | 9.23% | 72,740,000 | 61,315 | 72,801,315 | 6.31% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 61,003,343 | 60,300,000 | 58,155 | 60,358,155 | 60,294,074 | 51,622 | 60,345,696 | 5.39% | 60,300,000 | 54,598 | 60,354,598 | 5.23% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 192,767,856 | 107,966,916 | 95,254,292 | 203,221,208 | 111,626,893 | 97,159,372 | 208,786,265 | 18.65% | 114,412,577 | 99,102,563 | 213,515,140 | 18.50% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 899,019,762 | 707,991,916 | 258,966,511 | 966,958,427 | 728,867,424 | 242,481,466 | 971,348,890 | 87% | 750,862,577 | 252,802,619 | 1,003,665,196 | 87% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 140,839,131 | 138,960,641 | 0 | 138,960,641 | 147,980,857 | 0 | 147,980,857 | 13% | 150,658,240 | 0 | 150,658,240 | 13% |
| Total Current Uses | 1,039,858,893 | 846,952,557 | 258,966,511 | 1,105,919,068 | 876,848,281 | 242,481,466 | 1,119,329,747 | 100% | 901,520,817 | 252,802,619 | 1,154,323,436 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 223,041,033 | 179,700,329 | 0 | 179,700,329 | 176,428,323 | 0 | 176,428,323 | | 180,457,236 | 0 | 180,457,236 | |

USC Columbia

Total Current Funds Revenue Change FY2016 to FY2017

(Does not include carryforward funds)

| | | FY2016 | | FY2017 | | CHANGE | |
|----------------------|--|---------------|---------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|
| A Funds | Operating | 621,673,644 | 55.75% | 655,986,277 | 56.51% | 34,312,633 | 74.97% |
| B & C Funds | Auxiliary Enterprises | 180,846,250 | 16.22% | 188,212,563 | 16.21% | 7,366,313 | 16.09% |
| D Funds | Student Activities | 7,115,000 | 0.64% | 7,315,000 | 0.63% | 200,000 | 0.44% |
| E Funds | Departmental Funds (primarily derived from grants) | 63,250,000 | 5.67% | 65,500,000 | 5.64% | 2,250,000 | 4.92% |
| R Funds | Designated Funds | 100,000 | 0.01% | 100,000 | 0.01% | - | 0.00% |
| S Funds | Scholarships | 650,000 | 0.06% | 700,000 | 0.06% | 50,000 | 0.11% |
| All Restricted Funds | Grants, Gifts & Contracts | 241,391,165 | 21.65% | 242,981,466 | 20.93% | 1,590,301 | 3.47% |
| TOTAL | | 1,115,026,059 | 100.00% | 1,160,795,306 | 100.00% | 45,769,247 | 100.00% |

USC Columbia

Total A Funds Budget Change FY2016 to FY2017

| | | FY2016 | | FY2017 | | CHANGE | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------|
| A Fund Resources | | | | | | | |
| | Carryforward (est) | 70,000,000 | 9.84% | 80,000,000 | 10.76% | 10,000,000 | 31.37% |
| | Tuition | 507,918,500 | 71.39% | 529,910,000 | 71.28% | 21,991,500 | 68.98% |
| | State Appropriation | 93,755,598 | 13.18% | 103,300,004 | 13.90% | 9,544,406 | 29.94% |
| | State - Below-the-Line | 10,517,573 | 1.48% | 9,587,573 | 1.29% | (930,000) | -2.92% |
| | Other Revenue | 9,481,973 | 1.33% | 13,188,700 | 1.77% | 3,706,727 | 11.63% |
| | Net Transfers | 19,838,447 | 2.79% | 7,406,147 | 1.00% | (12,432,300) | -39.00% |
| TOTAL | | 711,512,091 | 100.00% | 743,392,424 | 100.00% | 31,880,333 | 100.00% |

Reconcile A Fund Revenue Change to A Fund Budget Change:

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A Fund Budget Change - FY2016 to FY2017 | 31,880,333 |
| Change in Carryforward | (10,000,000) |
| Change in Transfers | 12,432,300 |
| | 34,312,633 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 519,232,609 | 512,000,000 | 29,900,000 | 541,900,000 | 530,485,000 | 30,200,000 | 560,685,000 | 53.23% | 550,000,000 | 30,350,000 | 580,350,000 | 53.64% |
| State Appropriations | 101,481,247 | 104,599,038 | 0 | 104,599,038 | 112,312,577 | 0 | 112,312,577 | 10.66% | 112,312,577 | 0 | 112,312,577 | 10.38% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 25,698,619 | 5,150,945 | 22,115,000 | 27,265,945 | 5,343,702 | 22,115,000 | 27,458,702 | 2.61% | 5,500,000 | 22,625,000 | 28,125,000 | 2.60% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 31,005,239 | 7,239,422 | 20,850,000 | 28,089,422 | 7,844,998 | 21,300,000 | 29,144,998 | 2.77% | 8,000,000 | 20,850,000 | 28,850,000 | 2.67% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 180,027,202 | 0 | 185,817,333 | 185,817,333 | 0 | 188,212,563 | 188,212,563 | 17.87% | 0 | 192,364,955 | 192,364,955 | 17.78% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 857,444,916 | 628,989,405 | 258,682,333 | 887,671,738 | 655,986,277 | 261,827,563 | 917,813,840 | 87% | 675,812,577 | 266,189,955 | 942,002,532 | 87% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (46,004,639) | 15,972,037 | (76,793,638) | (60,821,601) | 7,406,147 | (51,643,712) | (44,237,565) | -4.20% | 8,000,000 | (44,452,802) | (36,452,802) | -3.37% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 202,753,010 | 80,680,474 | 119,122,275 | 199,802,749 | 80,000,000 | 99,700,329 | 179,700,329 | 17.06% | 80,000,000 | 96,428,323 | 176,428,323 | 16.31% |
| Total | 156,748,371 | 96,652,511 | 42,328,637 | 138,981,148 | 87,406,147 | 48,056,617 | 135,462,764 | 13% | 88,000,000 | 51,975,521 | 139,975,521 | 13% |
| Total Resources | 1,014,193,287 | 725,641,916 | 301,010,970 | 1,026,652,886 | 743,392,424 | 309,884,180 | 1,053,276,604 | 100% | 763,812,577 | 318,165,476 | 1,081,978,053 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 284,822,053 | 304,400,000 | 8,590,000 | 312,990,000 | 306,231,694 | 9,080,000 | 315,311,694 | 35.96% | 320,000,000 | 9,080,000 | 329,080,000 | 36.50% |
| Research | 40,489,617 | 26,350,000 | 14,500,000 | 40,850,000 | 14,271,593 | 15,500,000 | 29,771,593 | 3.40% | 28,000,000 | 16,000,000 | 44,000,000 | 4.88% |
| Public Service | 9,607,590 | 3,500,000 | 5,775,000 | 9,275,000 | 3,436,426 | 6,075,000 | 9,511,426 | 1.08% | 3,500,000 | 6,300,000 | 9,800,000 | 1.09% |
| Academic Support | 72,083,710 | 68,700,000 | 4,600,000 | 73,300,000 | 53,829,492 | 5,150,000 | 58,979,492 | 6.73% | 70,000,000 | 5,350,000 | 75,350,000 | 8.36% |
| Student Services | 43,342,119 | 28,650,000 | 15,185,000 | 43,835,000 | 24,694,188 | 15,380,000 | 40,074,188 | 4.57% | 29,500,000 | 15,680,000 | 45,180,000 | 5.01% |
| Institutional Support | 62,868,594 | 52,575,000 | 6,900,000 | 59,475,000 | 95,858,064 | 7,440,000 | 103,298,064 | 11.78% | 65,000,000 | 7,740,000 | 72,740,000 | 8.07% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,956,424 | 60,300,000 | 0 | 60,300,000 | 60,294,074 | 0 | 60,294,074 | 6.88% | 60,300,000 | 0 | 60,300,000 | 6.69% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 99,381,300 | 101,166,916 | 6,800,000 | 107,966,916 | 104,776,893 | 6,850,000 | 111,626,893 | 12.73% | 107,512,577 | 6,900,000 | 114,412,577 | 12.69% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 673,551,407 | 645,641,916 | 62,350,000 | 707,991,916 | 663,392,424 | 65,475,000 | 728,867,424 | 83% | 683,812,577 | 67,050,000 | 750,862,577 | 83% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 140,839,131 | 0 | 138,960,641 | 138,960,641 | 0 | 147,980,857 | 147,980,857 | 17% | 0 | 150,658,240 | 150,658,240 | 17% |
| Total Uses | 814,390,538 | 645,641,916 | 201,310,641 | 846,952,557 | 663,392,424 | 213,455,857 | 876,848,281 | 100% | 683,812,577 | 217,708,240 | 901,520,817 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 199,802,749 | 80,000,000 | 99,700,329 | 179,700,329 | 80,000,000 | 96,428,323 | 176,428,323 | | 80,000,000 | 100,457,236 | 180,457,236 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 490,193,501 | 0 | 0 | 4,983,392 | 24,055,716 | 0 | 0 | 519,232,609 |
| State Appropriations | 101,481,247 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 101,481,247 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 4,263,391 | 0 | 0 | 5,370 | 21,287,223 | 142,635 | 0 | 25,698,619 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 10,342,013 | 0 | 0 | 1,982,841 | 18,305,526 | 4,790 | 370,069 | 31,005,239 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 56,956,031 | 123,071,171 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 180,027,202 |
| Total | 606,280,152 | 56,956,031 | 123,071,171 | 6,971,603 | 63,648,465 | 147,425 | 370,069 | 857,444,916 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 27,969,540 | 2,400,000 | 21,364,424 | 3,026,502 | 52,005,396 | 481,523 | 6,591,437 | 113,838,822 |
| Transfers-Out | (19,451,772) | (19,461,850) | (42,753,418) | (2,740,271) | (75,177,437) | (76,299) | (182,414) | (159,843,461) |
| Net Transfers | 8,517,768 | (17,061,850) | (21,388,994) | 286,231 | (23,172,041) | 405,224 | 6,409,023 | (46,004,639) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 72,667,888 | 32,416,936 | 26,410,594 | 4,594,695 | 63,219,124 | 1,801,172 | 1,642,601 | 202,753,010 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 687,465,808 | 72,311,117 | 128,092,771 | 11,852,529 | 103,695,548 | 2,353,821 | 8,421,693 | 1,014,193,287 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 276,694,223 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,019,409 | 108,421 | 0 | 284,822,053 |
| Research | 25,438,622 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,049,911 | 1,084 | 0 | 40,489,617 |
| Public Service | 3,624,614 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,927,661 | 55,315 | 0 | 9,607,590 |
| Academic Support | 67,329,226 | 0 | 0 | 34,563 | 4,674,800 | 45,121 | 0 | 72,083,710 |
| Student Services | 27,913,701 | 0 | 0 | 7,447,611 | 7,951,188 | 29,619 | 0 | 43,342,119 |
| Institutional Support | 52,802,797 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,726,139 | 339,658 | 0 | 62,868,594 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,190,055 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 766,369 | 0 | 0 | 60,956,424 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 92,792,096 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,310 | 0 | 6,583,894 | 99,381,300 |
| Total | 606,785,334 | 0 | 0 | 7,482,174 | 52,120,787 | 579,218 | 6,583,894 | 673,551,407 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 40,455,238 | 100,383,893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140,839,131 |
| TOTAL USES | 606,785,334 | 40,455,238 | 100,383,893 | 7,482,174 | 52,120,787 | 579,218 | 6,583,894 | 814,390,538 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 80,680,474 | 31,855,879 | 27,708,878 | 4,370,355 | 51,574,761 | 1,774,603 | 1,837,799 | 199,802,749 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

*B and C Funds do not include unrealized gains of \$1,121,661.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 512,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,100,000 | 24,800,000 | 0 | 0 | 541,900,000 |
| State Appropriations | 104,599,038 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 104,599,038 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 5,150,945 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 22,000,000 | 110,000 | 0 | 27,265,945 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 7,239,422 | 0 | 0 | 1,900,000 | 18,600,000 | 0 | 350,000 | 28,089,422 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 58,664,055 | 127,153,278 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 185,817,333 |
| Total | 628,989,405 | 58,664,055 | 127,153,278 | 7,005,000 | 65,400,000 | 110,000 | 350,000 | 887,671,738 |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 24,661,645 | 0 | 78,819 | 2,500,000 | 42,000,000 | 700,000 | 6,600,000 | 76,540,464 |
| Transfers-Out | (8,689,608) | (29,065,557) | (27,756,900) | (2,150,000) | (69,500,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) | (137,362,065) |
| Net Transfers | 15,972,037 | (29,065,557) | (27,678,081) | 350,000 | (27,500,000) | 600,000 | 6,500,000 | (60,821,601) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,680,474 | 31,855,879 | 27,708,878 | 4,370,355 | 51,574,761 | 1,774,603 | 1,837,799 | 199,802,749 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 725,641,916 | 61,454,377 | 127,184,075 | 11,725,355 | 89,474,761 | 2,484,603 | 8,687,799 | 1,026,652,886 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 304,400,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,500,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 312,990,000 |
| Research | 26,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 40,850,000 |
| Public Service | 3,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,600,000 | 175,000 | 0 | 9,275,000 |
| Academic Support | 68,700,000 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 4,500,000 | 50,000 | 0 | 73,300,000 |
| Student Services | 28,650,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,350,000 | 7,800,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 43,835,000 |
| Institutional Support | 52,575,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,500,000 | 400,000 | 0 | 59,475,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,300,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 101,166,916 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,800,000 | 107,966,916 |
| Total | 645,641,916 | 0 | 0 | 7,400,000 | 47,400,000 | 750,000 | 6,800,000 | 707,991,916 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 40,051,144 | 98,909,497 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 138,960,641 |
| TOTAL USES | 645,641,916 | 40,051,144 | 98,909,497 | 7,400,000 | 47,400,000 | 750,000 | 6,800,000 | 846,952,557 |
| Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 21,403,233 | 28,274,578 | 4,325,355 | 42,074,761 | 1,734,603 | 1,887,799 | 179,700,329 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 530,485,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,300,000 | 24,900,000 | 0 | 0 | 560,685,000 |
| State Appropriations | 112,312,577 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112,312,577 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 5,343,702 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 22,000,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 27,458,702 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 7,844,998 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 18,600,000 | 0 | 700,000 | 29,144,998 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 59,397,746 | 128,814,817 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 188,212,563 |
| Total | 655,986,277 | 59,397,746 | 128,814,817 | 7,315,000 | 65,500,000 | 100,000 | 700,000 | 917,813,840 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 19,467,660 | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | 42,000,000 | 700,000 | 6,600,000 | 71,267,660 |
| Transfers-Out | (12,061,513) | (25,661,212) | (23,322,500) | (2,150,000) | (52,000,000) | (110,000) | (200,000) | (115,505,225) |
| Net Transfers | 7,406,147 | (25,661,212) | (23,322,500) | 350,000 | (10,000,000) | 590,000 | 6,400,000 | (44,237,565) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 21,403,233 | 28,274,578 | 4,325,355 | 42,074,761 | 1,734,603 | 1,887,799 | 179,700,329 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 743,392,424 | 55,139,767 | 133,766,895 | 11,990,355 | 97,574,761 | 2,424,603 | 8,987,799 | 1,053,276,604 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 306,231,694 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 315,311,694 |
| Research | 14,271,593 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 29,771,593 |
| Public Service | 3,436,426 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 9,511,426 |
| Academic Support | 53,829,492 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 | 5,000,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 58,979,492 |
| Student Services | 24,694,188 | 0 | 0 | 7,550,000 | 7,800,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 40,074,188 |
| Institutional Support | 95,858,064 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000,000 | 440,000 | 0 | 103,298,064 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,294,074 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,294,074 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 104,776,893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,850,000 | 111,626,893 |
| Total | 663,392,424 | 0 | 0 | 7,625,000 | 50,300,000 | 700,000 | 6,850,000 | 728,867,424 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 43,310,736 | 104,670,121 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147,980,857 |
| TOTAL USES | 663,392,424 | 43,310,736 | 104,670,121 | 7,625,000 | 50,300,000 | 700,000 | 6,850,000 | 876,848,281 |
| Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 11,829,031 | 29,096,774 | 4,365,355 | 47,274,761 | 1,724,603 | 2,137,799 | 176,428,323 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 550,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,350,000 | 25,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 580,350,000 |
| State Appropriations | 112,312,577 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 112,312,577 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 5,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 22,500,000 | 110,000 | 0 | 28,125,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 8,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000,000 | 18,500,000 | 0 | 350,000 | 28,850,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 60,374,871 | 131,990,084 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 192,364,955 |
| Total | 675,812,577 | 60,374,871 | 131,990,084 | 7,365,000 | 66,000,000 | 110,000 | 350,000 | 942,002,532 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 20,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,500,000 | 42,000,000 | 700,000 | 6,600,000 | 71,800,000 |
| Transfers-Out | (12,000,000) | (16,126,395) | (25,776,407) | (2,150,000) | (52,000,000) | (100,000) | (100,000) | (108,252,802) |
| Net Transfers | 8,000,000 | (16,126,395) | (25,776,407) | 350,000 | (10,000,000) | 600,000 | 6,500,000 | (36,452,802) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 11,829,031 | 29,096,774 | 4,365,355 | 47,274,761 | 1,724,603 | 2,137,799 | 176,428,323 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 763,812,577 | 56,077,507 | 135,310,451 | 12,080,355 | 103,274,761 | 2,434,603 | 8,987,799 | 1,081,978,053 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 320,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,000,000 | 80,000 | 0 | 329,080,000 |
| Research | 28,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 44,000,000 |
| Public Service | 3,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,200,000 | 100,000 | 0 | 9,800,000 |
| Academic Support | 70,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 75,000 | 5,200,000 | 75,000 | 0 | 75,350,000 |
| Student Services | 29,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 7,650,000 | 8,000,000 | 30,000 | 0 | 45,180,000 |
| Institutional Support | 65,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,300,000 | 440,000 | 0 | 72,740,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 60,300,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,300,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 107,512,577 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,900,000 | 114,412,577 |
| Total | 683,812,577 | 0 | 0 | 7,725,000 | 51,700,000 | 725,000 | 6,900,000 | 750,862,577 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 45,379,540 | 105,278,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150,658,240 |
| TOTAL USES | 683,812,577 | 45,379,540 | 105,278,700 | 7,725,000 | 51,700,000 | 725,000 | 6,900,000 | 901,520,817 |
| Fund Balance | 80,000,000 | 10,697,967 | 30,031,751 | 4,355,355 | 51,574,761 | 1,709,603 | 2,087,799 | 180,457,236 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 388,782 | 396,558 | 404,489 | 0.17% | 412,579 | 0.16% |
| State Appropriations | 492,531 | 502,382 | 512,429 | 0.21% | 522,678 | 0.21% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 135,117,162 | 140,927,200 | 146,987,070 | 60.62% | 153,307,514 | 60.64% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 62,097,968 | 64,768,181 | 67,553,212 | 27.86% | 70,458,001 | 27.87% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 257,530 | 268,604 | 280,154 | 0.12% | 292,200 | 0.12% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 13,295,703 | 13,867,418 | 14,463,717 | 5.96% | 15,085,657 | 5.97% |
| Private Gifts | 11,193,545 | 12,400,000 | 9,500,000 | 3.92% | 9,750,000 | 3.86% |
| Endowment Income | 2,770,139 | 2,939,949 | 3,120,167 | 1.29% | 3,311,434 | 1.31% |
| Interest Income | 123,173 | 124,947 | 126,746 | 0.05% | 128,571 | 0.05% |
| Other Sources | 32,500 | 32,988 | 33,482 | 0.01% | 33,985 | 0.01% |
| Total | 225,769,033 | 236,228,227 | 242,981,466 | 100% | 253,302,619 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (463,882) | (500,000) | (500,000) | -0.21% | (500,000) | -0.20% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 23,401,488 | 23,238,284 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 22,937,606 | 22,738,284 | (500,000) | 0% | (500,000) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 248,706,639 | 258,966,511 | 242,481,466 | 100% | 252,802,619 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 247,476 | 306,741 | 272,284 | 0.11% | 287,981 | 0.11% |
| Research | 94,810,562 | 117,515,415 | 104,314,671 | 43.02% | 110,328,515 | 43.64% |
| Public Service | 33,961,774 | 42,094,803 | 37,366,209 | 15.41% | 39,520,408 | 15.63% |
| Academic Support | 825,133 | 1,022,733 | 907,847 | 0.37% | 960,185 | 0.38% |
| Student Services | 2,137,244 | 2,649,063 | 2,351,488 | 0.97% | 2,487,054 | 0.98% |
| Institutional Support | 52,691 | 65,309 | 57,973 | 0.02% | 61,315 | 0.02% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 46,919 | 58,155 | 51,622 | 0.02% | 54,598 | 0.02% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 93,386,556 | 95,254,292 | 97,159,372 | 40.07% | 99,102,563 | 39.20% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 225,468,355 | 258,966,511 | 242,481,466 | 100% | 252,802,619 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 225,468,355 | 258,966,511 | 242,481,466 | 100% | 252,802,619 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 23,238,284 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 107,295,914 | 111,468,525 | 112,728,817 | 115,809,084 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 42,432,184 | 43,423,230 | 43,186,191 | 42,890,000 |
| Student Health Services | 14,280,068 | 14,117,060 | 15,018,094 | 15,984,871 |
| Bookstores | 1,881,839 | 1,790,000 | 1,635,000 | 1,635,000 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 824,347 | 769,000 | 769,000 | 769,000 |
| Parking | 7,960,901 | 7,890,000 | 8,372,000 | 8,437,000 |
| Food Service | 39,224 | 1,123,765 | 1,193,461 | 1,500,000 |
| CarolinaCard | 1,134,716 | 1,200,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,250,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 4,178,009 | 4,035,753 | 4,085,000 | 4,090,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 180,027,202 | 185,817,333 | 188,212,563 | 192,364,955 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 93,938,070 | 91,619,497 | 97,484,621 | 98,040,200 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 26,836,266 | 26,018,754 | 27,708,021 | 28,139,490 |
| Student Health Services | 11,681,822 | 13,032,390 | 14,602,715 | 16,240,050 |
| Bookstores | 29,536 | 25,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 735,082 | 703,000 | 703,000 | 703,000 |
| Parking | 3,288,994 | 3,950,000 | 4,115,500 | 4,238,500 |
| Food Service | 1,937,150 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| CarolinaCard | 1,257,149 | 1,225,000 | 1,230,000 | 1,335,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 1,135,062 | 1,387,000 | 1,087,000 | 937,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 140,839,131 | 138,960,641 | 147,980,857 | 150,658,240 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Housing and Residential Services | (10,868,634) | (11,375,431) | (11,711,670) | (12,010,510) |
| Student Health Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parking | (1,736,157) | (1,117,900) | (1,118,000) | (1,118,000) |
| TOTAL MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (12,604,791) | (12,493,331) | (12,829,670) | (13,128,510) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | (12,917,574) | (19,148,000) | (14,619,500) | (17,163,407) |
| Housing and Residential Services | (4,155,761) | (10,945,017) | (4,766,500) | (2,740,000) |
| Student Health Services | (1,325,038) | (6,345,109) | (8,783,042) | (375,885) |
| Bookstores | (1,940,779) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Coliseum/Koger | 32,351 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Parking | (2,447,935) | (2,831,000) | (2,900,000) | (2,900,000) |
| Food Service | (712,418) | (400,000) | (400,000) | (1,000,000) |
| CarolinaCard | 239,645 | 78,819 | (25,000) | 65,000 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | (2,618,545) | (2,660,000) | (2,660,000) | (2,660,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (25,846,054) | (44,250,307) | (36,154,042) | (28,774,292) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 179,289,976 | 195,704,279 | 196,964,569 | 192,561,042 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 440,270 | 701,028 | 624,696 | 605,477 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 571,523 | (4,915,972) | (1,000,000) | 0 |
| Student Health Services | 1,273,208 | (5,260,439) | (8,367,663) | (631,064) |
| Bookstores | (88,476) | (235,000) | (415,000) | (390,000) |
| Coliseum/Koger | 121,616 | 66,000 | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| Parking | 487,815 | (8,900) | 238,500 | 180,500 |
| Food Service | (2,610,344) | (276,235) | (206,539) | (500,000) |
| CarolinaCard | 117,212 | 53,819 | (30,000) | (20,000) |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 424,403 | (11,247) | 338,000 | 493,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 737,227 | (9,886,946) | (8,752,006) | (196,087) |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Department of Athletics | 13,226,766 | 13,927,794 | 14,552,490 | 15,157,967 |
| Housing and Residential Services | 11,327,133 | 6,411,161 | 5,411,161 | 5,411,161 |
| Student Health Services | 18,961,668 | 13,701,229 | 5,333,566 | 4,702,502 |
| Bookstores | 3,967,363 | 3,732,363 | 3,317,363 | 2,927,363 |
| Coliseum/Koger | 2,093,170 | 2,159,170 | 2,225,170 | 2,291,170 |
| Parking | 5,025,242 | 5,016,342 | 5,254,842 | 5,435,342 |
| Food Service | 1,362,522 | 1,086,287 | 879,748 | 379,748 |
| CarolinaCard | 3,062 | 56,881 | 26,881 | 6,881 |
| Other Auxiliary Operations | 3,597,831 | 3,586,584 | 3,924,584 | 4,417,584 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 59,564,757 | 49,677,811 | 40,925,805 | 40,729,718 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Admissions | 21,571,811 | 18,233,705 | 22,694,143 | 22,449,143 |
| Guarantees | 103,000 | 5,006,000 | 0 | 2,000,000 |
| Seat Premiums | 5,810,672 | 5,793,234 | 5,880,670 | 6,109,750 |
| Student Matriculation Fees | 2,636,140 | 2,716,911 | 2,685,000 | 2,725,275 |
| Gamecock Club | 14,096,572 | 14,095,000 | 13,964,225 | 14,171,513 |
| Gifts & Donations | 11,472,595 | 10,590,055 | 10,630,000 | 10,530,000 |
| NCAA/SEC Distributions | 32,855,334 | 35,175,239 | 36,665,000 | 37,326,220 |
| Ancillary Sales | 3,827,287 | 3,779,233 | 3,897,000 | 3,963,340 |
| Sponsorships, Media Rights & Royalties | 10,358,324 | 10,800,000 | 12,956,022 | 13,450,000 |
| Other Revenue | 4,564,179 | 5,279,148 | 3,356,757 | 3,083,843 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 107,295,914 | 111,468,525 | 112,728,817 | 115,809,084 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Personal Services and Fringe Benefits | 38,361,994 | 39,916,605 | 40,948,350 | 41,410,300 |
| Grants In Aid | 10,100,009 | 11,564,375 | 12,347,200 | 12,594,100 |
| Team Travel | 7,575,023 | 6,569,950 | 7,069,300 | 6,987,600 |
| General Travel | 503,925 | 644,850 | 654,472 | 656,100 |
| Recruiting | 1,325,457 | 1,357,790 | 1,551,300 | 1,566,800 |
| Game Services | 6,527,322 | 6,319,180 | 6,500,918 | 6,565,900 |
| Other Services | 4,675,484 | 3,816,150 | 4,223,650 | 4,265,900 |
| Supplies and Equipment | 6,926,996 | 6,479,648 | 5,954,705 | 6,133,300 |
| Facilities | 8,664,590 | 6,944,749 | 7,747,396 | 7,902,400 |
| Guarantees | 2,770,495 | 1,250,900 | 3,461,700 | 2,861,900 |
| General & Administrative | 6,506,775 | 6,755,300 | 7,025,630 | 7,095,900 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 93,938,070 | 91,619,497 | 97,484,621 | 98,040,200 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Capital and Other Transfers In / (Out) | (12,917,574) | (19,148,000) | (14,619,500) | (17,163,407) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 106,855,644 | 110,767,497 | 112,104,121 | 115,203,607 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 440,270 | 701,028 | 624,696 | 605,477 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 12,786,496 | 13,226,766 | 13,927,794 | 14,552,490 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE ⁽¹⁾ | 13,226,766 | 13,927,794 | 14,552,490 | 15,157,967 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ The Athletics Fund Balance has two sources, designated and undesignated. Designated funds are earmarked to handle infrequent capital expenditures such as furniture, repairs, and extraordinary maintenance.

| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Designated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Undesignated | 13,226,766 | 13,927,794 | 14,549,490 | 15,154,967 |
| Total Fund Balance | 13,226,766 | 13,927,794 | 14,549,490 | 15,154,967 |

FY 2016-2017 Projected Football Revenues

Home Games:

| Opponent/ Season Tkt Value | Gross Sales (\$365 Season) | Bond Fee/Ticket \$8.00 | Net Income | Admission Taxes | Net Ticket Sales | Game Guarantees Paid Out |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| ECU - \$35 | 2,315,200 | 507,200 | 1,808,000 | 86,095 | 1,721,905 | 850,000 |
| Texas A&M - \$80 | 5,182,600 | 511,200 | 4,671,400 | 222,448 | 4,448,952 | - |
| Georgia - \$80 | 5,182,600 | 511,200 | 4,671,400 | 222,448 | 4,448,952 | - |
| UMASS - \$25 | 1,618,000 | 491,200 | 1,126,800 | 53,657 | 1,073,143 | 1,500,000 |
| Tennessee - \$70 | 4,550,400 | 511,200 | 4,039,200 | 192,343 | 3,846,857 | - |
| Missouri - \$55 | 3,309,600 | 475,200 | 2,834,400 | 134,971 | 2,699,429 | - |
| W. Carolina - \$20 | 1,374,400 | 507,200 | 867,200 | 41,295 | 825,905 | 400,000 |
| TOTAL | 23,532,800 | 3,514,400 | 20,018,400 | 953,257 | 19,065,143 | 2,750,000 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Total Gross Revenue | \$ 23,532,800 |
| Debt Service Contribution | 3,514,400 |
| Admissions Taxes-SCDOR | 953,257 |
| Net Revenue to Athletic Operating | 19,065,143 |
| Academic Scholarships-Georgia Game (\$10/Ticket)-Projected | \$ 608,000 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Room Fees: Single (see Fee Schedule) ^(1,2) | 40,151,960 | 41,160,000 | 41,070,391 | 40,790,000 |
| Room Fees: Family/Graduate Housing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Summer School | 341,570 | 130,000 | 168,300 | 170,000 |
| Conferences | 679,399 | 815,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 |
| Laundry Operations | 231,215 | 258,230 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| Other Revenue | 757,500 | 800,000 | 757,500 | 760,000 |
| Investment Income ⁽³⁾ | 270,540 | 260,000 | 250,000 | 230,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 42,432,184 | 43,423,230 | 43,186,191 | 42,890,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Wages and Fringe Benefits | 10,019,043 | 10,292,385 | 11,292,488 | 11,292,488 |
| Telephone | 510,949 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 510,000 |
| Printing and Advertising | 188,879 | 128,000 | 167,325 | 140,000 |
| University Overhead | 1,882,860 | 1,911,020 | 2,131,837 | 2,131,837 |
| Contractual / Data Processing / Other Services | 1,332,347 | 1,298,645 | 1,330,000 | 1,370,000 |
| Utilities | 5,466,925 | 5,855,915 | 5,915,195 | 6,100,000 |
| Supplies | 2,559,793 | 2,241,300 | 2,260,000 | 2,200,000 |
| Insurance and Other Fixed Charges | 333,233 | 333,600 | 582,715 | 583,000 |
| Rents and Leases | 75,576 | 69,300 | 128,004 | 120,000 |
| Renovations, Repairs and Refurbishments | 4,466,662 | 3,388,589 | 3,400,457 | 3,692,165 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 26,836,266 | 26,018,754 | 27,708,021 | 28,139,490 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (10,868,634) | (11,375,431) | (11,711,670) | (12,010,510) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to/from UCF-E&G | (715,972) | (3,266,500) | (3,266,500) | (640,000) |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant | (3,439,789) | (7,678,517) | (1,500,000) | (2,100,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (4,155,761) | (10,945,017) | (4,766,500) | (2,740,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 41,860,660 | 48,339,202 | 44,186,191 | 42,890,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 571,524 | (4,915,972) | (1,000,000) | 0 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 10,755,610 | 11,327,134 | 6,411,162 | 5,411,162 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 11,327,134 | 6,411,162 | 5,411,162 | 5,411,162 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Fiscal Year 2017 reflects Carolina Gardens and the Roost being off-line.

⁽²⁾ Fiscal Year 2018 reflects Cliff Apartments being off-line and certain South Campus beds transitioning to a public-private partnership.

⁽³⁾ Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
MAINTENANCE RESERVE ACCOUNT ***

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Investment Income ⁽¹⁾ | 5,122 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 5,122 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | | | | |
| Bond Refunds | | | | |
| Transfer from Current Operating Fund ⁽²⁾ | 3,400,000 | 7,678,517 | 1,500,000 | 2,100,000 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | 3,400,000 | 7,678,517 | 1,500,000 | 2,100,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant | (3,815,019) | (7,678,517) | (1,500,000) | (2,100,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | (3,815,019) | (7,678,517) | (1,500,000) | (2,100,000) |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (409,897) | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 452,783 | 42,886 | 47,886 | 52,886 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE ⁽³⁾ | 42,886 | 47,886 | 52,886 | 57,886 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Internally designated to fund Maintenance Reserve Fund.

⁽²⁾ Transfer from Housing operating accounts.

⁽³⁾ The ending fund balance is designated for renovations and deferred maintenance.

* The information in this schedule is for information only and not included in the "Budget Summary of Auxiliary Enterprise Funds".

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Summer Fees | 539,572 | 550,363 | 566,873 | 595,217 |
| Fall and Spring Fees ⁽¹⁾ | 9,670,032 | 9,460,132 | 10,133,769 | 10,640,457 |
| Other Health Fees (FFS & Sponsored Programs) | 4,070,464 | 4,106,565 | 4,317,452 | 4,749,197 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 14,280,068 | 14,117,060 | 15,018,094 | 15,984,871 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Personal Services | 8,381,655 | 9,706,657 | 10,761,303 | 11,789,584 |
| Contractual Services | 1,720,335 | 1,651,293 | 1,850,202 | 2,008,808 |
| Supplies ⁽²⁾ | 405,460 | 439,453 | 466,660 | 635,358 |
| Fixed Charges | 190,285 | 185,850 | 174,550 | 236,300 |
| Equipment ⁽³⁾ | 0 | 53,204 | 300,000 | 320,000 |
| Medications for Resale | 984,087 | 995,933 | 1,050,000 | 1,250,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 11,681,822 | 13,032,390 | 14,602,715 | 16,240,050 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (2,720,546) | (347,985) | (375,885) | (375,885) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 14,402,368 | 13,380,375 | 14,978,600 | 16,615,935 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (122,300) | 736,685 | 39,494 | (631,064) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,908,606 | 3,786,306 | 4,522,991 | 4,562,485 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 3,786,306 | 4,522,991 | 4,562,485 | 3,931,421 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Starting with FY16, \$875,000 of Student Health Services revenue is retained by the Bursar's Office to cover new building debt service.

⁽²⁾ Supply increase for FY18 due to new building inventory.

⁽³⁾ Equipment increase for FY17 and FY18 due to equipping new building.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS
RENOVATION AND REPLACEMENT RESERVE ACCOUNT**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Investment Income | 0 | | | |
| Other Auxiliary Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | | | | |
| Transfer from Current Operating Fund ⁽¹⁾ | 2,400,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN | 2,400,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | | | | |
| Transfer to Unexpended Plant | (1,004,492) | (5,997,124) | (8,407,157) | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS (OUT) | (1,004,492) | (5,997,124) | (8,407,157) | 0 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,395,508 | (5,997,124) | (8,407,157) | 0 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 13,779,854 | 15,175,362 | 9,178,238 | 771,081 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 15,175,362 | 9,178,238 | 771,081 | 771,081 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Transfer from Student Health Services operating account.

⁽²⁾ A total of \$14,404,281 is expected to be used from the reserve account for construction costs.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
BOOKSTORE
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | | | | |
| Investment Income | 56,235 | 40,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Bookstore Commissions | 1,825,604 | 1,750,000 | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total Campus Bookstore | 1,881,839 | 1,790,000 | 1,635,000 | 1,635,000 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 1,881,839 | 1,790,000 | 1,635,000 | 1,635,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 4,536 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 29,536 | 25,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | (1,929,279) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | (11,500) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (1,940,779) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,970,315 | 2,025,000 | 2,050,000 | 2,025,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | (72,440) | (235,000) | (390,000) | (390,000) |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | (16,036) | 0 | (25,000) | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | (88,476) | (235,000) | (415,000) | (390,000) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 3,910,164 | 3,837,724 | 3,602,724 | 3,212,724 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 145,675 | 129,639 | 129,638 | 104,638 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 4,055,839 | 3,967,363 | 3,732,362 | 3,317,362 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Bookstore | 3,837,724 | 3,602,724 | 3,212,724 | 2,822,724 |
| Telecommunications - Book Account | 129,639 | 129,639 | 104,638 | 104,638 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 3,967,363 | 3,732,363 | 3,317,362 | 2,927,362 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Includes one-time transfers to the CarolinaCard account of \$190,000 in FY16 and \$50,000 in FY17.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
COLISEUM AND KOGER AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Coliseum | 235,632 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 4,782 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger | 514,838 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 69,095 | 69,000 | 69,000 | 69,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 824,347 | 769,000 | 769,000 | 769,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Coliseum | 186,523 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger | 480,576 | 485,000 | 485,000 | 485,000 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 67,982 | 68,000 | 68,000 | 68,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 735,082 | 703,000 | 703,000 | 703,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Coliseum | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 32,351 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | 32,351 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 702,732 | 703,000 | 703,000 | 703,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Coliseum | 49,109 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 37,132 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Koger | 34,262 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 1,113 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 121,616 | 66,000 | 66,000 | 66,000 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Coliseum | 1,521,526 | 1,570,635 | 1,620,635 | 1,670,635 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 439,622 | 476,754 | 476,754 | 476,754 |
| Koger | 10,686 | 44,948 | 59,948 | 74,948 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | (280) | 833 | 1,833 | 2,833 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 1,971,554 | 2,093,170 | 2,159,170 | 2,225,170 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Coliseum | 1,570,635 | 1,620,635 | 1,670,635 | 1,720,635 |
| Coliseum Concessions | 476,754 | 476,754 | 476,754 | 476,754 |
| Koger | 44,948 | 59,948 | 74,948 | 89,948 |
| Koger Symphony Orchestra Events | 833 | 1,833 | 2,833 | 3,833 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,093,170 | 2,159,170 | 2,225,170 | 2,291,170 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
PARKING
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Meter Receipts | 577,161 | 420,000 | 570,000 | 600,000 |
| Waiver of Fines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Coliseum Parking | 418,215 | 380,000 | 360,000 | 360,000 |
| Space Rentals | 4,636,085 | 4,735,000 | 4,915,000 | 4,950,000 |
| Tuition Fee Distribution for Shuttlecock | 1,582,813 | 1,750,000 | 1,882,000 | 1,882,000 |
| Fines | 697,470 | 560,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Other Revenue | 49,156 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 7,960,901 | 7,890,000 | 8,372,000 | 8,437,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Equipment | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures ⁽¹⁾ | 3,288,994 | 3,950,000 | 4,115,500 | 4,238,500 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 3,288,994 | 3,950,000 | 4,115,500 | 4,238,500 |
| MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (1,736,157) | (1,117,900) | (1,118,000) | (1,118,000) |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | (2,447,935) | (2,831,000) | (2,900,000) | (2,900,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 7,473,086 | 7,898,900 | 8,133,500 | 8,256,500 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 487,815 | (8,900) | 238,500 | 180,500 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 4,537,427 | 5,025,242 | 5,016,342 | 5,254,842 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 5,025,242 | 5,016,342 | 5,254,842 | 5,435,342 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Revenue from the Horizon and Discovery garages is collected and debt service payments are paid by the City of Columbia. If collections are not sufficient to cover the payments, USC will be responsible for any shortages.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
CAROLINACARD
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 1,134,716 | 1,200,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,250,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 1,257,149 | 1,225,000 | 1,230,000 | 1,335,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 239,645 | 78,819 | (25,000) | 65,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1,017,504 | 1,146,181 | 1,255,000 | 1,270,000 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 117,212 | 53,819 | (30,000) | (20,000) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | (114,150) | 3,062 | 56,881 | 26,881 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| CarolinaCard | 3,062 | 56,881 | 26,881 | 6,881 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
FOOD SERVICES
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUE | | | | |
| Food Services | 39,224 | 1,123,765 | 1,193,461 | 1,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Food Services | 1,937,150 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Food Services ⁽¹⁾ | (712,418) | (400,000) | (400,000) | (1,000,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 2,649,568 | 1,400,000 | 1,400,000 | 2,000,000 |
| REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Food Services | (2,610,344) | (276,235) | (206,539) | (500,000) |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Food Services | 3,972,866 | 1,362,522 | 1,086,287 | 879,748 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Food Services | 1,362,522 | 1,086,287 | 879,748 | 379,748 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Renovations to the food service facilities are funded in part from existing fund balances.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
OTHER AUXILIARY OPERATIONS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 524,240 | 570,000 | 550,000 | 550,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 3,018,553 | 2,830,753 | 2,900,000 | 2,950,000 |
| Class Rings | 393,248 | 395,000 | 395,000 | 350,000 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 241,969 | 240,000 | 240,000 | 240,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 4,178,009 | 4,035,753 | 4,085,000 | 4,090,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 46,498 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 1,049,787 | 1,300,000 | 1,000,000 | 850,000 |
| Class Rings | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 38,777 | 37,000 | 37,000 | 37,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 1,135,062 | 1,387,000 | 1,087,000 | 937,000 |
| NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS IN / (OUT) | | | | |
| Campus Vending | (416,801) | (425,000) | (425,000) | (425,000) |
| Trademarks & Licensing | (1,768,353) | (1,800,000) | (1,800,000) | (1,800,000) |
| Class Rings | (358,391) | (360,000) | (360,000) | (360,000) |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | (75,000) | (75,000) | (75,000) | (75,000) |
| TOTAL NON-MANDATORY TRANSFERS | (2,618,545) | (2,660,000) | (2,660,000) | (2,660,000) |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 3,753,607 | 4,047,000 | 3,747,000 | 3,597,000 |
| REVENUES OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 60,940 | 95,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 200,413 | (269,247) | 100,000 | 300,000 |
| Class Rings | 34,857 | 35,000 | 35,000 | (10,000) |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 128,193 | 128,000 | 128,000 | 128,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUE OVER / (UNDER) EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 424,403 | (11,247) | 338,000 | 493,000 |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 71,214 | 132,154 | 227,154 | 302,154 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 550,104 | 750,517 | 481,270 | 581,270 |
| Class Rings | 405,361 | 440,218 | 475,218 | 510,218 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 2,146,749 | 2,274,942 | 2,402,942 | 2,530,942 |
| TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,173,428 | 3,597,831 | 3,586,584 | 3,924,584 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | | | | |
| Campus Vending | 132,154 | 227,154 | 302,154 | 377,154 |
| Trademarks & Licensing | 750,517 | 481,270 | 581,270 | 881,270 |
| Class Rings | 440,218 | 475,218 | 510,218 | 500,218 |
| All Other ⁽¹⁾ | 2,274,942 | 2,402,942 | 2,530,942 | 2,658,942 |
| TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCE | 3,597,831 | 3,586,584 | 3,924,584 | 4,417,584 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ All Other includes ATM Commissions, Dell Rebates and Carolina Mall. Excludes unrealized gains (620200CZ300).

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA
DESIGNATED FUNDS¹
FY 2017 BUDGET

| | FUND TYPE | FINAL FY 2015 BUDGET | FY 2015 ACTUAL | APPROVED FY 2016 BUDGET | PROPOSED FY 2017 BUDGET |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| SOURCES: | | | | | |
| Bookstore - General University Scholarships | C | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 | 1,650,000 |
| Bookstore - Law ² | C | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Bookstore - Band | C | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Other Auxiliary - President's Commencement Scholars | C | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Trademark and Licensing - General University Scholarships | C | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 | 1,225,000 |
| Trademark and Licensing - Chorus | C | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Sodexo Contract - General University Scholarships | B | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| Ring Sales - General University Scholarships | C | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| ATM Commissions - General University Scholarships | C | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Vending - Engineering Scholarships | C | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Vending, Bookstore and Miscellaneous Collections ³ | C | 530,400 | 363,268 | 530,400 | 530,400 |
| | | 3,931,900 | 3,759,768 | 3,931,900 | 3,931,900 |
| USES: | | | | | |
| Scholarships - General University | S | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 | 3,300,000 |
| Scholarships - Law | S | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Scholarships - Band | S | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Scholarships - Chorus | S | 10,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Scholarships - Engineering | S | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Scholarships - President's Commencement-Regionals | S | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| University Development & Functions | R | 145,000 | 128,465 | 145,000 | 145,000 |
| Donor Development | R | 100,000 | 57,696 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Administration & Finance ³ | R | 75,000 | 31,525 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Provost | R | 60,000 | 42,799 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| President | R | 30,000 | 18,448 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Various University Departments ⁴ | * | 21,400 | 18,200 | 21,400 | 21,400 |
| Student Affairs | R | 20,000 | 19,643 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Government & Community Affairs | R | 20,000 | 14,122 | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| Staff Development Program | R | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Residence Life Program Development | R | 15,000 | 9,976 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| University Secretary | R | 12,500 | 1,136 | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| Communications | R | 5,000 | 3,118 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| University Technology Services | R | 5,000 | 1,542 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Commencements ⁵ | R | 2,500 | 0 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| Research and Graduate Education | R | 2,000 | 621 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Human Resources | R | 1,000 | 978 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Legal Affairs | R | 1,000 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| | | 3,931,900 | 3,759,768 | 3,931,900 | 3,931,900 |

(1) Designated Funds include not only the Board of Trustees controlled funds from auxiliary enterprise operations (R Funds), but also the scholarship allocations from auxiliary operations.

(2) Law allocation from Bookstore Commission is based on an agreed upon distribution.

(3) Administration & Finance carries forward unused funds from year to year.

(4) Various University Departments have been provided to departments based on historical allocation of sales. These are D, E and Z funds. All allocations and funds used will be reviewed and updated in FY2017.

(5) Commencement budget will be re-aligned following 2016 fiscal year end. All commencement expenditures are being consolidated to this account for the first time. Budget will be updated to reflect reduction of August commencement exercises.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

IV. USC Medicine

- ▶ USC School of Medicine
- ▶ USC School of Medicine Greenville
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2016 to FY 2017
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2015 Actual Summary
 - FY 2016 Projected Summary
 - FY 2017 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2018 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
School of Medicine

| Fall Enrollment (Majors) | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 573 | 584 |
| Part-Time | 11 | 10 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 584 | 594 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 0 | 0 |
| Graduate | 212 | 222 |
| Medicine-MD | 372 | 372 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 584 | 594 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 0 | 0 |
| Graduate/Professional | 573 | 584 |
| Total FTE's | 573 | 584 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| Degrees Awarded | Fall 2014 ⁽²⁾ | Fall 2015 ⁽²⁾ |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Bachelors | 0 | 0 |
| Masters | 63 | 62 |
| Doctorates | 8 | 3 |
| Professional and Other | 83 | 85 |
| Total Degrees | 154 | 150 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$12,047,362 | \$ 10,876,253 |
| Public Service | 18,309,515 | 20,405,121 |
| Scholarships | 248,193 | 299,275 |
| Academic & Institutional Support | 0 | 0 |
| Operations & Maintenance Plant | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 |
| Total | \$ 30,605,070 | \$ 31,580,649 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| (includes medical professionals) | | |
| Professor ⁽¹⁾ | 43 | 45 |
| Associate Professor | 64 | 65 |
| Assistant Professor | 100 | 107 |
| Instructors/Lecturers | 6 | 9 |
| Total | 213 | 226 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Note based on human resource records Fall 2014.

⁽²⁾ Note based on Spring and Summer degrees per Strategic Planning Stats.

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

Departments: Basic Science/Support:

Cell Biology and Anatomy Department
Pathology, Microbiology & Immunology Department
Pharmacology, Physiology and Neuroscience Dept.
Animal Resource Facility
Instrument Resource Facility
Medical Library

Degrees Offered:

Biomedical Sciences, MS, PhD
Genetic Counseling, MS
Nurse Anesthesia, MNA
Medicine, MD
Rehabilitation Counseling, MRC

Programs, Institutes, Centers:

The Center for Disability Resources
Continuing Medical Education
Ultrasound Institute
Rural Primary Care Education Program

Clinical Programs:

University Specialty Clinics
 Family and Preventive Medicine
 Internal Medicine
 Internal Medicine includes:
 Pulmonary/Critical Care
 Community Internal Medicine
 Infectious Disease
 Endocrinology
 Neurology
 Neuropsychiatry
 OB/GYN
 Ophthalmology
 Orthopedic Surgery
 Pediatrics
 Radiology - Medical Education
 Surgery
Residency/Fellowship Programs at Palmetto & VA

Hospital Affiliations:

Greenville Hospital System
Dorn V.A. Hospital
Palmetto Health Richland & Baptist

Explanatory Notes:

Faculty are on twelve month appointments

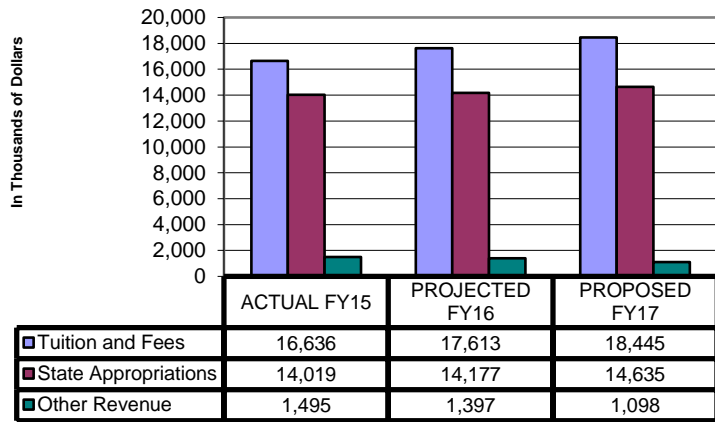
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 13,793,878 | | 13,869,588 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 434,772 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 75,710 | | 68,399 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 53,925 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 99,257 | | 0 | |
| Child Abuse Medical Response | 208,409 | | 208,409 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 14,177,254 | 40.24% | 14,635,093 | 40.18% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 17,612,584 | | 17,612,584 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 30,631 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 801,614 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 17,612,584 | 49.98% | 18,444,829 | 50.64% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 1,074,533 | | 838,493 | |
| Local Funds | 32,000 | | 32,000 | |
| Transfers (Net) | 2,050,000 | | 2,245,000 | |
| Other | 291,167 | | 227,207 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 3,447,700 | 9.78% | 3,342,700 | 9.18% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 35,237,538 | 100% | 36,422,622 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 34,516,722 | | 34,516,722 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Faculty and Staff, Net Compensation Changes | | | 645,841 | 35.82% |
| Increase - Net Physician Assistant Program Expenditures | | | 588,739 | 32.65% |
| Increase - Fringe Benefits | | | 240,393 | 13.33% |
| Increase - Utilities | | | 91,898 | 5.10% |
| Increase - Supplies | | | 36,849 | 2.04% |
| Increase - Equipment and Books | | | 40,358 | 2.24% |
| Increase - Other | | | 158,890 | 8.81% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 1,802,968 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 34,516,722 | | 36,319,690 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 720,816 | | 102,932 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 10,036,536 | | 10,757,352 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 10,757,352 | | 10,860,284 | |

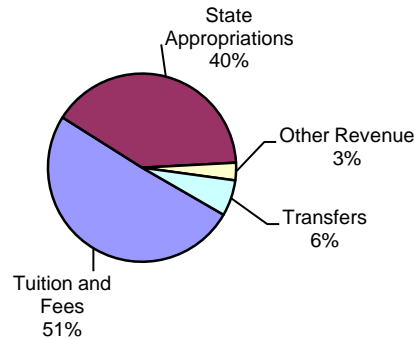
USC School of Medicine General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 16,636 | 17,613 | 18,445 |
| State Appropriations | 14,019 | 14,177 | 14,635 |
| Other Revenue | 1,495 | 1,397 | 1,098 |
| Transfers | 2,343 | 2,050 | 2,245 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 6,775 | 10,037 | 10,757 |
| Total Fund Sources | 41,268 | 45,274 | 47,180 |

Fund Uses

| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Instruction | 16,896 | 17,179 | 18,026 |
| Research | 685 | 3,385 | 3,572 |
| Public Service | -49 | 25 | 26 |
| Academic Support | 5,414 | 5,504 | 5,808 |
| Student Services | 1,676 | 1,704 | 1,798 |
| Institutional Support | 3,950 | 4,016 | 4,237 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 2,659 | 2,704 | 2,853 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Uses | 31,231 | 34,517 | 36,320 |
| Net Fund Balance | 10,037 | 10,757 | 10,860 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC School of Medicine | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 13,793,878 | 14,077,997 | 14,077,997 | 14,077,997 | 14,077,997 |
| Child Abuse Medical Response Program | 208,409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 267,552 | 535,104 | 434,772 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 75,710 | 0 | 122,324 | 122,324 | 122,324 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 14,077,997 | 14,077,997 | 14,467,873 | 14,735,425 | 14,635,093 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 99,257 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 287,641 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 99,257 | 0 | 0 | 287,641 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 14,177,254 | 14,077,997 | 14,467,873 | 15,023,066 | 14,635,093 |

* Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 16,872,763 | 18,362,584 | 0 | 18,362,584 | 19,198,579 | 0 | 19,198,579 | 20.44% | 20,751,538 | 0 | 20,751,538 | 21.28% |
| State Appropriations | 14,018,878 | 14,177,254 | 0 | 14,177,254 | 14,635,093 | 0 | 14,635,093 | 15.58% | 14,635,093 | 0 | 14,635,093 | 15.01% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 35,550,944 | 3,874,533 | 36,649,220 | 40,523,753 | 3,652,493 | 38,815,421 | 42,467,914 | 45.22% | 3,652,493 | 41,145,135 | 44,797,628 | 45.94% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 504,595 | 423,167 | 120,000 | 543,167 | 359,707 | 126,000 | 485,707 | 0.52% | 328,210 | 132,300 | 460,510 | 0.47% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 66,947,180 | 36,837,538 | 36,769,220 | 73,606,758 | 37,845,872 | 38,941,421 | 76,787,293 | 82% | 39,367,334 | 41,277,435 | 80,644,769 | 83% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 1,226,662 | 951,500 | (45,000) | 906,500 | 1,146,500 | (47,250) | 1,099,250 | 1.17% | 1,941,400 | (49,613) | 1,891,787 | 1.94% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 13,697,353 | 16,373,502 | (31,606) | 16,341,896 | 16,027,418 | 0 | 16,027,418 | 17.07% | 14,973,148 | 0 | 14,973,148 | 15.36% |
| Total | 14,924,015 | 17,325,002 | (76,606) | 17,248,396 | 17,173,918 | (47,250) | 17,126,668 | 18% | 16,914,548 | (49,613) | 16,864,935 | 17% |
| Total Current Resources | 81,871,195 | 54,162,540 | 36,692,614 | 90,855,154 | 55,019,790 | 38,894,171 | 93,913,961 | 100% | 56,281,882 | 41,227,822 | 97,509,704 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 16,896,103 | 17,178,830 | 0 | 17,178,830 | 18,025,763 | 0 | 18,025,763 | 22.83% | 18,507,952 | 0 | 18,507,952 | 22.47% |
| Research | 14,205,327 | 6,905,483 | 11,081,834 | 17,987,317 | 7,197,745 | 11,746,744 | 18,944,489 | 24.00% | 7,402,072 | 12,451,549 | 19,853,621 | 24.11% |
| Public Service | 20,429,494 | 122,478 | 25,290,480 | 25,412,958 | 126,776 | 26,807,909 | 26,934,685 | 34.12% | 130,493 | 28,416,384 | 28,546,877 | 34.66% |
| Academic Support | 5,413,985 | 5,504,579 | 0 | 5,504,579 | 5,808,109 | 0 | 5,808,109 | 7.36% | 5,963,476 | 0 | 5,963,476 | 7.24% |
| Student Services | 1,676,109 | 1,704,156 | 0 | 1,704,156 | 1,798,125 | 0 | 1,798,125 | 2.28% | 1,846,225 | 0 | 1,846,225 | 2.24% |
| Institutional Support | 3,949,591 | 4,015,681 | 0 | 4,015,681 | 4,237,111 | 0 | 4,237,111 | 5.37% | 4,350,454 | 0 | 4,350,454 | 5.28% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,659,415 | 2,703,915 | 0 | 2,703,915 | 2,853,013 | 0 | 2,853,013 | 3.61% | 2,929,331 | 0 | 2,929,331 | 3.56% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 299,275 | 0 | 320,300 | 320,300 | 0 | 339,518 | 339,518 | 0.43% | 0 | 359,889 | 359,889 | 0.44% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 65,529,299 | 38,135,122 | 36,692,614 | 74,827,736 | 40,046,642 | 38,894,171 | 78,940,813 | 100% | 41,130,003 | 41,227,822 | 82,357,825 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 65,529,299 | 38,135,122 | 36,692,614 | 74,827,736 | 40,046,642 | 38,894,171 | 78,940,813 | 100% | 41,130,003 | 41,227,822 | 82,357,825 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 16,341,896 | 16,027,418 | 0 | 16,027,418 | 14,973,148 | 0 | 14,973,148 | | 15,151,879 | 0 | 15,151,879 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 16,872,763 | 17,612,584 | 750,000 | 18,362,584 | 18,444,829 | 753,750 | 19,198,579 | 34.89% | 19,994,019 | 757,519 | 20,751,538 | 36.87% |
| State Appropriations | 14,018,878 | 14,177,254 | 0 | 14,177,254 | 14,635,093 | 0 | 14,635,093 | 26.60% | 14,635,093 | 0 | 14,635,093 | 26.00% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 3,802,342 | 1,074,533 | 2,800,000 | 3,874,533 | 838,493 | 2,814,000 | 3,652,493 | 6.64% | 838,493 | 2,814,000 | 3,652,493 | 6.49% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 503,770 | 323,167 | 100,000 | 423,167 | 259,207 | 100,500 | 359,707 | 0.65% | 227,207 | 101,003 | 328,210 | 0.58% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 35,197,753 | 33,187,538 | 3,650,000 | 36,837,538 | 34,177,622 | 3,668,250 | 37,845,872 | 69% | 35,694,812 | 3,672,522 | 39,367,334 | 70% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 1,283,027 | 2,050,000 | (1,098,500) | 951,500 | 2,245,000 | (1,098,500) | 1,146,500 | 2.08% | 2,239,900 | (298,500) | 1,941,400 | 3.45% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 13,841,372 | 10,036,536 | 6,336,966 | 16,373,502 | 10,757,352 | 5,270,066 | 16,027,418 | 29.13% | 10,860,284 | 4,112,864 | 14,973,148 | 26.60% |
| Total | 15,124,399 | 12,086,536 | 5,238,466 | 17,325,002 | 13,002,352 | 4,171,566 | 17,173,918 | 31% | 13,100,184 | 3,814,364 | 16,914,548 | 30% |
| Total Resources | 50,322,152 | 45,274,074 | 8,888,466 | 54,162,540 | 47,179,974 | 7,839,816 | 55,019,790 | 100% | 48,794,996 | 7,486,886 | 56,281,882 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 16,896,103 | 17,178,830 | 0 | 17,178,830 | 18,025,763 | 0 | 18,025,763 | 45.01% | 18,507,952 | 0 | 18,507,952 | 45.00% |
| Research | 3,329,074 | 3,384,780 | 3,520,703 | 6,905,483 | 3,571,422 | 3,626,323 | 7,197,745 | 17.97% | 3,666,958 | 3,735,114 | 7,402,072 | 18.00% |
| Public Service | 24,373 | 24,781 | 97,697 | 122,478 | 26,147 | 100,629 | 126,776 | 0.32% | 26,846 | 103,647 | 130,493 | 0.32% |
| Academic Support | 5,413,985 | 5,504,579 | 0 | 5,504,579 | 5,808,109 | 0 | 5,808,109 | 14.50% | 5,963,476 | 0 | 5,963,476 | 14.50% |
| Student Services | 1,676,109 | 1,704,156 | 0 | 1,704,156 | 1,798,125 | 0 | 1,798,125 | 4.49% | 1,846,225 | 0 | 1,846,225 | 4.49% |
| Institutional Support | 3,949,591 | 4,015,681 | 0 | 4,015,681 | 4,237,111 | 0 | 4,237,111 | 10.58% | 4,350,454 | 0 | 4,350,454 | 10.58% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,659,415 | 2,703,915 | 0 | 2,703,915 | 2,853,013 | 0 | 2,853,013 | 7.12% | 2,929,331 | 0 | 2,929,331 | 7.12% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 33,948,650 | 34,516,722 | 3,618,400 | 38,135,122 | 36,319,690 | 3,726,952 | 40,046,642 | 100% | 37,291,242 | 3,838,761 | 41,130,003 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 33,948,650 | 34,516,722 | 3,618,400 | 38,135,122 | 36,319,690 | 3,726,952 | 40,046,642 | 100% | 37,291,242 | 3,838,761 | 41,130,003 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 16,373,502 | 10,757,352 | 5,270,066 | 16,027,418 | 10,860,284 | 4,112,864 | 14,973,148 | | 11,503,754 | 3,648,125 | 15,151,879 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 16,636,231 | 0 | 236,532 | 0 | 16,872,763 |
| State Appropriations | 14,018,878 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,018,878 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,176,135 | 0 | 2,626,207 | 0 | 3,802,342 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 318,777 | 0 | 184,993 | 0 | 503,770 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 32,150,021 | 0 | 3,047,732 | 0 | 35,197,753 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 2,580,416 | 1,500 | 3,717,881 | 0 | 6,299,797 |
| Transfers-Out | (237,898) | 0 | (4,778,872) | 0 | (5,016,770) |
| Net Transfers | 2,342,518 | 1,500 | (1,060,991) | 0 | 1,283,027 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 6,775,288 | 1,790 | 7,063,978 | 316 | 13,841,372 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 41,267,827 | 3,290 | 9,050,719 | 316 | 50,322,152 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 16,896,103 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,896,103 |
| Research | 684,929 | 0 | 2,644,145 | 0 | 3,329,074 |
| Public Service | (48,841) | 0 | 73,214 | 0 | 24,373 |
| Academic Support | 5,413,985 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,413,985 |
| Student Services | 1,676,109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,676,109 |
| Institutional Support | 3,949,591 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,949,591 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,659,415 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,659,415 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 31,231,291 | 0 | 2,717,359 | 0 | 33,948,650 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 31,231,291 | 0 | 2,717,359 | 0 | 33,948,650 |
| Fund Balance | 10,036,536 | 3,290 | 6,333,360 | 316 | 16,373,502 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,612,584 | 0 | 750,000 | 0 | 18,362,584 |
| State Appropriations | 14,177,254 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,177,254 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts (Net Fund) | 1,074,533 | 0 | 2,800,000 | 0 | 3,874,533 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 323,167 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 423,167 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 33,187,538 | 0 | 3,650,000 | 0 | 36,837,538 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 2,300,000 | 1,500 | 3,700,000 | 0 | 6,001,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (250,000) | 0 | (4,800,000) | 0 | (5,050,000) |
| Net Transfers | 2,050,000 | 1,500 | (1,100,000) | 0 | 951,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,036,536 | 3,290 | 6,333,360 | 316 | 16,373,502 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 45,274,074 | 4,790 | 8,883,360 | 316 | 54,162,540 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,178,830 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,178,830 |
| Research | 3,384,780 | 0 | 3,520,703 | 0 | 6,905,483 |
| Public Service | 24,781 | 0 | 97,697 | 0 | 122,478 |
| Academic Support | 5,504,579 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,504,579 |
| Student Services | 1,704,156 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,704,156 |
| Institutional Support | 4,015,681 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,015,681 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,703,915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,703,915 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 34,516,722 | 0 | 3,618,400 | 0 | 38,135,122 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 34,516,722 | 0 | 3,618,400 | 0 | 38,135,122 |
| Fund Balance | 10,757,352 | 4,790 | 5,264,960 | 316 | 16,027,418 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 18,444,829 | 0 | 753,750 | 0 | 19,198,579 |
| State Appropriations | 14,635,093 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,635,093 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 838,493 | 0 | 2,814,000 | 0 | 3,652,493 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 259,207 | 0 | 100,500 | 0 | 359,707 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 34,177,622 | 0 | 3,668,250 | 0 | 37,845,872 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 2,500,000 | 1,500 | 3,700,000 | 0 | 6,201,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (255,000) | 0 | (4,800,000) | 0 | (5,055,000) |
| Net Transfers | 2,245,000 | 1,500 | (1,100,000) | 0 | 1,146,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,757,352 | 4,790 | 5,264,960 | 316 | 16,027,418 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 47,179,974 | 6,290 | 7,833,210 | 316 | 55,019,790 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 18,025,763 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,025,763 |
| Research | 3,571,422 | 0 | 3,626,323 | 0 | 7,197,745 |
| Public Service | 26,147 | 0 | 100,629 | 0 | 126,776 |
| Academic Support | 5,808,109 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,808,109 |
| Student Services | 1,798,125 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,798,125 |
| Institutional Support | 4,237,111 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,237,111 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,853,013 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,853,013 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 36,319,690 | 0 | 3,726,952 | 0 | 40,046,642 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 36,319,690 | 0 | 3,726,952 | 0 | 40,046,642 |
| Fund Balance | 10,860,284 | 6,290 | 4,106,258 | 316 | 14,973,148 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY**

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 19,994,019 | 0 | 757,519 | 0 | 20,751,538 |
| State Appropriations | 14,635,093 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,635,093 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 838,493 | 0 | 2,814,000 | 0 | 3,652,493 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 227,207 | 0 | 101,003 | 0 | 328,210 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 35,694,812 | 0 | 3,672,522 | 0 | 39,367,334 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 2,500,000 | 1,500 | 3,700,000 | 0 | 6,201,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (260,100) | 0 | (4,000,000) | 0 | (4,260,100) |
| Net Transfers | 2,239,900 | 1,500 | (300,000) | 0 | 1,941,400 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,860,284 | 6,290 | 4,106,258 | 316 | 14,973,148 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 48,794,996 | 7,790 | 7,478,780 | 316 | 56,281,882 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 18,507,952 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,507,952 |
| Research | 3,666,958 | 0 | 3,735,114 | 0 | 7,402,072 |
| Public Service | 26,846 | 0 | 103,647 | 0 | 130,493 |
| Academic Support | 5,963,476 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,963,476 |
| Student Services | 1,846,225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,846,225 |
| Institutional Support | 4,350,454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,350,454 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 2,929,331 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,929,331 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 37,291,242 | 0 | 3,838,761 | 0 | 41,130,003 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 37,291,242 | 0 | 3,838,761 | 0 | 41,130,003 |
| Fund Balance | 11,503,754 | 7,790 | 3,640,019 | 316 | 15,151,879 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 21,059,777 | 23,574,170 | 25,086,617 | 64.50% | 26,729,891 | 64.83% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 971,246 | 1,646,885 | 1,729,230 | 4.45% | 1,815,691 | 4.40% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 232,414 | 185,402 | 194,672 | 0.50% | 204,406 | 0.50% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 9,187,390 | 10,922,763 | 11,468,902 | 29.49% | 12,042,347 | 29.21% |
| Private Gifts | 297,775 | 320,000 | 336,000 | 0.86% | 352,800 | 0.86% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 825 | 120,000 | 126,000 | 0.32% | 132,300 | 0.32% |
| Total | 31,749,427 | 36,769,220 | 38,941,421 | 100% | 41,277,435 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (56,365) | (45,000) | (47,250) | -0.12% | (49,613) | -0.12% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | (144,019) | (31,606) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | (200,384) | (76,606) | (47,250) | 0% | (49,613) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 31,549,043 | 36,692,614 | 38,894,171 | 100% | 41,227,822 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Research | 10,876,253 | 11,081,834 | 11,746,744 | 30.20% | 12,451,549 | 30.20% |
| Public Service | 20,405,121 | 25,290,480 | 26,807,909 | 68.93% | 28,416,384 | 68.93% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 299,275 | 320,300 | 339,518 | 1.17% | 359,889 | 0.87% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 31,580,649 | 36,692,614 | 38,894,171 | 100% | 41,227,822 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 31,580,649 | 36,692,614 | 38,894,171 | 100% | 41,227,822 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | (31,606) | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
School of Medicine - Greenville

(Adapted from the Foundational Agreement): The University of South Carolina School of Medicine in Greenville (USCSOM GREENVILLE) offers a separately accredited, four-year undergraduate medical education program designed to produce a distinctive Doctor of Medicine (MD) degree founded on the needs of the changing health delivery setting.

This program is the culmination of discussions between two institutions, the University of South Carolina and the Greenville Health System (GHS), seeking to use their respective strengths and experiences to achieve a joint vision for a high quality academic health system located in Greenville. The collaboration between the USC School of Medicine and GHS has grown over the years to include the provision of teaching settings essential for the necessary clinical rotation experiences for 3rd and 4th year medical students from Columbia, and the more recent joint GHS/USC presentation of the Graduate Medical Education Program. The Institute for the Advancement of Health Care (IAHC) was born as a result of the USC/GHS Network Agreement several years ago and presaged other collaborative activities between USC and GHS, including a School of Pharmacy. These and other collaborative activities are constantly evolving in the ever changing world of GHS. GHS is a dynamic organization that responds to health care needs and intends to be a leader in an adaptive strategy for physician education. In addition to its philosophical position on meeting societal needs, GHS has come forth with financial and other resource commitments to support the ongoing sustainability of USCSOM GREENVILLE, including over 799 clinical faculty on staff. Finally, GHS is the sponsoring organization of an approved and licensed set of GHS/USC residency programs that form the basis for a robust GME program operating in an integral fashion with the USCSOM GREENVILLE.

USC, in furtherance of its basic mission to educate and fulfill the needs of the citizens of South Carolina, is providing the academic base for USCSOM GREENVILLE, the university home for accreditation, and the capacity to recruit, enroll and educate students.

The Mission of USCSOM GREENVILLE is: Improve the health of the people and diverse communities we serve by educating health professionals who will care compassionately, teach innovatively, and improve constantly. The focus is on inter-professional education within a clinical delivery system which equips the physician with the skills, knowledge and awareness to contribute in a modern health care environment. The School received LCME full accreditation in February 2016, and the inaugural class of students will graduate in May 2016.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED ⁽¹⁾ | |
|---|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 0 | | 0 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 0 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base (including application fees) | 12,344,871 | | 12,344,871 | |
| Enrollment Increase | | | 1,848,672 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 353,011 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 12,344,871 | 55.84% | 14,546,554 | 61.78% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 0 | | 0 | |
| Local Funds | 0 | | 0 | |
| Transfers (Net) | 9,762,633 | | 8,998,146 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 9,762,633 | 44.16% | 8,998,146 | 38.22% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 22,107,504 | 100% | 23,544,700 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 22,225,378 | | 22,225,378 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Compensation & Benefits | | | 734,177 | 55.65% |
| Increase - Supplies | | | 105,398 | 7.99% |
| Increase - Purchased Services and Other Costs | | | 479,747 | 36.36% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 1,319,322 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 22,225,378 | | 23,544,700 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (117,874) | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 117,874 | | 0 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 0 | | 0 | |

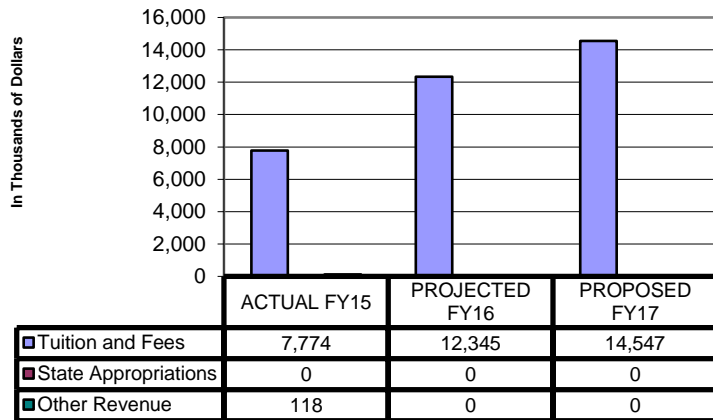
Note:

⁽¹⁾ The Budgets, and the Sources and Uses of Funds for the University of South Carolina School of Medicine Greenville, are reviewed and approved by a Joint Board Liaison Committee (JBLC) composed of members of the USC Board of Trustees and the Greenville Health System Board of Trustees. The budgetary information herein are working documents and budgets based upon previously approved principles and draft pro formas by this JBLC, and are considered draft until final approval by the JBLC which will occur at its annual Spring and Fall meetings or other called JBLC meeting. Please consider this information for disclosure purposes only.

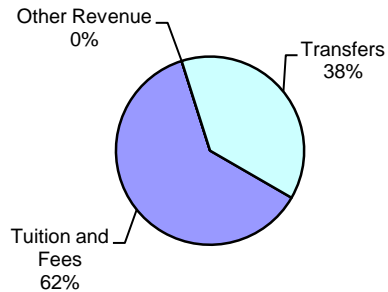
USC School of Medicine in Greenville General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 7,774 | 12,345 | 14,547 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Revenue | 118 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfers | 12,008 | 9,762 | 8,998 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 147 | 118 | 0 |
| Total Fund Sources | 20,047 | 22,225 | 23,545 |

Fund Uses

| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Instruction | 8,424 | 9,389 | 9,430 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 996 | 2,145 | 2,170 |
| Student Services | 2,392 | 1,520 | 1,482 |
| Institutional Support | 2,724 | 3,209 | 3,779 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,649 | 3,429 | 3,768 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 1,744 | 2,533 | 2,916 |
| Total Fund Uses | 19,929 | 22,225 | 23,545 |
| Net Fund Balance | 118 | 0 | 0 |

**University of South Carolina
School of Medicine Greenville
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Pay Plan | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Retirement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Deferred Maintenance - Lottery | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| UNIT RECEIVES NO STATE APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 8,028,056 | 12,725,060 | 0 | 12,725,060 | 14,868,106 | 0 | 14,868,106 | 52.67% | 17,923,175 | 0 | 17,923,175 | 61.83% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 13,676,431 | 8,789,229 | 1,019,456 | 9,808,685 | 9,017,263 | 1,070,428 | 10,087,691 | 35.73% | 7,046,353 | 1,123,949 | 8,170,302 | 28.19% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 119,875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 21,824,362 | 21,514,289 | 1,019,456 | 22,533,745 | 23,885,369 | 1,070,428 | 24,955,797 | 88% | 24,969,528 | 1,123,949 | 26,093,477 | 90% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (200,986) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,670,644 | 4,034,153 | 0 | 4,034,153 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 11.60% | 2,892,150 | 0 | 2,892,150 | 9.98% |
| Total | 3,469,658 | 4,034,153 | 0 | 4,034,153 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 12% | 2,892,150 | 0 | 2,892,150 | 10% |
| Total Current Resources | 25,294,020 | 25,548,442 | 1,019,456 | 26,567,898 | 27,159,157 | 1,070,428 | 28,229,585 | 100% | 27,861,678 | 1,123,949 | 28,985,627 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,423,877 | 9,388,643 | 0 | 9,388,643 | 9,732,320 | 0 | 9,732,320 | 38.41% | 9,771,455 | 0 | 9,771,455 | 37.48% |
| Research | 1,276,347 | 0 | 963,331 | 963,331 | 0 | 1,011,498 | 1,011,498 | 3.99% | 0 | 1,062,073 | 1,062,073 | 4.07% |
| Public Service | 51,468 | 0 | 56,125 | 56,125 | 0 | 58,930 | 58,930 | 0.23% | 0 | 61,876 | 61,876 | 0.24% |
| Academic Support | 995,893 | 2,145,423 | 0 | 2,145,423 | 2,470,341 | 0 | 2,470,341 | 9.75% | 2,480,380 | 0 | 2,480,380 | 9.51% |
| Student Services | 2,394,605 | 1,520,559 | 0 | 1,520,559 | 1,601,891 | 0 | 1,601,891 | 6.32% | 1,607,852 | 0 | 1,607,852 | 6.17% |
| Institutional Support | 2,724,687 | 3,257,785 | 0 | 3,257,785 | 3,778,602 | 0 | 3,778,602 | 14.91% | 3,794,532 | 0 | 3,794,532 | 14.55% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,648,990 | 3,429,514 | 0 | 3,429,514 | 3,767,593 | 0 | 3,767,593 | 14.87% | 3,783,813 | 0 | 3,783,813 | 14.51% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,744,000 | 2,532,730 | 0 | 2,532,730 | 2,916,260 | 0 | 2,916,260 | 11.51% | 3,512,179 | 0 | 3,512,179 | 13.47% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 21,259,867 | 22,274,654 | 1,019,456 | 23,294,110 | 24,267,007 | 1,070,428 | 25,337,435 | 100% | 24,950,211 | 1,123,949 | 26,074,160 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 21,259,867 | 22,274,654 | 1,019,456 | 23,294,110 | 24,267,007 | 1,070,428 | 25,337,435 | 100% | 24,950,211 | 1,123,949 | 26,074,160 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 4,034,153 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 2,892,150 | 0 | 2,892,150 | | 2,911,467 | 0 | 2,911,467 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 8,028,056 | 12,344,871 | 380,189 | 12,725,060 | 14,546,554 | 321,552 | 14,868,106 | 54.74% | 17,557,601 | 365,574 | 17,923,175 | 64.33% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 12,348,610 | 0 | 8,789,229 | 8,789,229 | 0 | 9,017,263 | 9,017,263 | 33.20% | 0 | 7,046,353 | 7,046,353 | 25.29% |
| Sales and Service Educ. & Other Sources | 119,875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 20,496,541 | 12,344,871 | 9,169,418 | 21,514,289 | 14,546,554 | 9,338,815 | 23,885,369 | 88% | 17,557,601 | 7,411,927 | 24,969,528 | 90% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (200,980) | 9,762,633 | (9,762,633) | 0 | 8,998,146 | (8,998,146) | 0 | 0.00% | 6,653,881 | (6,653,881) | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,670,644 | 117,874 | 3,916,279 | 4,034,153 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 3,273,788 | 12.05% | 0 | 2,892,150 | 2,892,150 | 10.38% |
| Total | 3,469,664 | 9,880,507 | (5,846,354) | 4,034,153 | 8,998,146 | (5,724,358) | 3,273,788 | 12% | 6,653,881 | (3,761,731) | 2,892,150 | 10% |
| Total Resources | 23,966,205 | 22,225,378 | 3,323,064 | 25,548,442 | 23,544,700 | 3,614,457 | 27,159,157 | 100% | 24,211,482 | 3,650,196 | 27,861,678 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,423,877 | 9,388,643 | 0 | 9,388,643 | 9,430,301 | 302,019 | 9,732,320 | 40.11% | 9,469,436 | 302,019 | 9,771,455 | 39.16% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Academic Support | 995,893 | 2,145,423 | 0 | 2,145,423 | 2,170,005 | 300,336 | 2,470,341 | 10.18% | 2,180,044 | 300,336 | 2,480,380 | 9.94% |
| Student Services | 2,394,605 | 1,520,133 | 426 | 1,520,559 | 1,481,939 | 119,952 | 1,601,891 | 6.60% | 1,471,478 | 136,374 | 1,607,852 | 6.44% |
| Institutional Support | 2,724,687 | 3,208,935 | 48,850 | 3,257,785 | 3,778,602 | 0 | 3,778,602 | 15.57% | 3,794,532 | 0 | 3,794,532 | 15.21% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,648,990 | 3,429,514 | 0 | 3,429,514 | 3,767,593 | 0 | 3,767,593 | 15.53% | 3,783,813 | 0 | 3,783,813 | 15.17% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,744,000 | 2,532,730 | 0 | 2,532,730 | 2,916,260 | 0 | 2,916,260 | 12.02% | 3,512,179 | 0 | 3,512,179 | 14.08% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 19,932,052 | 22,225,378 | 49,276 | 22,274,654 | 23,544,700 | 722,307 | 24,267,007 | 100% | 24,211,482 | 738,729 | 24,950,211 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 19,932,052 | 22,225,378 | 49,276 | 22,274,654 | 23,544,700 | 722,307 | 24,267,007 | 100% | 24,211,482 | 738,729 | 24,950,211 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 4,034,153 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 2,892,150 | 2,892,150 | | 0 | 2,911,467 | 2,911,467 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,774,602 | 133,161 | 120,293 | 0 | 8,028,056 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 12,348,610 | 0 | 12,348,610 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 117,875 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 119,875 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 7,892,477 | 135,161 | 12,468,903 | 0 | 20,496,541 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 12,172,440 | 0 | 607,259 | 0 | 12,779,699 |
| Transfers-Out | (164,768) | 0 | (12,815,911) | 0 | (12,980,679) |
| Net Transfers | 12,007,672 | 0 | (12,208,652) | 0 | (200,980) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 146,905 | 113,439 | 3,410,300 | 0 | 3,670,644 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 20,047,054 | 248,600 | 3,670,551 | 0 | 23,966,205 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,423,877 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,423,877 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 995,893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 995,893 |
| Student Services | 2,391,733 | 2,872 | 0 | 0 | 2,394,605 |
| Institutional Support | 2,724,687 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,724,687 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,648,990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,648,990 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,744,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,744,000 |
| Total | 19,929,180 | 2,872 | 0 | 0 | 19,932,052 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 19,929,180 | 2,872 | 0 | 0 | 19,932,052 |
| Fund Balance | 117,874 | 245,728 | 3,670,551 | 0 | 4,034,153 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees (includes application fees) | 12,344,871 | 199,607 | 180,582 | 0 | 12,725,060 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 8,789,229 | 0 | 8,789,229 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources* | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 12,344,871 | 199,607 | 8,969,811 | 0 | 21,514,289 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 9,762,633 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,762,633 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (444,909) | (9,317,724) | 0 | (9,762,633) |
| Net Transfers | 9,762,633 | (444,909) | (9,317,724) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 117,874 | 245,728 | 3,670,551 | 0 | 4,034,153 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 22,225,378 | 426 | 3,322,638 | 0 | 25,548,442 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,388,643 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,388,643 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 2,145,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,145,423 |
| Student Services | 1,520,133 | 426 | 0 | 0 | 1,520,559 |
| Institutional Support | 3,208,935 | 0 | 48,850 | 0 | 3,257,785 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,429,514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,429,514 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,532,730 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,532,730 |
| Total | 22,225,378 | 426 | 48,850 | 0 | 22,274,654 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 22,225,378 | 426 | 48,850 | 0 | 22,274,654 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 0 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 3,273,788 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 14,546,554 | 119,952 | 201,600 | 0 | 14,868,106 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 9,017,263 | 0 | 9,017,263 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 14,546,554 | 119,952 | 9,218,863 | 0 | 23,885,369 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 8,998,146 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,998,146 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | 0 | (8,998,146) | 0 | (8,998,146) |
| Net Transfers | 8,998,146 | 0 | (8,998,146) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 3,273,788 | 0 | 3,273,788 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 23,544,700 | 119,952 | 3,494,505 | 0 | 27,159,157 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,430,301 | 0 | 302,019 | 0 | 9,732,320 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 2,170,005 | 0 | 300,336 | 0 | 2,470,341 |
| Student Services | 1,481,939 | 119,952 | 0 | 0 | 1,601,891 |
| Institutional Support | 3,778,602 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,778,602 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,767,593 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,767,593 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,916,260 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,916,260 |
| Total | 23,544,700 | 119,952 | 602,355 | 0 | 24,267,007 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 23,544,700 | 119,952 | 602,355 | 0 | 24,267,007 |
| Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 2,892,150 | 0 | 2,892,150 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,557,601 | 136,374 | 229,200 | 0 | 17,923,175 |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 7,046,353 | 0 | 7,046,353 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 17,557,601 | 136,374 | 7,275,553 | 0 | 24,969,528 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 6,653,881 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,653,881 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | 0 | (6,653,881) | 0 | (6,653,881) |
| Net Transfers | 6,653,881 | 0 | (6,653,881) | 0 | 0 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 2,892,150 | 0 | 2,892,150 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 24,211,482 | 136,374 | 3,513,822 | 0 | 27,861,678 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,469,436 | 0 | 302,019 | 0 | 9,771,455 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 2,180,044 | 0 | 300,336 | 0 | 2,480,380 |
| Student Services | 1,471,478 | 136,374 | 0 | 0 | 1,607,852 |
| Institutional Support | 3,794,532 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,794,532 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,783,813 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,783,813 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,512,179 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,512,179 |
| Total | 24,211,482 | 136,374 | 602,355 | 0 | 24,950,211 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL USES | 24,211,482 | 136,374 | 602,355 | 0 | 24,950,211 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 0 | 0 | 2,911,467 | 0 | 2,911,467 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE GREENVILLE
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,286,229 | 752,424 | 790,045 | 73.81% | 829,547 | 73.81% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 15,043 | 7,105 | 7,460 | 0.70% | 7,833 | 0.70% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 26,549 | 259,927 | 272,923 | 25.50% | 286,569 | 25.50% |
| Private Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 1,327,821 | 1,019,456 | 1,070,428 | 100% | 1,123,949 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (6) | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | (6) | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 1,327,815 | 1,019,456 | 1,070,428 | 100% | 1,123,949 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Research | 1,276,347 | 963,331 | 1,011,498 | 94.49% | 1,062,073 | 94.49% |
| Public Service | 51,468 | 56,125 | 58,930 | 5.51% | 61,876 | 5.51% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.30% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 1,327,815 | 1,019,456 | 1,070,428 | 100% | 1,123,949 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 1,327,815 | 1,019,456 | 1,070,428 | 100% | 1,123,949 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

V. COMPREHENSIVE CAMPUS BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Aiken
- ▶ USC Beaufort
- ▶ USC Upstate
 - ❖ Capsule of Campus Data
 - ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2016 to FY 2017
 - Three Year Comparison
 - ❖ Summary of State Appropriations
 - ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2015 Actual Summary
 - FY 2016 Projected Summary
 - FY 2017 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2018 Preliminary Summary
 - ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds
 - ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds
 - ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC AIKEN**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 2,514 | 2,614 |
| Part-Time | 930 | 834 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 3,444 | 3,448 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 3,256 | 3,356 |
| Graduate | 188 | 92 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 3,444 | 3,448 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 2,849 | 2,935 |
| Graduate | 89 | 50 |
| Total FTE's | 2,938 | 2,985 |

*FTE - Full-time equivalent students

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bachelors | 516 | 483 |
| Masters | 19 | 18 |
| Total Degrees | 535 | 501 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 783,539 | \$ 693,643 |
| Public Service | 891,930 | 1,152,081 |
| Scholarships | 12,326,963 | 12,193,407 |
| Other | 395,702 | 643,853 |
| Total | \$ 14,398,134 | \$ 14,682,984 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 40 | 40 |
| Associate Professor | 40 | 38 |
| Assistant Professor | 40 | 43 |
| Instructors | 37 | 35 |
| Total | 157 | 156 |

Colleges and Schools:

College of Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences
College of Sciences & Engineering
School of Business Administration
School of Education
School of Nursing

Specialized Accreditation:

Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education
Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Masters in Psychology and Counseling Accreditation Council
National Association of Schools of Music

Degrees Offered:

Bachelor of Arts (BA)
Bachelor of Science (BS)
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBAdmin)
Bachelor of Arts in Education (BAEd)
Bachelor of Science in Education (BSEd)
Bachelor of Arts in Special Education (BASEd)
Bachelor of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies (BAIS)
Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies (BSIS)
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)
Master of Business Administration (MBA)
Master of Education (MEd)
Master of Science (MS)

Special Programs:

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration at USC Sumter
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (Online Degree Completion Program)
Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education at USC Salkehatchie
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN to BSN Online Completion Program)
Master of Education in Educational Technology (Joint Online program with USC-Columbia)

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

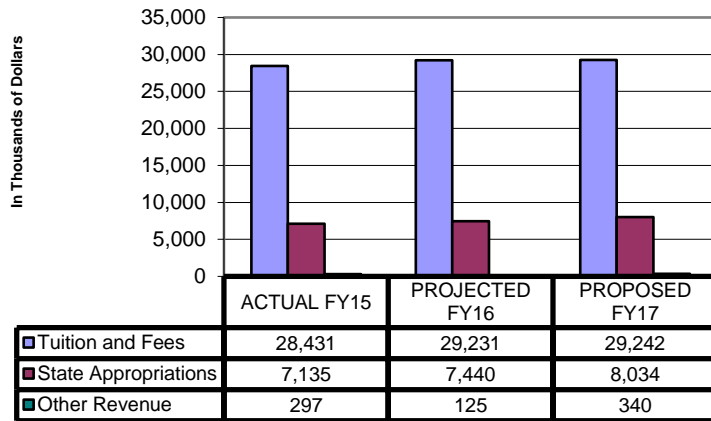
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|--|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 7,275,940 | | 7,332,805 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 231,849 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 56,865 | | 40,638 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 28,755 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 107,105 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 0 | | 400,000 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 7,439,910 | 20.91% | 8,034,047 | 21.11% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 28,053,725 | | 29,231,275 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | 503,590 | | 0 | |
| Student Fee Base Adjustment (One-Time International/Summer Enrollment FY15) | 673,960 | | (673,960) | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 828,750 | |
| Board Mandated Fee Changes - To Technology, Athletics and Student Activities | | | (144,500) | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 29,231,275 | 82.14% | 29,241,565 | 76.83% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Services | 90,000 | | 90,000 | |
| Contracts, Grants and Gifts - Other | 35,055 | | 0 | |
| One-Time Gift for Engineering Lab (Moved from FY16) | 0 | | 250,000 | |
| Recurring Transfer - Palmetto College - Business Program | 280,500 | | 280,500 | |
| Recurring Transfer - Other | (10,000) | | (10,000) | |
| One-Time Transfer - Maintenance Reserve | (1,700,000) | | 0 | |
| One-Time Transfer - New Palmetto College Programs (Course Development) | 220,000 | | 0 | |
| Recurring Transfer - New Palmetto College Programs (Accounting & Special Ed) | 0 | | 292,130 | |
| One-Time Proration - New Palmetto College Programs (Spring Implementation) | 0 | | (117,500) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | (1,084,445) | -3.05% | 785,130 | 2.06% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 35,586,740 | 100% | 38,060,742 | 100% |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 36,518,765 | | 35,186,740 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| One-Time Savings (Vacancies/Timing of Pay Plan/Other) | (1,082,025) | | 1,082,025 | 27.91% |
| One-Time Engineering Lab Renovation (Move from FY16 to FY17) | (250,000) | | 250,000 | 6.45% |
| Remove FY16 One-Time Items (Bonus, Faculty Startup, Etc.) | | | (651,015) | -16.79% |
| Pay Plan Increase (FY17) | | | 912,000 | 23.52% |
| Fringe Increase (Retirement & Health - FY17) | | | 185,000 | 4.77% |
| FLSA Contingency | | | 150,000 | 3.87% |
| One-Time New Palmetto College Programs - Course Development | | | 220,000 | 5.67% |
| Recurring New Palmetto College Programs - Faculty & Support | | | 292,130 | 7.53% |
| One-Time Proration of New Palmetto College Programs - Spring Implementation | | | (117,500) | -3.03% |
| Promotion and Tenure | | | 115,000 | 2.97% |
| Dean of Sciences & Support (After Internal Reallocations) | | | 82,650 | 2.13% |
| Accommodations Pool | | | 75,000 | 1.93% |
| Utility (\$50K), Insurance (\$45K) & Bad Debt (\$25K) Increases | | | 120,000 | 3.10% |
| Recurring FY17 Other USC Aiken Allocations (Non-Facility/Research) | | | 329,100 | 8.49% |
| One-Time FY17 Other USC Aiken Allocations (Non-Facility/Research) | | | 312,300 | 8.05% |
| One-Time Health and Safety Projects | | | 295,500 | 7.62% |
| One-Time Faculty Startup Funds | | | 120,000 | 3.10% |
| One-Time Library Renovation Funds | | | 75,000 | 1.93% |
| One-Time RISE Grant Funding | | | 30,000 | 0.77% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | (1,332,025) | | 3,877,190 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 35,186,740 | | 39,063,930 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 400,000 | | (1,003,188) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 7,360,908 | | 7,760,908 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 7,760,908 | | 6,757,720 | |

USC Aiken

General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

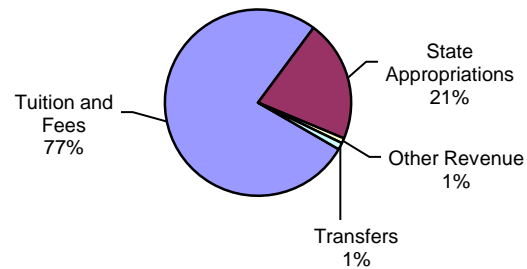
(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17

*excludes prior year fund balance



Fund Sources

| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Tuition and Fees | 28,431 | 29,231 | 29,242 |
| State Appropriations | 7,135 | 7,440 | 8,034 |
| Other Revenue | 297 | 125 | 340 |
| Transfers | -1,084 | -1,209 | 445 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 6,677 | 7,361 | 7,761 |

Total Fund Sources

41,456 42,948 45,822

Fund Uses

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Instruction | 16,757 | 17,250 | 19,328 |
| Research | 120 | 150 | 430 |
| Public Service | 274 | 350 | 405 |
| Academic Support | 3,304 | 3,250 | 3,294 |
| Student Services | 4,341 | 4,400 | 4,607 |
| Institutional Support | 3,437 | 3,765 | 4,547 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,819 | 3,900 | 4,331 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 2,043 | 2,122 | 2,122 |

Total Fund Uses

34,095 35,187 39,064

Net Fund Balance

7,361 7,761 6,758

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Aiken | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 6,876,100 | 7,332,805 | 7,332,805 | 7,332,805 | 7,332,805 |
| Academic Funding | 399,840 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 142,676 | 285,352 | 231,849 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 56,865 | 0 | 69,394 | 69,394 | 69,394 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 7,332,805 | 7,332,805 | 7,944,875 | 8,087,551 | 8,034,048 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 107,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - Proviso 118.16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151,126 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 107,105 | 0 | 0 | 236,126 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 7,439,910 | 7,332,805 | 7,944,875 | 8,323,677 | 8,034,048 |

* Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | TOTAL | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,883,027 | 31,677,245 | 0 | 31,677,245 | 31,832,035 | 0 | 31,832,035 | 42.68% | 32,149,980 | 0 | 32,149,980 | 43.20% |
| State Appropriations | 7,472,272 | 7,439,910 | 335,000 | 7,774,910 | 8,034,047 | 370,000 | 8,404,047 | 11.27% | 8,034,047 | 381,000 | 8,415,047 | 11.31% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 14,725,684 | 415,555 | 14,647,000 | 15,062,555 | 645,000 | 14,316,500 | 14,961,500 | 20.06% | 399,400 | 14,475,000 | 14,874,400 | 19.99% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 2,028,282 | 2,011,025 | 33,251 | 2,044,276 | 2,038,300 | 4,000 | 2,042,300 | 2.74% | 2,058,550 | 4,750 | 2,063,300 | 2.77% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 6,433,667 | 6,274,525 | 0 | 6,274,525 | 6,352,760 | 0 | 6,352,760 | 8.52% | 6,438,500 | 0 | 6,438,500 | 8.65% |
| Total | 61,542,932 | 47,818,260 | 15,015,251 | 62,833,511 | 48,902,142 | 14,690,500 | 63,592,642 | 85% | 49,080,477 | 14,860,750 | 63,941,227 | 86% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (3,683,742) | (3,870,570) | 0 | (3,870,570) | (1,982,750) | 0 | (1,982,750) | -2.66% | (1,848,001) | 0 | (1,848,001) | -2.48% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 11,395,352 | 12,109,428 | 134,954 | 12,244,382 | 12,978,878 | 0 | 12,978,878 | 17.40% | 12,325,535 | 0 | 12,325,535 | 16.56% |
| Total | 7,711,610 | 8,238,858 | 134,954 | 8,373,812 | 10,996,128 | 0 | 10,996,128 | 15% | 10,477,534 | 0 | 10,477,534 | 14% |
| Total Current Resources | 69,254,542 | 56,057,118 | 15,150,205 | 71,207,323 | 59,898,270 | 14,690,500 | 74,588,770 | 100% | 59,558,011 | 14,860,750 | 74,418,761 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,476,355 | 17,538,000 | 500,205 | 18,038,205 | 19,618,085 | 505,500 | 20,123,585 | 32.32% | 19,383,285 | 510,000 | 19,893,285 | 32.01% |
| Research | 972,747 | 425,000 | 750,000 | 1,175,000 | 705,000 | 755,000 | 1,460,000 | 2.34% | 462,050 | 760,000 | 1,222,050 | 1.97% |
| Public Service | 2,518,678 | 1,550,900 | 900,000 | 2,450,900 | 1,606,870 | 905,000 | 2,511,870 | 4.03% | 1,622,920 | 910,000 | 2,532,920 | 4.08% |
| Academic Support | 4,005,744 | 3,631,595 | 0 | 3,631,595 | 3,811,170 | 0 | 3,811,170 | 6.12% | 3,849,110 | 0 | 3,849,110 | 6.19% |
| Student Services | 5,768,572 | 5,780,500 | 100,000 | 5,880,500 | 6,090,710 | 100,000 | 6,190,710 | 9.94% | 6,044,660 | 105,000 | 6,149,660 | 9.90% |
| Institutional Support | 3,742,395 | 4,089,696 | 0 | 4,089,696 | 4,995,885 | 0 | 4,995,885 | 8.02% | 5,045,100 | 0 | 5,045,100 | 8.12% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,847,152 | 3,900,000 | 100,000 | 4,000,000 | 4,330,740 | 100,000 | 4,430,740 | 7.12% | 4,374,050 | 105,000 | 4,479,050 | 7.21% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 15,082,811 | 2,946,740 | 12,800,000 | 15,746,740 | 2,996,740 | 12,325,000 | 15,321,740 | 24.61% | 3,032,960 | 12,470,750 | 15,503,710 | 24.95% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 53,414,454 | 39,862,431 | 15,150,205 | 55,012,636 | 44,155,200 | 14,690,500 | 58,845,700 | 95% | 43,814,135 | 14,860,750 | 58,674,885 | 94% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,595,706 | 3,215,809 | 0 | 3,215,809 | 3,417,535 | 0 | 3,417,535 | 5% | 3,466,500 | 0 | 3,466,500 | 6% |
| Total Current Uses | 57,010,160 | 43,078,240 | 15,150,205 | 58,228,445 | 47,572,735 | 14,690,500 | 62,263,235 | 100% | 47,280,635 | 14,860,750 | 62,141,385 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 12,244,382 | 12,978,878 | 0 | 12,978,878 | 12,325,535 | 0 | 12,325,535 | | 12,277,376 | 0 | 12,277,376 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 30,883,027 | 29,231,275 | 2,445,970 | 31,677,245 | 29,241,565 | 2,590,470 | 31,832,035 | 53.14% | 29,533,980 | 2,616,000 | 32,149,980 | 53.98% |
| State Appropriations | 7,135,022 | 7,439,910 | 0 | 7,439,910 | 8,034,047 | 0 | 8,034,047 | 13.41% | 8,034,047 | 0 | 8,034,047 | 13.49% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 492,384 | 35,055 | 380,500 | 415,555 | 250,000 | 395,000 | 645,000 | 1.08% | 0 | 399,400 | 399,400 | 0.67% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 2,025,710 | 90,000 | 1,921,025 | 2,011,025 | 90,000 | 1,948,300 | 2,038,300 | 3.40% | 90,900 | 1,967,650 | 2,058,550 | 3.46% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 6,433,667 | 0 | 6,274,525 | 6,274,525 | 0 | 6,352,760 | 6,352,760 | 10.61% | 0 | 6,438,500 | 6,438,500 | 10.81% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 46,969,810 | 36,796,240 | 11,022,020 | 47,818,260 | 37,615,612 | 11,286,530 | 48,902,142 | 82% | 37,658,927 | 11,421,550 | 49,080,477 | 82% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (3,613,975) | (1,209,500) | (2,661,070) | (3,870,570) | 445,130 | (2,427,880) | (1,982,750) | -3.31% | 562,630 | (2,410,631) | (1,848,001) | -3.10% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 11,080,769 | 7,360,908 | 4,748,520 | 12,109,428 | 7,760,908 | 5,217,970 | 12,978,878 | 21.67% | 6,757,720 | 5,567,815 | 12,325,535 | 20.70% |
| Total | 7,466,794 | 6,151,408 | 2,087,450 | 8,238,858 | 8,206,038 | 2,790,090 | 10,996,128 | 18% | 7,320,350 | 3,157,184 | 10,477,534 | 18% |
| Total Resources | 54,436,604 | 42,947,648 | 13,109,470 | 56,057,118 | 45,821,650 | 14,076,620 | 59,898,270 | 100% | 44,979,277 | 14,578,734 | 59,558,011 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 16,971,656 | 17,250,000 | 288,000 | 17,538,000 | 19,328,085 | 290,000 | 19,618,085 | 41.24% | 19,090,385 | 292,900 | 19,383,285 | 41.00% |
| Research | 279,104 | 150,000 | 275,000 | 425,000 | 430,000 | 275,000 | 705,000 | 1.48% | 184,300 | 277,750 | 462,050 | 0.98% |
| Public Service | 1,366,597 | 350,000 | 1,200,900 | 1,550,900 | 405,470 | 1,201,400 | 1,606,870 | 3.38% | 409,520 | 1,213,400 | 1,622,920 | 3.43% |
| Academic Support | 4,005,744 | 3,250,000 | 381,595 | 3,631,595 | 3,294,370 | 516,800 | 3,811,170 | 8.01% | 3,327,310 | 521,800 | 3,849,110 | 8.14% |
| Student Services | 5,651,132 | 4,400,000 | 1,380,500 | 5,780,500 | 4,606,970 | 1,483,740 | 6,090,710 | 12.80% | 4,538,040 | 1,506,620 | 6,044,660 | 12.78% |
| Institutional Support | 3,742,395 | 3,765,000 | 324,696 | 4,089,696 | 4,546,555 | 449,330 | 4,995,885 | 10.50% | 4,592,020 | 453,080 | 5,045,100 | 10.67% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,825,438 | 3,900,000 | 0 | 3,900,000 | 4,330,740 | 0 | 4,330,740 | 9.10% | 4,374,050 | 0 | 4,374,050 | 9.25% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,889,404 | 2,121,740 | 825,000 | 2,946,740 | 2,121,740 | 875,000 | 2,996,740 | 6.30% | 2,142,960 | 890,000 | 3,032,960 | 6.41% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 38,731,470 | 35,186,740 | 4,675,691 | 39,862,431 | 39,063,930 | 5,091,270 | 44,155,200 | 93% | 38,658,585 | 5,155,550 | 43,814,135 | 93% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 3,595,706 | 0 | 3,215,809 | 3,215,809 | 0 | 3,417,535 | 3,417,535 | 7% | 0 | 3,466,500 | 3,466,500 | 7% |
| Total Uses | 42,327,176 | 35,186,740 | 7,891,500 | 43,078,240 | 39,063,930 | 8,508,805 | 47,572,735 | 100% | 38,658,585 | 8,622,050 | 47,280,635 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 12,109,428 | 7,760,908 | 5,217,970 | 12,978,878 | 6,757,720 | 5,567,815 | 12,325,535 | | 6,320,692 | 5,956,684 | 12,277,376 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 28,430,677 | 0 | 0 | 1,640,473 | 811,877 | 0 | 0 | 30,883,027 |
| State Appropriations | 7,135,022 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,135,022 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 68,320 | 0 | 0 | 52,198 | 356,710 | 15,156 | 0 | 492,384 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 228,840 | 0 | 0 | 499,769 | 1,297,047 | 54 | 0 | 2,025,710 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,457,861 | 1,975,806 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,433,667 |
| Total | 35,862,859 | 4,457,861 | 1,975,806 | 2,192,440 | 2,465,634 | 15,210 | 0 | 46,969,810 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 415,237 | 4,343,993 | (61,639) | 1,290,833 | 1,347,819 | 117,407 | 856,070 | 8,309,720 |
| Transfers-Out | (1,499,641) | (6,778,056) | (79,525) | (2,054,012) | (1,476,415) | (25,820) | (10,226) | (11,923,695) |
| Net Transfers | (1,084,404) | (2,434,063) | (141,164) | (763,179) | (128,596) | 91,587 | 845,844 | (3,613,975) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 6,677,268 | 591,054 | 821,593 | 583,949 | 2,405,823 | 1,082 | 0 | 11,080,769 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 41,455,723 | 2,614,852 | 2,656,235 | 2,013,210 | 4,742,861 | 107,879 | 845,844 | 54,436,604 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 16,756,855 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214,801 | 0 | 0 | 16,971,656 |
| Research | 119,968 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 159,136 | 0 | 0 | 279,104 |
| Public Service | 273,948 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,092,364 | 285 | 0 | 1,366,597 |
| Academic Support | 3,303,857 | 0 | 0 | 354 | 693,795 | 7,738 | 0 | 4,005,744 |
| Student Services | 4,340,847 | 0 | 0 | 1,306,619 | 3,021 | 645 | 0 | 5,651,132 |
| Institutional Support | 3,436,964 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 206,966 | 98,465 | 0 | 3,742,395 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,818,816 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,622 | 0 | 0 | 3,825,438 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,043,560 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 845,844 | 2,889,404 |
| Total | 34,094,815 | 0 | 0 | 1,306,973 | 2,376,705 | 107,133 | 845,844 | 38,731,470 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,705,367 | 1,890,339 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,595,706 |
| TOTAL USES | 34,094,815 | 1,705,367 | 1,890,339 | 1,306,973 | 2,376,705 | 107,133 | 845,844 | 42,327,176 |
| Fund Balance | 7,360,908 | 909,485 | 765,896 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 746 | 0 | 12,109,428 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 29,231,275 | 0 | 0 | 1,650,000 | 795,970 | 0 | 0 | 31,677,245 |
| State Appropriations | 7,439,910 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,439,910 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 35,055 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 | 377,500 | 0 | 0 | 415,555 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 527,000 | 1,374,355 | 19,250 | 420 | 2,011,025 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,565,525 | 1,709,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,274,525 |
| Total | 36,796,240 | 4,565,525 | 1,709,000 | 2,180,000 | 2,547,825 | 19,250 | 420 | 47,818,260 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 500,500 | 4,887,560 | 0 | 1,287,500 | 1,346,500 | 85,000 | 824,580 | 8,931,640 |
| Transfers-Out | (1,710,000) | (7,331,340) | (144,740) | (2,090,000) | (1,526,130) | 0 | 0 | (12,802,210) |
| Net Transfers | (1,209,500) | (2,443,780) | (144,740) | (802,500) | (179,630) | 85,000 | 824,580 | (3,870,570) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 7,360,908 | 909,485 | 765,896 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 746 | 0 | 12,109,428 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 42,947,648 | 3,031,230 | 2,330,156 | 2,083,737 | 4,734,351 | 104,996 | 825,000 | 56,057,118 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 17,250,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 288,000 | 0 | 0 | 17,538,000 |
| Research | 150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275,000 | 0 | 0 | 425,000 |
| Public Service | 350,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200,000 | 900 | 0 | 1,550,900 |
| Academic Support | 3,250,000 | 0 | 0 | 400 | 378,195 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,631,595 |
| Student Services | 4,400,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,377,100 | 2,000 | 1,400 | 0 | 5,780,500 |
| Institutional Support | 3,765,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,000 | 99,696 | 0 | 4,089,696 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,900,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,900,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,121,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 825,000 | 2,946,740 |
| Total | 35,186,740 | 0 | 0 | 1,377,500 | 2,368,195 | 104,996 | 825,000 | 39,862,431 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,723,020 | 1,492,789 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,215,809 |
| TOTAL USES | 35,186,740 | 1,723,020 | 1,492,789 | 1,377,500 | 2,368,195 | 104,996 | 825,000 | 43,078,240 |
| Fund Balance | 7,760,908 | 1,308,210 | 837,367 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 0 | 0 | 12,978,878 |

Notes:

C fund Expenditures are lower than FY15 due to removal of one-time expenditures included in FY15 (Food Service) as well as lower bookstore expenditures to offset lost revenue.

D fund expenditures are lower than FY15 due to removal of one-time expenditures included in FY15 for OneCarolina expenses.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 29,241,565 | 0 | 0 | 1,725,140 | 865,330 | 0 | 0 | 31,832,035 |
| State Appropriations | 8,034,047 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,034,047 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 390,000 | 0 | 0 | 645,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 550,000 | 1,385,000 | 13,300 | 0 | 2,038,300 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,624,760 | 1,728,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,352,760 |
| Total | 37,615,612 | 4,624,760 | 1,728,000 | 2,280,140 | 2,640,330 | 13,300 | 0 | 48,902,142 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 455,130 | 4,882,460 | 0 | 1,412,500 | 1,415,860 | 85,000 | 875,000 | 9,125,950 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,000) | (7,323,690) | (144,150) | (2,215,000) | (1,415,860) | 0 | 0 | (11,108,700) |
| Net Transfers | 445,130 | (2,441,230) | (144,150) | (802,500) | 0 | 85,000 | 875,000 | (1,982,750) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 7,760,908 | 1,308,210 | 837,367 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 0 | 0 | 12,978,878 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 45,821,650 | 3,491,740 | 2,421,217 | 2,183,877 | 5,006,486 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 59,898,270 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,328,085 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 290,000 | 0 | 0 | 19,618,085 |
| Research | 430,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 275,000 | 0 | 0 | 705,000 |
| Public Service | 405,470 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,200,000 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,606,870 |
| Academic Support | 3,294,370 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 500,000 | 16,300 | 0 | 3,811,170 |
| Student Services | 4,606,970 | 0 | 0 | 1,477,140 | 2,000 | 4,600 | 0 | 6,090,710 |
| Institutional Support | 4,546,555 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 373,330 | 76,000 | 0 | 4,995,885 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 4,330,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,330,740 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,121,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 875,000 | 2,996,740 |
| Total | 39,063,930 | 0 | 0 | 1,477,640 | 2,640,330 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 44,155,200 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,936,185 | 1,481,350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,417,535 |
| TOTAL USES | 39,063,930 | 1,936,185 | 1,481,350 | 1,477,640 | 2,640,330 | 98,300 | 875,000 | 47,572,735 |
| Fund Balance | 6,757,720 | 1,555,555 | 939,867 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 0 | 0 | 12,325,535 |

Notes: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 29,533,980 | 0 | 0 | 1,742,000 | 874,000 | 0 | 0 | 32,149,980 |
| State Appropriations | 8,034,047 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,034,047 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,500 | 393,900 | 0 | 0 | 399,400 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 90,900 | 0 | 0 | 555,500 | 1,398,850 | 13,300 | 0 | 2,058,550 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,700,000 | 1,738,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,438,500 |
| Total | 37,658,927 | 4,700,000 | 1,738,500 | 2,303,000 | 2,666,750 | 13,300 | 0 | 49,080,477 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 572,630 | 4,877,262 | 0 | 1,425,000 | 1,430,000 | 85,000 | 890,000 | 9,279,892 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,000) | (7,315,893) | (144,500) | (2,227,500) | (1,430,000) | 0 | 0 | (11,127,893) |
| Net Transfers | 562,630 | (2,438,631) | (144,500) | (802,500) | 0 | 85,000 | 890,000 | (1,848,001) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 6,757,720 | 1,555,555 | 939,867 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 0 | 0 | 12,325,535 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 44,979,277 | 3,816,924 | 2,533,867 | 2,206,737 | 5,032,906 | 98,300 | 890,000 | 59,558,011 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 19,090,385 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 292,900 | 0 | 0 | 19,383,285 |
| Research | 184,300 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 277,750 | 0 | 0 | 462,050 |
| Public Service | 409,520 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,212,000 | 1,400 | 0 | 1,622,920 |
| Academic Support | 3,327,310 | 0 | 0 | 500 | 505,000 | 16,300 | 0 | 3,849,110 |
| Student Services | 4,538,040 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,000 | 2,020 | 4,600 | 0 | 6,044,660 |
| Institutional Support | 4,592,020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 377,080 | 76,000 | 0 | 5,045,100 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 4,374,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,374,050 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,142,960 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 890,000 | 3,032,960 |
| Total | 38,658,585 | 0 | 0 | 1,500,500 | 2,666,750 | 98,300 | 890,000 | 43,814,135 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,975,000 | 1,491,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,466,500 |
| TOTAL USES | 38,658,585 | 1,975,000 | 1,491,500 | 1,500,500 | 2,666,750 | 98,300 | 890,000 | 47,280,635 |
| Fund Balance | 6,320,692 | 1,841,924 | 1,042,367 | 706,237 | 2,366,156 | 0 | 0 | 12,277,376 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 337,250 | 335,000 | 370,000 | 2.52% | 381,000 | 2.56% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 7,446,106 | 7,860,000 | 7,445,000 | 50.68% | 7,506,000 | 50.51% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 5,843,488 | 5,820,000 | 5,874,000 | 39.99% | 5,955,000 | 40.07% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 115,563 | 150,000 | 157,500 | 1.07% | 162,000 | 1.09% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 185,785 | 167,000 | 175,000 | 1.19% | 182,000 | 1.22% |
| Private Gifts | 642,358 | 650,000 | 665,000 | 4.53% | 670,000 | 4.51% |
| Endowment Income | 1,541 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 0.02% | 3,000 | 0.02% |
| Interest Income | 971 | 1,251 | 1,500 | 0.01% | 1,750 | 0.01% |
| Other Sources | 60 | 30,000 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 14,573,122 | 15,015,251 | 14,690,500 | 100% | 14,860,750 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (69,767) | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 314,583 | 134,954 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 244,816 | 134,954 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 14,817,938 | 15,150,205 | 14,690,500 | 100% | 14,860,750 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 504,699 | 500,205 | 505,500 | 3.44% | 510,000 | 3.43% |
| Research | 693,643 | 750,000 | 755,000 | 5.14% | 760,000 | 5.11% |
| Public Service | 1,152,081 | 900,000 | 905,000 | 6.16% | 910,000 | 6.12% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 117,440 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.68% | 105,000 | 0.71% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 21,714 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.68% | 105,000 | 0.71% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 12,193,407 | 12,800,000 | 12,325,000 | 83.90% | 12,470,750 | 83.92% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 14,682,984 | 15,150,205 | 14,690,500 | 100% | 14,860,750 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 14,682,984 | 15,150,205 | 14,690,500 | 100% | 14,860,750 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 134,954 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL | PROJECTED | PROPOSED | PRELIMINARY |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| Revenue | | | | |
| Athletics | 43,486 | 40,000 | 42,500 | 45,000 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 1,348,342 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 | 1,180,000 |
| Convocation Center | 417,074 | 321,500 | 335,000 | 340,000 |
| Housing | 4,457,861 | 4,565,525 | 4,624,760 | 4,700,000 |
| Food Services | 129,692 | 130,000 | 132,500 | 135,000 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 37,212 | 37,500 | 38,000 | 38,500 |
| Total | 6,433,667 | 6,274,525 | 6,352,760 | 6,438,500 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Athletics | 13,724 | 14,989 | 17,500 | 20,000 |
| Bookstore | 1,268,420 | 1,120,000 | 1,105,000 | 1,105,000 |
| Convocation Center | 338,786 | 311,500 | 310,000 | 315,000 |
| Housing | 1,705,367 | 1,723,020 | 1,936,185 | 1,975,000 |
| Food Services ⁽²⁾ | 266,650 | 42,500 | 45,000 | 47,500 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 2,759 | 3,800 | 3,850 | 4,000 |
| Total | 3,595,706 | 3,215,809 | 3,417,535 | 3,466,500 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Athletics | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Convocation Center | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing | (2,434,063) | (2,443,780) | (2,441,230) | (2,438,631) |
| Food Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | (2,434,063) | (2,443,780) | (2,441,230) | (2,438,631) |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Athletics | (31,583) | (25,000) | (25,000) | (25,000) |
| Bookstore | (71,450) | (75,000) | (75,000) | (75,000) |
| Convocation Center | (3,494) | (10,000) | (10,000) | (10,000) |
| Housing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Food Services | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | (34,637) | (34,740) | (34,150) | (34,500) |
| Total | (141,164) | (144,740) | (144,150) | (144,500) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (6,170,933) | (5,804,329) | (6,002,915) | (6,049,631) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Athletics | (1,821) | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 8,472 | (15,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Convocation Center | 74,794 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Housing | 318,431 | 398,725 | 247,345 | 286,369 |
| Food Services | (136,958) | 87,500 | 87,500 | 87,500 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | (184) | (1,040) | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 262,734 | 470,196 | 349,845 | 388,869 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Athletics | (11) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 631,750 | 616,750 | 616,750 | 616,750 |
| Convocation Center | 45,344 | 45,344 | 60,344 | 75,344 |
| Housing | 909,485 | 1,308,210 | 1,555,555 | 1,841,924 |
| Food Services ⁽²⁾ | 87,773 | 175,273 | 262,773 | 350,273 |
| Vending and Concessions (designated) | 1,040 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 1,675,381 | 2,145,577 | 2,495,422 | 2,884,291 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Bookstore revenues continued to experience decline in revenue in FY16 due to increased online competition. USC Aiken continues to investigate ways to stabilize revenue (consultant was used in FY15.)

⁽²⁾ FY15 Food Services expenses include a one-time use of fund balance related to the addition of the campus Starbucks.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 15,210 | 19,250 | 13,300 | 13,300 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 6,620 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 6,600 |
| Academic Affairs | 7,738 | 9,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Student Affairs | 645 | 900 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| Development and Advancement | 53,979 | 51,997 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| Institutional Support | 1,270 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| University Events | 36,881 | 35,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Scholarships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 107,133 | 104,997 | 98,300 | 98,300 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Game Machines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 25,263 | 30,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 66,325 | 55,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 91,588 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (335) | (747) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,082 | 747 | 0 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 747 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA AIKEN
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Aiken County Appropriation (to ACCHE) | 739,800 | 739,825 | 100,000 |
| Total | 739,800 | 739,825 | 100,000 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Local Funds expended by Commission on behalf of the Campus for: | | | |
| Capital Projects (Debt Service) | 639,800 | 639,825 | 0 |
| Local Funds expended by Campus for Private or Other Grants | | | |
| | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Total | 739,800 | 739,825 | 100,000 |

Note:

The Aiken County Commission for Higher Education receives millage support from Aiken County. Prior to FY17 the major portion of this millage will be used for debt repayment of \$7 million in bonds issued on behalf of USCA projects by Aiken County. The debt service will be repaid in full at the end of FY16. Millage remains for support of campus maintenance projects.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC BEAUFORT**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 1,435 | 1,656 |
| Part-Time | 359 | 324 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 1,794 | 1,980 |
| Total Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,794 | 1,980 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 1,794 | 1,980 |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,602 | 1,814 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTE's | 1,602 | 1,814 |
| <small>*FTE - Full-time equivalent students</small> | | |

Departments:

English, Theater & Liberal Studies
Education
Humanities
Fine Arts
Social Sciences
Mathematics & Computational Science
Natural Sciences
Nursing & Health Professions
Business Administration
Hospitality Management

Degrees Offered:

Associate in Arts; Associate of Science
Bachelor of Science (BS)
Bachelor of Arts (BA)
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Associate Degrees | 3 | 0 |
| Baccalaureate Degrees | 241 | 265 |
| Total Degrees | 244 | 265 |

Special Programs:

Community Outreach

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Instruction | \$ 256,630 | \$ 415,514 |
| Research | 720,514 | 526,748 |
| Public Service | 355,753 | 529,635 |
| Scholarships | 5,007,616 | 5,852,818 |
| Other | 57,905 | 44,707 |
| Total | \$ 6,398,418 | \$ 7,369,422 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 15 | 15 |
| Associate Professor | 19 | 18 |
| Assistant Professor | 27 | 32 |
| Instructors | 24 | 32 |
| Total | 85 | 97 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

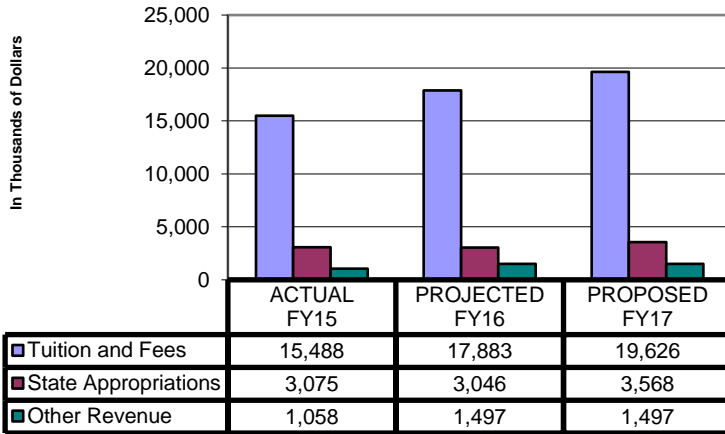
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,851,369 | | 3,031,307 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 105,717 | |
| Retirement/Health Insurance Increase | 13,531 | | 30,669 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 14,766 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 166,407 | | 400,000 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 3,046,073 | 13.34% | 3,567,693 | 14.22% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 17,883,344 | | 17,883,344 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | | | 1,190,000 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 552,500 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 17,883,344 | 78.34% | 19,625,844 | 78.21% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 141,052 | | 141,052 | |
| Local Funds - Operational Support | 1,355,852 | | 1,355,852 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 265,500 | | 265,500 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Health Promotion Recurring | 0 | | 110,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Hospitality Mgmt Recurring | 0 | | 110,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Health Promotion One-Time | 110,000 | | 0 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Hospitality Mgmt One-Time | 110,000 | | 0 | |
| Transfers - Other Transfers In | 51,706 | | 51,706 | |
| Transfers Out - OneCarolina | (135,218) | | (134,307) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 1,898,892 | 8.32% | 1,899,803 | 7.57% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 22,828,309 | 100% | 25,093,340 | 100% |

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--|---------------------|---------|
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 23,514,636 | | 22,828,309 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Pay Increase of 3.25% (\$575,294 all funds) | | | 419,733 | 18.53% |
| \$800 Bonus Payment | | | (129,972) | -5.74% |
| Increase - Health Insurance (\$32,097 all funds) | | | 26,445 | 1.17% |
| Increase - Retirement (\$61,330 all funds) | | | 53,946 | 2.38% |
| Rank Promotions/Post Tenure Review | | | 36,250 | 1.60% |
| Personnel Actions Fall 17 Faculty Hires | | | 678,270 | 29.95% |
| Salary Compression & Inequities Phase 2 | | | 33,763 | 1.49% |
| Palmetto College - Recurring - Health Promotion | | | 110,000 | 4.86% |
| Palmetto College - One-Time - Health Promotion | 110,000 | | (110,000) | -4.86% |
| Palmetto College - Recurring - Hospitality Mgmt | | | 110,000 | 4.86% |
| Palmetto College - One-Time - Hospitality Mgmt | 110,000 | | (110,000) | -4.86% |
| Utilities | | | 50,000 | 2.21% |
| Property Insurance Increase | | | 7,500 | 0.33% |
| FY16 Removed planned use of Prior Year Fund Balance | (906,327) | | 0 | 0.00% |
| FY17 Unallocated Until Revenue Collected | | | 1,089,096 | 48.08% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | (686,327) | | 2,265,031 | 100.00% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 22,828,309 | | 25,093,340 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 0 | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE USCB | 1,151,166 | | 1,151,166 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE USCB | 1,151,166 | | 1,151,166 | |

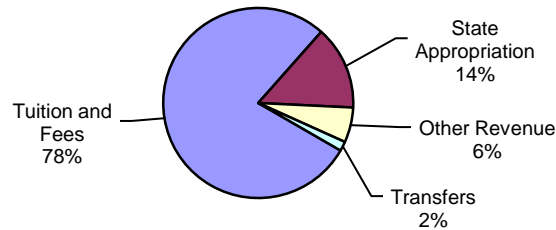
USC Beaufort General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excludes prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 15,488 | 17,883 | 19,626 |
| State Appropriations | 3,075 | 3,046 | 3,568 |
| Other Revenue | 1,058 | 1,497 | 1,497 |
| Transfers | 234 | 402 | 403 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 553 | 1,151 | 1,151 |
| Total Fund Sources | 20,408 | 23,979 | 26,245 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 7,546 | 9,506 | 11,096 |
| Research | 140 | 146 | 146 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 2,432 | 3,156 | 3,293 |
| Student Services | 2,381 | 2,684 | 2,807 |
| Institutional Support | 1,730 | 1,994 | 2,075 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 3,276 | 3,311 | 3,446 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 1,752 | 2,031 | 2,231 |
| Total Fund Uses | 19,257 | 22,828 | 25,094 |
| Net Fund Balance | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Beaufort | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 2,851,369 | 3,031,307 | 3,031,307 | 3,031,307 | 3,031,307 |
| Academic Funding | 166,407 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 65,057 | 130,113 | 105,717 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 13,531 | 0 | 30,669 | 30,669 | 30,669 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 3,031,307 | 3,031,307 | 3,527,033 | 3,592,089 | 3,567,693 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 14,766 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - Proviso 118.16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 62,474 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 14,766 | 0 | 0 | 97,474 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 3,046,073 | 3,031,307 | 3,527,033 | 3,689,563 | 3,567,693 |

* Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,818,549 | 20,484,046 | 0 | 20,484,046 | 22,567,878 | 0 | 22,567,878 | 54.39% | 24,618,723 | 0 | 24,618,723 | 56.25% |
| State Appropriations | 3,330,717 | 3,046,073 | 203,772 | 3,249,845 | 3,567,693 | 205,000 | 3,772,693 | 9.09% | 3,567,693 | 205,000 | 3,772,693 | 8.62% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 8,066,959 | 2,056,064 | 6,977,062 | 9,033,126 | 2,084,064 | 7,569,455 | 9,653,519 | 23.27% | 2,089,064 | 7,569,455 | 9,658,519 | 22.07% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 1,180,502 | 1,169,931 | 0 | 1,169,931 | 1,169,931 | 0 | 1,169,931 | 2.82% | 1,169,931 | 0 | 1,169,931 | 2.67% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 19,490 | 23,712 | 0 | 23,712 | 24,450 | 0 | 24,450 | 0.06% | 25,000 | 0 | 25,000 | 0.06% |
| Total | 30,416,217 | 26,779,826 | 7,180,834 | 33,960,660 | 29,414,016 | 7,774,455 | 37,188,471 | 90% | 31,470,411 | 7,774,455 | 39,244,866 | 90% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 167,030 | 289,287 | 0 | 289,287 | 290,198 | 0 | 290,198 | 0.70% | 290,198 | 0 | 290,198 | 0.66% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,761,787 | 3,922,669 | 237,904 | 4,160,573 | 4,012,756 | 0 | 4,012,756 | 9.67% | 4,230,913 | 0 | 4,230,913 | 9.67% |
| Total | 3,928,817 | 4,211,956 | 237,904 | 4,449,860 | 4,302,954 | 0 | 4,302,954 | 10% | 4,521,111 | 0 | 4,521,111 | 10% |
| Total Current Resources | 34,345,034 | 30,991,782 | 7,418,738 | 38,410,520 | 33,716,970 | 7,774,455 | 41,491,425 | 100% | 35,991,522 | 7,774,455 | 43,765,977 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,558,493 | 10,135,177 | 198,769 | 10,333,946 | 11,770,333 | 250,000 | 12,020,333 | 32.26% | 12,752,162 | 250,000 | 13,002,162 | 32.87% |
| Research | 729,884 | 218,417 | 62,986 | 281,403 | 223,417 | 85,000 | 308,417 | 0.83% | 223,417 | 85,000 | 308,417 | 0.78% |
| Public Service | 1,068,907 | 690,887 | 448,416 | 1,139,303 | 790,887 | 479,455 | 1,270,342 | 3.41% | 890,887 | 479,455 | 1,370,342 | 3.46% |
| Academic Support | 3,144,838 | 3,951,366 | 0 | 3,951,366 | 4,137,620 | 0 | 4,137,620 | 11.10% | 4,501,053 | 0 | 4,501,053 | 11.38% |
| Services | 3,913,385 | 4,622,408 | 32,506 | 4,654,914 | 4,780,515 | 35,000 | 4,815,515 | 12.92% | 5,030,055 | 35,000 | 5,065,055 | 12.81% |
| Institutional Support | 1,884,546 | 2,006,487 | 0 | 2,006,487 | 2,093,894 | 0 | 2,093,894 | 5.62% | 2,259,863 | 0 | 2,259,863 | 5.71% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,275,525 | 3,310,752 | 0 | 3,310,752 | 3,445,859 | 0 | 3,445,859 | 9.25% | 3,721,528 | 0 | 3,721,528 | 9.41% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 7,597,922 | 2,031,532 | 6,676,061 | 8,707,593 | 2,231,532 | 6,925,000 | 9,156,532 | 24.57% | 2,388,893 | 6,925,000 | 9,313,893 | 23.55% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 30,173,500 | 26,967,026 | 7,418,738 | 34,385,764 | 29,474,057 | 7,774,455 | 37,248,512 | 100% | 31,767,858 | 7,774,455 | 39,542,313 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 10,961 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 0% | 12,360 | 0 | 12,360 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 30,184,461 | 26,979,026 | 7,418,738 | 34,397,764 | 29,486,057 | 7,774,455 | 37,260,512 | 100% | 31,780,218 | 7,774,455 | 39,554,673 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 4,160,573 | 4,012,756 | 0 | 4,012,756 | 4,230,913 | 0 | 4,230,913 | | 4,211,304 | 0 | 4,211,304 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,818,549 | 17,883,344 | 2,600,702 | 20,484,046 | 19,625,844 | 2,942,034 | 22,567,878 | 66.93% | 21,588,428 | 3,030,295 | 24,618,723 | 68.40% |
| State Appropriations | 3,075,147 | 3,046,073 | 0 | 3,046,073 | 3,567,693 | 0 | 3,567,693 | 10.58% | 3,567,693 | 0 | 3,567,693 | 9.91% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,249,075 | 1,355,852 | 700,212 | 2,056,064 | 1,355,852 | 728,212 | 2,084,064 | 6.18% | 1,355,852 | 733,212 | 2,089,064 | 5.80% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. and Other Sources | 1,179,901 | 141,052 | 1,028,879 | 1,169,931 | 141,052 | 1,028,879 | 1,169,931 | 3.47% | 141,052 | 1,028,879 | 1,169,931 | 3.25% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 19,490 | 0 | 23,712 | 23,712 | 0 | 24,450 | 24,450 | 0.07% | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0.07% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 23,342,162 | 22,426,321 | 4,353,505 | 26,779,826 | 24,690,441 | 4,723,575 | 29,414,016 | 87% | 26,653,025 | 4,817,386 | 31,470,411 | 87% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 119,959 | 401,988 | (112,701) | 289,287 | 402,899 | (112,701) | 290,198 | 0.86% | 402,899 | (112,701) | 290,198 | 0.81% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 3,275,587 | 1,151,166 | 2,771,503 | 3,922,669 | 1,151,166 | 2,861,590 | 4,012,756 | 11.90% | 1,151,166 | 3,079,747 | 4,230,913 | 11.76% |
| Total | 3,395,546 | 1,553,154 | 2,658,802 | 4,211,956 | 1,554,065 | 2,748,889 | 4,302,954 | 13% | 1,554,065 | 2,967,046 | 4,521,111 | 13% |
| Total Resources | 26,737,708 | 23,979,475 | 7,012,307 | 30,991,782 | 26,244,506 | 7,472,464 | 33,716,970 | 100% | 28,207,090 | 7,784,432 | 35,991,522 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 8,142,979 | 9,505,774 | 629,403 | 10,135,177 | 11,095,930 | 674,403 | 11,770,333 | 39.92% | 11,977,759 | 774,403 | 12,752,162 | 40.13% |
| Research | 203,136 | 145,736 | 72,681 | 218,417 | 145,736 | 77,681 | 223,417 | 0.76% | 145,736 | 77,681 | 223,417 | 0.70% |
| Public Service | 539,272 | 0 | 690,887 | 690,887 | 0 | 790,887 | 790,887 | 2.68% | 0 | 890,887 | 890,887 | 2.80% |
| Academic Support | 3,144,838 | 3,156,358 | 795,008 | 3,951,366 | 3,292,912 | 844,708 | 4,137,620 | 14.03% | 3,556,345 | 944,708 | 4,501,053 | 14.16% |
| Student Services | 3,868,678 | 2,683,646 | 1,938,762 | 4,622,408 | 2,806,753 | 1,973,762 | 4,780,515 | 16.21% | 3,031,293 | 1,998,762 | 5,030,055 | 15.83% |
| Institutional Support | 1,884,546 | 1,994,511 | 11,976 | 2,006,487 | 2,074,618 | 19,276 | 2,093,894 | 7.10% | 2,240,587 | 19,276 | 2,259,863 | 7.11% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,275,525 | 3,310,752 | 0 | 3,310,752 | 3,445,859 | 0 | 3,445,859 | 11.69% | 3,721,528 | 0 | 3,721,528 | 11.71% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,745,104 | 2,031,532 | 0 | 2,031,532 | 2,231,532 | 0 | 2,231,532 | 7.57% | 2,388,893 | 0 | 2,388,893 | 7.52% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 22,804,078 | 22,828,309 | 4,138,717 | 26,967,026 | 25,093,340 | 4,380,717 | 29,474,057 | 100% | 27,062,141 | 4,705,717 | 31,767,858 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 10,961 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 0% | 0 | 12,360 | 12,360 | 0% |
| Total Uses | 22,815,039 | 22,828,309 | 4,150,717 | 26,979,026 | 25,093,340 | 4,392,717 | 29,486,057 | 100% | 27,062,141 | 4,718,077 | 31,780,218 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,922,669 | 1,151,166 | 2,861,590 | 4,012,756 | 1,151,166 | 3,079,747 | 4,230,913 | | 1,144,949 | 3,066,355 | 4,211,304 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 15,488,530 | 0 | 1,246,103 | 1,083,916 | 0 | 0 | 17,818,549 |
| State Appropriations | 3,075,147 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,075,147 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 827,982 | 0 | 39,253 | 371,268 | 10,212 | 360 | 1,249,075 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 230,138 | 0 | 89,616 | 860,147 | 0 | 0 | 1,179,901 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 19,490 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,490 |
| Total | 19,621,797 | 19,490 | 1,374,972 | 2,315,331 | 10,212 | 360 | 23,342,162 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 362,054 | 6,351 | 1,461,264 | 964,438 | 10,000 | (6,806) | 2,797,301 |
| Transfers-Out | (128,219) | (16,351) | (1,400,764) | (1,132,008) | 0 | 0 | (2,677,342) |
| Net Transfers | 233,835 | (10,000) | 60,500 | (167,570) | 10,000 | (6,806) | 119,959 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 552,968 | 177,630 | 214,520 | 2,025,215 | 305,274 | (20) | 3,275,587 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 20,408,600 | 187,120 | 1,649,992 | 4,172,976 | 325,486 | (6,466) | 26,737,708 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 7,546,332 | 0 | 0 | 595,796 | 851 | 0 | 8,142,979 |
| Research | 139,964 | 0 | 0 | 63,172 | 0 | 0 | 203,136 |
| Public Service | 741 | 0 | 0 | 538,531 | 0 | 0 | 539,272 |
| Academic Support | 2,432,467 | 0 | 0 | 712,101 | 270 | 0 | 3,144,838 |
| Student Services | 2,380,929 | 0 | 1,448,965 | 0 | 38,784 | 0 | 3,868,678 |
| Institutional Support | 1,729,906 | 0 | 0 | 144,222 | 10,418 | 0 | 1,884,546 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,275,525 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,275,525 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 1,751,570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (6,466) | 1,745,104 |
| Total | 19,257,434 | 0 | 1,448,965 | 2,053,822 | 50,323 | (6,466) | 22,804,078 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 10,961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,961 |
| TOTAL USES | 19,257,434 | 10,961 | 1,448,965 | 2,053,822 | 50,323 | (6,466) | 22,815,039 |
| Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 176,159 | 201,027 | 2,119,154 | 275,163 | 0 | 3,922,669 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 17,883,344 | 0 | 1,375,451 | 1,225,251 | 0 | 0 | 20,484,046 |
| State Appropriations | 3,046,073 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,046,073 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 325,891 | 372,321 | 2,000 | 0 | 2,056,064 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 141,052 | 0 | 90,552 | 938,327 | 0 | 0 | 1,169,931 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 23,712 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,712 |
| Total | 22,426,321 | 23,712 | 1,791,894 | 2,535,899 | 2,000 | 0 | 26,779,826 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 868,492 | 137,257 | 30,000 | 0 | 1,572,955 |
| Transfers-Out | (135,218) | (30,000) | (788,492) | (329,958) | 0 | 0 | (1,283,668) |
| Net Transfers | 401,988 | (30,000) | 80,000 | (192,701) | 30,000 | 0 | 289,287 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 176,159 | 201,027 | 2,119,154 | 275,163 | 0 | 3,922,669 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 23,979,475 | 169,871 | 2,072,921 | 4,462,352 | 307,163 | 0 | 30,991,782 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 9,505,774 | 0 | 0 | 572,403 | 57,000 | 0 | 10,135,177 |
| Research | 145,736 | 0 | 0 | 72,681 | 0 | 0 | 218,417 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 690,887 | 0 | 0 | 690,887 |
| Academic Support | 3,156,358 | 0 | 0 | 794,708 | 300 | 0 | 3,951,366 |
| Student Services | 2,683,646 | 0 | 1,898,762 | 0 | 40,000 | 0 | 4,622,408 |
| Institutional Support | 1,994,511 | 0 | 0 | 6,276 | 5,700 | 0 | 2,006,487 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,310,752 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,310,752 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,031,532 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,031,532 |
| Total | 22,828,309 | 0 | 1,898,762 | 2,136,955 | 103,000 | 0 | 26,967,026 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 22,828,309 | 12,000 | 1,898,762 | 2,136,955 | 103,000 | 0 | 26,979,026 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,151,166 | 157,871 | 174,159 | 2,325,397 | 204,163 | 0 | 4,012,756 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 19,625,844 | 0 | 1,471,733 | 1,470,301 | 0 | 0 | 22,567,878 |
| State Appropriations | 3,567,693 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,567,693 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 325,891 | 372,321 | 30,000 | 0 | 2,084,064 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 141,052 | 0 | 90,552 | 938,327 | 0 | 0 | 1,169,931 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 24,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,450 |
| Total | 24,690,441 | 24,450 | 1,888,176 | 2,780,949 | 30,000 | 0 | 29,414,016 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 868,492 | 137,257 | 0 | 0 | 1,542,955 |
| Transfers-Out | (134,307) | (15,000) | (788,492) | (329,958) | 15,000 | 0 | (1,252,757) |
| Net Transfers | 402,899 | (15,000) | 80,000 | (192,701) | 15,000 | 0 | 290,198 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 157,871 | 174,159 | 2,325,397 | 204,163 | 0 | 4,012,756 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 26,244,506 | 167,321 | 2,142,335 | 4,913,645 | 249,163 | 0 | 33,716,970 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 11,095,930 | 0 | 0 | 672,403 | 2,000 | 0 | 11,770,333 |
| Research | 145,736 | 0 | 0 | 77,681 | 0 | 0 | 223,417 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 790,887 | 0 | 0 | 790,887 |
| Academic Support | 3,292,912 | 0 | 0 | 844,708 | 0 | 0 | 4,137,620 |
| Student Services | 2,806,753 | 0 | 1,943,762 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | 4,780,515 |
| Institutional Support | 2,074,618 | 0 | 0 | 6,276 | 13,000 | 0 | 2,093,894 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,445,859 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,445,859 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,231,532 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,231,532 |
| Total | 25,093,340 | 0 | 1,943,762 | 2,391,955 | 45,000 | 0 | 29,474,057 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 25,093,340 | 12,000 | 1,943,762 | 2,391,955 | 45,000 | 0 | 29,486,057 |
| Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 155,321 | 198,573 | 2,521,690 | 204,163 | 0 | 4,230,913 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 21,588,428 | 0 | 1,515,885 | 1,514,410 | 0 | 0 | 24,618,723 |
| State Appropriations | 3,567,693 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,567,693 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,355,852 | 0 | 325,891 | 372,321 | 35,000 | 0 | 2,089,064 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 141,052 | 0 | 90,552 | 938,327 | 0 | 0 | 1,169,931 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| Total | 26,653,025 | 25,000 | 1,932,328 | 2,825,058 | 35,000 | 0 | 31,470,411 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 537,206 | 0 | 868,492 | 137,257 | 0 | 0 | 1,542,955 |
| Transfers-Out | (134,307) | (15,000) | (788,492) | (329,958) | 15,000 | 0 | (1,252,757) |
| Net Transfers | 402,899 | (15,000) | 80,000 | (192,701) | 15,000 | 0 | 290,198 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,151,166 | 155,321 | 198,573 | 2,521,690 | 204,163 | 0 | 4,230,913 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 28,207,090 | 165,321 | 2,210,901 | 5,154,047 | 254,163 | 0 | 35,991,522 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 11,977,759 | 0 | 0 | 772,403 | 2,000 | 0 | 12,752,162 |
| Research | 145,736 | 0 | 0 | 77,681 | 0 | 0 | 223,417 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 890,887 | 0 | 0 | 890,887 |
| Academic Support | 3,556,345 | 0 | 0 | 944,708 | 0 | 0 | 4,501,053 |
| Student Services | 3,031,293 | 0 | 1,963,762 | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | 5,030,055 |
| Institutional Support | 2,240,587 | 0 | 0 | 6,276 | 13,000 | 0 | 2,259,863 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 3,721,528 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,721,528 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,388,893 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,388,893 |
| Total | 27,062,141 | 0 | 1,963,762 | 2,691,955 | 50,000 | 0 | 31,767,858 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 12,360 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12,360 |
| TOTAL USES | 27,062,141 | 12,360 | 1,963,762 | 2,691,955 | 50,000 | 0 | 31,780,218 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,144,949 | 152,961 | 247,139 | 2,462,092 | 204,163 | 0 | 4,211,304 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 255,570 | 203,772 | 205,000 | 2.64% | 205,000 | 2.64% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 4,095,962 | 4,328,727 | 4,761,600 | 61.25% | 4,761,600 | 61.25% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 2,241,058 | 2,075,323 | 2,282,855 | 29.36% | 2,282,855 | 29.36% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 336,967 | 336,967 | 350,000 | 4.50% | 350,000 | 4.50% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 15,944 | 58,036 | 25,000 | 0.32% | 25,000 | 0.32% |
| Private Gifts | 127,953 | 178,009 | 150,000 | 1.93% | 150,000 | 1.93% |
| Endowment Income | 326 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 275 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 7,074,055 | 7,180,834 | 7,774,455 | 100% | 7,774,455 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 47,071 | 0 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 486,200 | 237,904 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 533,271 | 237,904 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 7,607,326 | 7,418,738 | 7,774,455 | 100% | 7,774,455 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 415,514 | 198,769 | 250,000 | 3.22% | 250,000 | 3.22% |
| Research | 526,748 | 62,986 | 85,000 | 1.09% | 85,000 | 1.09% |
| Public Service | 529,635 | 448,416 | 479,455 | 6.17% | 479,455 | 6.17% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 44,707 | 32,506 | 35,000 | 0.45% | 35,000 | 0.45% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,852,818 | 6,676,061 | 6,925,000 | 89.07% | 6,925,000 | 89.07% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,369,422 | 7,418,738 | 7,774,455 | 100% | 7,774,455 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 7,369,422 | 7,418,738 | 7,774,455 | 100% | 7,774,455 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 237,904 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 10,212 | 2,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 10,418 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| Academic Affairs | 851 | 57,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Student Affairs | 39,054 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 35,000 |
| Campus Development and Advancement | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| University Events | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Scholarships - Transfer-Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 50,323 | 103,000 | 45,000 | 50,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 10,000 | 30,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers-Out | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,000 | 30,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (30,111) | (71,000) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 305,274 | 275,163 | 204,163 | 204,163 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 275,163 | 204,163 | 204,163 | 204,163 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Athletics | 6,851 | 14,000 | 14,000 | 14,000 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 4,066 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,500 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 783 | 262 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| Vending ⁽²⁾ | 7,790 | 6,200 | 6,200 | 6,400 |
| Total | 19,490 | 23,712 | 24,450 | 25,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Athletics | 6,285 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,360 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore ⁽¹⁾ | 4,676 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vending ⁽²⁾ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,961 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,360 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Athletics | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vending | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Athletics | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vending | (10,000) | (30,000) | (15,000) | (15,000) |
| Total | (10,000) | (30,000) | (15,000) | (15,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (20,961) | (42,000) | (27,000) | (27,360) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Athletics | 566 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,640 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 4,066 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,500 |
| Bookstore | (3,893) | 262 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| Vending | (2,210) | (23,800) | (8,800) | (8,600) |
| Total | (1,471) | (18,288) | (2,550) | (2,360) |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Athletics | 10,237 | 12,237 | 14,237 | 15,877 |
| Carolina Cash Card | 6,351 | 6,351 | 6,351 | 6,351 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 11,601 | 14,851 | 18,101 | 21,601 |
| Bookstore | 68,679 | 68,941 | 69,941 | 71,041 |
| Vending | 79,291 | 55,491 | 46,691 | 38,091 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 176,159 | 157,871 | 155,321 | 152,961 |

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ USC Beaufort Bookstore is no longer operated by the campus, but is outsourced to Barnes and Noble. The Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission will receive a commission for the sales.

⁽²⁾ USC Beaufort Cybercafé and Food Service are no longer operated by the campus, but is outsourced to Chartwell. The Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission will receive a commission for the sales.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA BEAUFORT
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Beaufort County Appropriation (to BJHEC) | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Jasper County Appropriation (to BJHEC) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| BJHEC - General Operations at USC Beaufort | 827,652 | 1,355,852 | 1,355,852 |
| Expended by BJHEC on behalf of USC Beaufort | 1,172,348 | 644,148 | 644,148 |
| Total | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |

Note:

Local funds are provided by Beaufort and Jasper Counties to the Beaufort Jasper Higher Education Commission. These funds are available for "A" fund operating expenditures. These funds are also used to support other campus needs including athletic and other scholarships, the construction and management of housing services and on-campus dining services. The BJHEC has borrowed funds to build additional student housing and has additional debt for the construction of the Campus Center which houses dining.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC UPSTATE**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 | Colleges and Schools: College of Arts and Sciences Mary Black School of Nursing George Dean Johnson, Jr. College of Business & Economics School of Education |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
| <u>Total Students:</u> | | | |
| Full-Time | 4,229 | 4,263 | |
| Part-Time | 1,356 | 1,733 | |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 5,585 | 5,996 | |
| <u>Total Students:</u> | | | |
| Undergraduate | 5,397 | 5,636 | |
| Graduate | 188 | 360 | |
| Total Fall Enrollment | 5,585 | 5,996 | |
| <u>Full-Time Equivalent Students:</u> | | | |
| Undergraduate | 4,790 | 4,950 | |
| Graduate | 60 | 91 | |
| Total FTE's | 4,850 | 5,041 | |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | | |
| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 | Specialized Accreditation: Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET Commission on Accreditation for Health Informatics and Information Management (CAHIIM) National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET |
| Certifications | 2 | 1 | |
| Associates | 0 | 0 | |
| Bachelors | 1,168 | 1106 | |
| Masters | 11 | 14 | |
| Total Degrees | 1181 | 1121 | |
| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 | Degrees Offered: Bachelor of Science (BS) Bachelor of Arts (BA) Master of Education (MEd) Master of Science in Informatics Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) Master of Arts in Teaching in Special Education: Visual Impairment |
| <u>Grant Expenditures by Purpose:</u> | | | |
| Research | \$ 95,613 | \$ 120,124 | |
| Public Service | 750,764 | 902,827 | |
| Scholarships | 21,010,550 | 21,811,260 | |
| Other | 478,819 | 502,048 | |
| Total | \$ 22,335,746 | \$ 23,336,259 | |
| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 | Special Programs: University Center of Greenville Palmetto College BA in Elementary or Early Childhood Education at USC Sumter |
| Professor | 36 | 40 | |
| Associate Professor | 60 | 60 | |
| Assistant Professor | 59 | 65 | |
| Instructors | 77 | 78 | |
| Total | 232 | 243 | |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

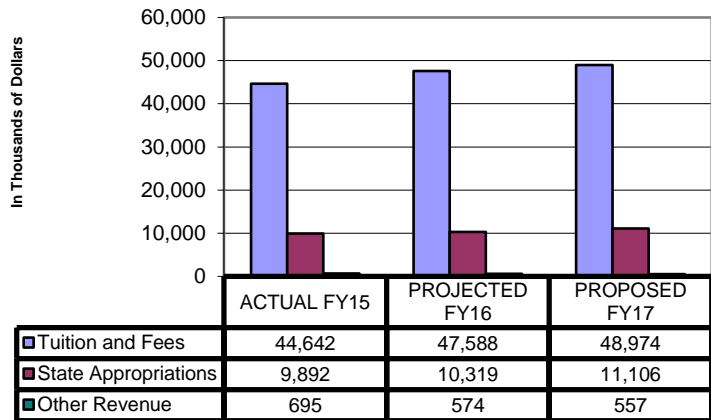
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 9,560,247 | | 10,192,157 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 322,867 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 71,167 | | 50,859 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 40,045 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 126,991 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 560,743 | | 500,000 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 10,319,148 | 17.47% | 11,105,928 | 18.14% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 43,889,606 | | 47,588,242 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 1,228,930 | |
| Other Non-Tuition Revenue (Course Fees/Matriculation) | 1,391,530 | | 66,920 | |
| Other Non-Tuition Revenue (Abatements) | 2,307,106 | | 89,894 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 47,588,242 | 80.55% | 48,973,986 | 79.99% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Grants Contracts and Gifts | 90,951 | | 50,000 | |
| Sales and Service | 482,760 | | 507,501 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 375,500 | | 540,500 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - One-time | 220,000 | | 0 | |
| Transfers - from Other Auxiliary | 100 | | 50,000 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 1,169,311 | 1.98% | 1,148,001 | 1.87% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 59,076,701 | 100% | 61,227,915 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 56,911,362 | | 56,911,362 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Salaries (compensation adjustments) | | | 1,013,326 | 17.91% |
| Increase - Health Insurance | | | 90,685 | 1.60% |
| Increase - Retirement | | | 130,212 | 2.30% |
| Increase - Employee Bonus | | | (401,180) | -7.09% |
| Increase - Abatements | | | 89,894 | 1.59% |
| Increase - Supplies | | | 197,798 | 3.50% |
| Increase - Palmetto College | | | 165,000 | 2.92% |
| Increase - Salaries & Fringes (prior vacancies budgeted in current fiscal year) | | | 2,410,150 | 42.59% |
| Increase - Salaries & Fringes (annual staff adjustment) | | | 124,070 | 2.19% |
| Increase - Salaries & Fringes (new FTEs & FTEs unfunded in prior year) | | | 597,374 | 10.56% |
| Utilities / Facilities Maintenance /Property Plant Reduction | | | (317,735) | -5.61% |
| New Initiatives: (Downtown Greenville, Livetext, Ex Science) | | | 281,765 | 4.98% |
| Rollover Course Fees | | | 1,159,167 | 20.48% |
| Misc. Operating Expenditure Adjustments | | | 118,259 | 2.09% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 5,658,785 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 56,911,362 | | 62,570,147 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 2,165,339 | | (1,342,232) | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 8,699,047 | | 10,864,386 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 10,864,386 | | 9,522,154 | |

USC Upstate

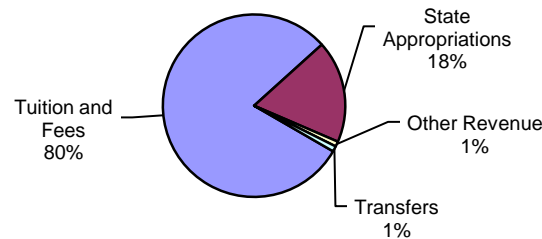
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excludes prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 44,642 | 47,588 | 48,974 |
| State Appropriations | 9,892 | 10,319 | 11,106 |
| Other Revenue | 695 | 574 | 557 |
| Transfers | -577 | 595 | 591 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,118 | 8,699 | 10,864 |
| Total Fund Sources | 62,770 | 67,775 | 72,092 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 27,363 | 28,661 | 31,265 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 149 | 93 | 95 |
| Academic Support | 5,213 | 4,330 | 4,965 |
| Student Services | 3,101 | 3,155 | 3,787 |
| Institutional Support | 6,808 | 8,282 | 10,067 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 8,434 | 9,371 | 9,104 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 3,003 | 3,019 | 3,287 |
| Total Fund Uses | 54,071 | 56,911 | 62,570 |
| Net Fund Balance | 8,699 | 10,864 | 9,522 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Upstate | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 10,120,990 | 10,192,157 | 10,192,157 | 10,192,157 | 10,192,157 |
| Academic Funding | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 198,687 | 397,374 | 322,867 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 71,167 | 0 | 90,904 | 90,904 | 90,904 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 10,192,157 | 10,192,157 | 10,981,748 | 11,180,435 | 11,105,928 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 126,991 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - Proviso 118.16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210,056 | 0 |
| Manufacturing Management Technology Training | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 126,991 | 0 | 0 | 530,056 | 0 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 10,319,148 | 10,192,157 | 10,981,748 | 11,710,491 | 11,105,928 |

* Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 52,646,995 | 56,022,316 | 13,720 | 56,036,036 | 57,628,876 | 14,000 | 57,642,876 | 47.79% | 59,002,498 | 14,250 | 59,016,748 | 48.16% |
| State Appropriations | 10,363,536 | 10,319,148 | 372,217 | 10,691,365 | 11,105,928 | 380,000 | 11,485,928 | 9.52% | 11,105,928 | 386,000 | 11,491,928 | 9.38% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 23,686,932 | 223,722 | 24,299,666 | 24,523,388 | 185,000 | 24,784,000 | 24,969,000 | 20.70% | 190,000 | 25,173,000 | 25,363,000 | 20.70% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 4,101,869 | 3,710,760 | 20,000 | 3,730,760 | 3,778,593 | 20,400 | 3,798,993 | 3.15% | 3,826,468 | 20,700 | 3,847,168 | 3.14% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 7,465,580 | 7,613,322 | 0 | 7,613,322 | 7,665,011 | 0 | 7,665,011 | 6.36% | 7,781,739 | 0 | 7,781,739 | 6.35% |
| Total | 98,264,912 | 77,889,268 | 24,705,603 | 102,594,871 | 80,363,408 | 25,198,400 | 105,561,808 | 88% | 81,906,633 | 25,593,950 | 107,500,583 | 88% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (4,740,481) | (3,116,853) | (372,052) | (3,488,905) | (3,165,827) | (378,100) | (3,543,927) | -2.94% | (2,694,062) | (384,200) | (3,078,262) | -2.51% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 14,144,045 | 15,027,697 | 555,429 | 15,583,126 | 18,587,205 | 0 | 18,587,205 | 15.41% | 18,124,884 | 0 | 18,124,884 | 14.79% |
| Total | 9,403,564 | 11,910,844 | 183,377 | 12,094,221 | 15,421,378 | (378,100) | 15,043,278 | 12% | 15,430,822 | (384,200) | 15,046,622 | 12% |
| Total Current Resources | 107,668,476 | 89,800,112 | 24,888,980 | 114,689,092 | 95,784,786 | 24,820,300 | 120,605,086 | 100% | 97,337,455 | 25,209,750 | 122,547,205 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 27,904,580 | 29,017,538 | 182,934 | 29,200,472 | 31,639,886 | 182,677 | 31,822,563 | 31.05% | 31,955,874 | 183,779 | 32,139,653 | 31.01% |
| Research | 219,973 | 81,729 | 110,507 | 192,236 | 100,000 | 110,202 | 210,202 | 0.21% | 110,000 | 112,435 | 222,435 | 0.21% |
| Public Service | 1,374,173 | 257,665 | 638,153 | 895,818 | 269,820 | 636,144 | 905,964 | 0.88% | 280,736 | 643,605 | 924,341 | 0.89% |
| Academic Support | 6,581,508 | 5,567,115 | 0 | 5,567,115 | 6,290,375 | 0 | 6,290,375 | 6.14% | 6,398,786 | 0 | 6,398,786 | 6.17% |
| Student Services | 9,191,916 | 8,730,661 | 257,103 | 8,987,764 | 9,870,055 | 256,145 | 10,126,200 | 9.88% | 9,930,477 | 260,417 | 10,190,894 | 9.83% |
| Institutional Support | 6,936,647 | 8,518,874 | 0 | 8,518,874 | 10,348,378 | 0 | 10,348,378 | 10.10% | 10,439,766 | 0 | 10,439,766 | 10.07% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,108,581 | 10,072,244 | 0 | 10,072,244 | 9,828,584 | 0 | 9,828,584 | 9.59% | 9,900,988 | 0 | 9,900,988 | 9.55% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 26,716,883 | 4,863,970 | 23,700,283 | 28,564,253 | 5,162,000 | 23,635,132 | 28,797,132 | 28.10% | 5,203,435 | 24,009,514 | 29,212,949 | 28.19% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 88,034,261 | 67,109,796 | 24,888,980 | 91,998,776 | 73,509,098 | 24,820,300 | 98,329,398 | 96% | 74,220,062 | 25,209,750 | 99,429,812 | 96% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 4,051,089 | 4,103,111 | 0 | 4,103,111 | 4,150,804 | 0 | 4,150,804 | 4% | 4,213,748 | 0 | 4,213,748 | 4% |
| Total Current Uses | 92,085,350 | 71,212,907 | 24,888,980 | 96,101,887 | 77,659,902 | 24,820,300 | 102,480,202 | 100% | 78,433,810 | 25,209,750 | 103,643,560 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 15,583,126 | 18,587,205 | 0 | 18,587,205 | 18,124,884 | 0 | 18,124,884 | | 18,903,645 | 0 | 18,903,645 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 52,669,995 | 47,588,242 | 8,434,074 | 56,022,316 | 48,973,986 | 8,654,890 | 57,628,876 | 60.16% | 50,306,736 | 8,695,762 | 59,002,498 | 60.62% |
| State Appropriations | 9,892,404 | 10,319,148 | 0 | 10,319,148 | 11,105,928 | 0 | 11,105,928 | 11.59% | 11,105,928 | 0 | 11,105,928 | 11.41% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 407,619 | 90,951 | 132,771 | 223,722 | 50,000 | 135,000 | 185,000 | 0.19% | 50,000 | 140,000 | 190,000 | 0.20% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 4,076,046 | 482,760 | 3,228,000 | 3,710,760 | 507,501 | 3,271,092 | 3,778,593 | 3.94% | 535,376 | 3,291,092 | 3,826,468 | 3.93% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 7,465,580 | 0 | 7,613,322 | 7,613,322 | 0 | 7,665,011 | 7,665,011 | 8.00% | 0 | 7,781,739 | 7,781,739 | 7.99% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 74,511,644 | 58,481,101 | 19,408,167 | 77,889,268 | 60,637,415 | 19,725,993 | 80,363,408 | 84% | 61,998,040 | 19,908,593 | 81,906,633 | 84% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (4,539,762) | 595,600 | (3,712,453) | (3,116,853) | 590,500 | (3,756,327) | (3,165,827) | -3.31% | 733,500 | (3,427,562) | (2,694,062) | -2.77% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 13,804,906 | 8,699,047 | 6,328,650 | 15,027,697 | 10,864,386 | 7,722,819 | 18,587,205 | 19.41% | 9,522,154 | 8,602,730 | 18,124,884 | 18.62% |
| Total | 9,265,144 | 9,294,647 | 2,616,197 | 11,910,844 | 11,454,886 | 3,966,492 | 15,421,378 | 16% | 10,255,654 | 5,175,168 | 15,430,822 | 16% |
| Total Resources | 83,776,788 | 67,775,748 | 22,024,364 | 89,800,112 | 72,092,301 | 23,692,485 | 95,784,786 | 100% | 72,253,694 | 25,083,761 | 97,337,455 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 27,848,384 | 28,660,963 | 356,575 | 29,017,538 | 31,264,886 | 375,000 | 31,639,886 | 40.74% | 31,570,874 | 385,000 | 31,955,874 | 40.74% |
| Research | 99,849 | 0 | 81,729 | 81,729 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0.13% | 0 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 0.14% |
| Public Service | 471,346 | 93,062 | 164,603 | 257,665 | 94,820 | 175,000 | 269,820 | 0.35% | 95,736 | 185,000 | 280,736 | 0.36% |
| Academic Support | 6,581,508 | 4,329,945 | 1,237,170 | 5,567,115 | 4,964,875 | 1,325,500 | 6,290,375 | 8.10% | 5,062,786 | 1,336,000 | 6,398,786 | 8.16% |
| Student Services | 8,746,064 | 3,154,804 | 5,575,857 | 8,730,661 | 3,787,504 | 6,082,551 | 9,870,055 | 12.71% | 3,820,823 | 6,109,654 | 9,930,477 | 12.66% |
| Institutional Support | 6,936,647 | 8,282,374 | 236,500 | 8,518,874 | 10,067,478 | 280,900 | 10,348,378 | 13.33% | 10,148,266 | 291,500 | 10,439,766 | 13.31% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,108,581 | 9,371,244 | 701,000 | 10,072,244 | 9,103,584 | 725,000 | 9,828,584 | 12.66% | 9,170,988 | 730,000 | 9,900,988 | 12.62% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,905,623 | 3,018,970 | 1,845,000 | 4,863,970 | 3,287,000 | 1,875,000 | 5,162,000 | 6.65% | 3,303,435 | 1,900,000 | 5,203,435 | 6.63% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 64,698,002 | 56,911,362 | 10,198,434 | 67,109,796 | 62,570,147 | 10,938,951 | 73,509,098 | 95% | 63,172,908 | 11,047,154 | 74,220,062 | 95% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 4,051,089 | 0 | 4,103,111 | 4,103,111 | 0 | 4,150,804 | 4,150,804 | 5% | 0 | 4,213,748 | 4,213,748 | 5% |
| Total Uses | 68,749,091 | 56,911,362 | 14,301,545 | 71,212,907 | 62,570,147 | 15,089,755 | 77,659,902 | 100% | 63,172,908 | 15,260,902 | 78,433,810 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 15,027,697 | 10,864,386 | 7,722,819 | 18,587,205 | 9,522,154 | 8,602,730 | 18,124,884 | | 9,080,786 | 9,822,859 | 18,903,645 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 44,641,564 | 0 | 0 | 5,863,756 | 2,164,675 | 0 | 0 | 52,669,995 |
| State Appropriations | 9,892,404 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,892,404 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 145,132 | 0 | 0 | 79,023 | 173,464 | 0 | 10,000 | 407,619 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 550,104 | 0 | 0 | 1,452,037 | 1,806,125 | 2,265 | 265,515 | 4,076,046 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,651,314 | 2,814,266 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,465,580 |
| Total | 55,229,204 | 4,651,314 | 2,814,266 | 7,394,816 | 4,144,264 | 2,265 | 275,515 | 74,511,644 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 520,688 | 5,928,436 | 29,600 | 9,478,777 | 2,566,217 | 74,226 | 1,632,953 | 20,230,897 |
| Transfers-Out | (1,097,210) | (8,609,278) | (417,738) | (11,004,030) | (3,635,316) | (7,087) | 0 | (24,770,659) |
| Net Transfers | (576,522) | (2,680,842) | (388,138) | (1,525,253) | (1,069,099) | 67,139 | 1,632,953 | (4,539,762) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,117,900 | 475,345 | 3,379,774 | (534,321) | 2,355,639 | 7,719 | 2,850 | 13,804,906 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 62,770,582 | 2,445,817 | 5,805,902 | 5,335,242 | 5,430,804 | 77,123 | 1,911,318 | 83,776,788 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 27,363,342 | 0 | 0 | 37,402 | 447,640 | 0 | 0 | 27,848,384 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99,849 | 0 | 0 | 99,849 |
| Public Service | 148,782 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 322,564 | 0 | 0 | 471,346 |
| Academic Support | 5,213,292 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,349,753 | 18,463 | 0 | 6,581,508 |
| Student Services | 3,100,543 | 0 | 0 | 5,624,483 | 19,329 | 1,709 | 0 | 8,746,064 |
| Institutional Support | 6,807,951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84,109 | 44,587 | 0 | 6,936,647 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 8,434,230 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 674,351 | 0 | 0 | 9,108,581 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,003,395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,902,228 | 4,905,623 |
| Total | 54,071,535 | 0 | 0 | 5,661,885 | 2,997,595 | 64,759 | 1,902,228 | 64,698,002 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,847,005 | 2,204,084 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,051,089 |
| TOTAL USES | 54,071,535 | 1,847,005 | 2,204,084 | 5,661,885 | 2,997,595 | 64,759 | 1,902,228 | 68,749,091 |
| Fund Balance | 8,699,047 | 598,812 | 3,601,818 | (326,643) | 2,433,209 | 12,364 | 9,090 | 15,027,697 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 47,588,242 | 0 | 0 | 6,140,762 | 2,293,312 | 0 | 0 | 56,022,316 |
| State Appropriations | 10,319,148 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,319,148 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 90,951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132,771 | 0 | 0 | 223,722 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 482,760 | 0 | 0 | 1,330,004 | 1,597,272 | 724 | 300,000 | 3,710,760 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,843,322 | 2,770,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,613,322 |
| Total | 58,481,101 | 4,843,322 | 2,770,000 | 7,470,766 | 4,023,355 | 724 | 300,000 | 77,889,268 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 595,600 | 5,943,257 | 26,184 | 8,618,000 | 148,631 | 70,401 | 1,600,552 | 17,002,625 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (8,631,110) | (413,638) | (10,093,000) | (913,634) | (13,096) | (55,000) | (20,119,478) |
| Net Transfers | 595,600 | (2,687,853) | (387,454) | (1,475,000) | (765,003) | 57,305 | 1,545,552 | (3,116,853) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 8,699,047 | 598,812 | 3,601,818 | (326,643) | 2,433,209 | 12,364 | 9,090 | 15,027,697 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 67,775,748 | 2,754,281 | 5,984,364 | 5,669,123 | 5,691,561 | 70,393 | 1,854,642 | 89,800,112 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 28,660,963 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 356,575 | 0 | 0 | 29,017,538 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81,729 | 0 | 0 | 81,729 |
| Public Service | 93,062 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 164,603 | 0 | 0 | 257,665 |
| Academic Support | 4,329,945 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,220,170 | 17,000 | 0 | 5,567,115 |
| Student Services | 3,154,804 | 0 | 0 | 5,560,988 | 14,064 | 805 | 0 | 8,730,661 |
| Institutional Support | 8,282,374 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 197,000 | 39,500 | 0 | 8,518,874 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,371,244 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 701,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,072,244 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,018,970 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,845,000 | 4,863,970 |
| Total | 56,911,362 | 0 | 0 | 5,560,988 | 2,735,141 | 57,305 | 1,845,000 | 67,109,796 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 1,982,111 | 2,121,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,103,111 |
| TOTAL USES | 56,911,362 | 1,982,111 | 2,121,000 | 5,560,988 | 2,735,141 | 57,305 | 1,845,000 | 71,212,907 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 10,864,386 | 772,170 | 3,863,364 | 108,135 | 2,956,420 | 13,088 | 9,642 | 18,587,205 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 48,973,986 | 0 | 0 | 6,329,890 | 2,325,000 | 0 | 0 | 57,628,876 |
| State Appropriations | 11,105,928 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,105,928 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 135,000 | 0 | 0 | 185,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 507,501 | 0 | 0 | 1,346,092 | 1,615,000 | 0 | 310,000 | 3,778,593 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,875,011 | 2,790,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,665,011 |
| Total | 60,637,415 | 4,875,011 | 2,790,000 | 7,675,982 | 4,075,000 | 0 | 310,000 | 80,363,408 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 590,500 | 5,965,048 | 17,750 | 9,068,000 | 175,000 | 82,200 | 1,618,000 | 17,516,498 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (8,652,687) | (413,638) | (10,616,000) | (1,000,000) | 0 | 0 | (20,682,325) |
| Net Transfers | 590,500 | (2,687,639) | (395,888) | (1,548,000) | (825,000) | 82,200 | 1,618,000 | (3,165,827) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 10,864,386 | 772,170 | 3,863,364 | 108,135 | 2,956,420 | 13,088 | 9,642 | 18,587,205 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 72,092,301 | 2,959,542 | 6,257,476 | 6,236,117 | 6,206,420 | 95,288 | 1,937,642 | 95,784,786 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 31,264,886 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 375,000 | 0 | 0 | 31,639,886 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| Public Service | 94,820 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 175,000 | 0 | 0 | 269,820 |
| Academic Support | 4,964,875 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,300,000 | 25,500 | 0 | 6,290,375 |
| Student Services | 3,787,504 | 0 | 0 | 6,061,751 | 20,000 | 800 | 0 | 9,870,055 |
| Institutional Support | 10,067,478 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,000 | 55,900 | 0 | 10,348,378 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,103,584 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 725,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,828,584 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,287,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,875,000 | 5,162,000 |
| Total | 62,570,147 | 0 | 0 | 6,061,751 | 2,920,000 | 82,200 | 1,875,000 | 73,509,098 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 2,010,804 | 2,140,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,150,804 |
| TOTAL USES | 62,570,147 | 2,010,804 | 2,140,000 | 6,061,751 | 2,920,000 | 82,200 | 1,875,000 | 77,659,902 |
| Fund Balance | 9,522,154 | 948,738 | 4,117,476 | 174,366 | 3,286,420 | 13,088 | 62,642 | 18,124,884 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 50,306,736 | 0 | 0 | 6,345,762 | 2,350,000 | 0 | 0 | 59,002,498 |
| State Appropriations | 11,105,928 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,105,928 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140,000 | 0 | 0 | 190,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 535,376 | 0 | 0 | 1,346,092 | 1,625,000 | 0 | 320,000 | 3,826,468 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 4,971,739 | 2,810,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,781,739 |
| Total | 61,998,040 | 4,971,739 | 2,810,000 | 7,691,854 | 4,115,000 | 0 | 320,000 | 81,906,633 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 733,500 | 5,979,960 | 16,300 | 9,087,680 | 200,000 | 83,300 | 1,618,000 | 17,718,740 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (8,314,184) | (413,638) | (10,634,980) | (1,050,000) | 0 | 0 | (20,412,802) |
| Net Transfers | 733,500 | (2,334,224) | (397,338) | (1,547,300) | (850,000) | 83,300 | 1,618,000 | (2,694,062) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 9,522,154 | 948,738 | 4,117,476 | 174,366 | 3,286,420 | 13,088 | 62,642 | 18,124,884 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 72,253,694 | 3,586,253 | 6,530,138 | 6,318,920 | 6,551,420 | 96,388 | 2,000,642 | 97,337,455 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 31,570,874 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 385,000 | 0 | 0 | 31,955,874 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 0 | 110,000 |
| Public Service | 95,736 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 185,000 | 0 | 0 | 280,736 |
| Academic Support | 5,062,786 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,310,000 | 26,000 | 0 | 6,398,786 |
| Student Services | 3,820,823 | 0 | 0 | 6,078,854 | 30,000 | 800 | 0 | 9,930,477 |
| Institutional Support | 10,148,266 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 235,000 | 56,500 | 0 | 10,439,766 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 9,170,988 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 730,000 | 0 | 0 | 9,900,988 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,303,435 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,900,000 | 5,203,435 |
| Total | 63,172,908 | 0 | 0 | 6,078,854 | 2,985,000 | 83,300 | 1,900,000 | 74,220,062 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 2,063,748 | 2,150,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,213,748 |
| TOTAL USES | 63,172,908 | 2,063,748 | 2,150,000 | 6,078,854 | 2,985,000 | 83,300 | 1,900,000 | 78,433,810 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 9,080,786 | 1,522,505 | 4,380,138 | 240,066 | 3,566,420 | 13,088 | 100,642 | 18,903,645 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | (23,000) | 13,720 | 14,000 | 0.06% | 14,250 | 0.06% |
| State Appropriations | 471,132 | 372,217 | 380,000 | 1.53% | 386,000 | 1.53% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 12,826,166 | 13,025,455 | 13,285,000 | 53.52% | 13,500,000 | 53.55% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 10,227,877 | 11,010,958 | 11,230,000 | 45.25% | 11,400,000 | 45.22% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 13,907 | 26,129 | 27,000 | 0.11% | 27,500 | 0.11% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 91,829 | 96,762 | 99,000 | 0.40% | 100,500 | 0.40% |
| Private Gifts | 119,534 | 140,362 | 143,000 | 0.58% | 145,000 | 0.58% |
| Endowment Income | 510 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 521 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 24,792 | 20,000 | 20,400 | 0.08% | 20,700 | 0.08% |
| Total | 23,753,268 | 24,705,603 | 25,198,400 | 102% | 25,593,950 | 102% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (200,719) | (372,052) | (378,100) | -2% | (384,200) | -2% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 339,139 | 555,429 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total | 138,420 | 183,377 | (378,100) | -2% | (384,200) | -2% |
| Total Current Resources | 23,891,688 | 24,888,980 | 24,820,300 | 100% | 25,209,750 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 56,196 | 182,934 | 182,677 | 0.74% | 183,779 | 0.73% |
| Research | 120,124 | 110,507 | 110,202 | 0.44% | 112,435 | 0.45% |
| Public Service | 902,827 | 638,153 | 636,144 | 2.56% | 643,605 | 2.55% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 445,852 | 257,103 | 256,145 | 1.03% | 260,417 | 1.03% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 21,811,260 | 23,700,283 | 23,635,132 | 95.23% | 24,009,514 | 95.24% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 23,336,259 | 24,888,980 | 24,820,300 | 100% | 25,209,750 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 23,336,259 | 24,888,980 | 24,820,300 | 100% | 25,209,750 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 555,429 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Carolina Cash Card | 30,712 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 2,533,298 | 2,550,000 | 2,560,000 | 2,570,000 |
| Housing | 4,651,314 | 4,843,322 | 4,875,011 | 4,971,739 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 250,256 | 220,000 | 230,000 | 240,000 |
| Total | 7,465,580 | 7,613,322 | 7,665,011 | 7,781,739 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Carolina Cash Card | 30,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 2,157,242 | 2,101,000 | 2,115,000 | 2,120,000 |
| Housing | 1,847,005 | 1,982,111 | 2,010,804 | 2,063,748 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 16,202 | 20,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| Total | 4,051,089 | 4,103,111 | 4,150,804 | 4,213,748 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore (Health Education Center Bond) | (313,638) | (313,638) | (313,638) | (313,638) |
| Housing | (2,680,842) | (2,687,853) | (2,687,639) | (2,334,224) |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | (2,994,480) | (3,001,491) | (3,001,277) | (2,647,862) |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore: | | | | |
| Scholarships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | (42,400) | (73,816) | (82,250) | (83,700) |
| Designated Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | (42,400) | (73,816) | (82,250) | (83,700) |
| Carolina Cash Card | (29,600) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Housing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | (2,500) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | (74,500) | (73,816) | (82,250) | (83,700) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (7,120,069) | (7,178,418) | (7,234,331) | (6,945,310) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Carolina Cash Card | (29,528) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 20,018 | 61,546 | 49,112 | 52,662 |
| Housing | 123,467 | 173,358 | 176,568 | 573,767 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 231,554 | 200,000 | 205,000 | 210,000 |
| Total | 345,511 | 434,904 | 430,680 | 836,429 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Carolina Cash Card | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 |
| Trademark & Licensing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bookstore | 1,939,453 | 2,000,999 | 2,050,111 | 2,102,773 |
| Housing | 598,812 | 772,170 | 948,738 | 1,522,505 |
| Dining Services/Concessions | 1,661,468 | 1,861,468 | 2,066,468 | 2,276,468 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 4,200,630 | 4,635,534 | 5,066,214 | 5,902,643 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 2,265 | 724 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Chancellor | 31,348 | 32,000 | 42,500 | 43,000 |
| Senior Vice Chancellor Academic Affairs | 18,463 | 18,000 | 25,500 | 26,000 |
| Vice Chancellor Advancement | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Vice Chancellor Administration & Business Affairs | 6,465 | 1,000 | 7,800 | 7,800 |
| Vice Chancellor Information Technology | 587 | 500 | 550 | 600 |
| Dean of Students / Student Affairs | 5,995 | 4,000 | 4,050 | 4,100 |
| Athletic Director | 596 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Enrollment Services | 1,113 | 805 | 800 | 800 |
| Other | 192 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Total | 64,759 | 57,305 | 82,200 | 83,300 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Game Machines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Vending | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 74,226 | 70,401 | 82,200 | 83,300 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | (7,087) | (13,096) | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 67,139 | 57,305 | 82,200 | 83,300 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 4,645 | 724 | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 7,719 | 12,364 | 13,088 | 13,088 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 12,364 | 13,088 | 13,088 | 13,088 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UPSTATE
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| <u>Sources:</u> | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Spartanburg County | 238,050 | 242,650 | 241,850 |
| Total | 238,050 | 242,650 | 241,850 |
| | | | |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Operating Purposes ⁽¹⁾ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Capital Projects ⁽²⁾ | 237,250 | 241,650 | 240,850 |
| Total | 238,250 | 242,650 | 241,850 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Operating expenses of the Spartanburg County Commission for Higher Education.

⁽²⁾ Net principal and interest payments on the bonded indebtedness for Fifth Bond for land acquisitions - Spartanburg County General Obligation Bonds - Series 2007.

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

VI. PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUS BUDGETS

- ▶ USC Lancaster
- ▶ USC Salkehatchie
- ▶ USC Sumter
- ▶ USC Union

- ❖ Capsule of Campus Data

- ❖ General Funds Sources and Uses Summary
 - FY 2016 to FY 2017
 - Three Year Comparison

- ❖ Summary of State Appropriations

- ❖ Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

- ❖ Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses
 - FY 2015 Actual Summary
 - FY 2016 Projected Summary
 - FY 2017 Proposed Summary
 - FY 2018 Preliminary Summary

- ❖ Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

- ❖ Schedule of Designated Funds

- ❖ Summary of Auxiliary Funds

- ❖ Sources and Uses of Local Funds

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC LANCASTER**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 700 | 733 |
| Part-Time | 1,038 | 989 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 1,738 | 1,722 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 1,162 | 1,167 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTE's | 1,162 | 1,167 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 134 | 130 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 5,915 | \$ - |
| Public Service | 8,389 | 13,057 |
| Scholarships | 5,737,886 | 5,373,227 |
| Other | 701,568 | 638,714 |
| Total | \$ 6,453,758 | \$ 6,024,998 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 5 | 6 |
| Associate Professor | 16 | 16 |
| Assistant Professor | 8 | 9 |
| Librarian | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 32 | 34 |

Location: Lancaster, SC
Serves Lancaster, Kershaw, York, Chester, Chesterfield and Fairfield counties

Departments:
Division of Humanities
Division of Math, Science, Nursing, and Public Health
Division of Business, Behavioral Sciences, Criminal Justice, and Education

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts; Associate in Science
Associate in Science in Business
Associate in Technical Nursing
Associate in Science in Criminal Justice
Bachelor of Liberal Studies
Bachelor of Organizational Leadership in partnership with Palmetto Programs - USC
Bachelor of Nursing in cooperation with College of Nursing - Columbia

Special Programs:
TRIO: U.S. Department of Education funded programs. Opportunity Scholars Program; Early Start; and Upward Bound provide a series of supplemental tutoring, mentoring and social skills development for first generation, low-income students, and students with disabilities. Upward Bound centers on 9th-12th graders who will be first generation college students.

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

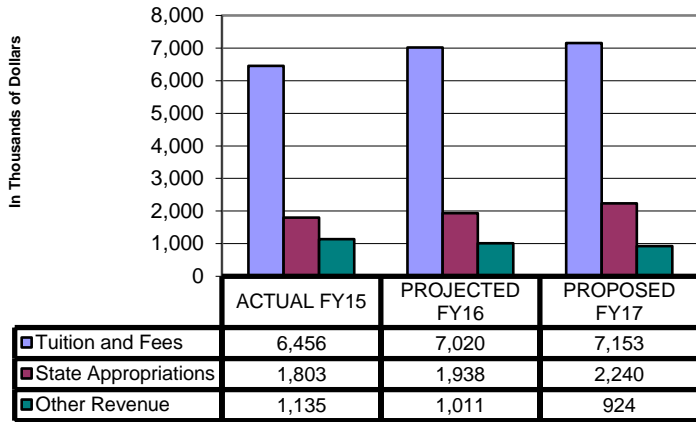
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|---------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,654,369 | | 1,919,835 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 55,401 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 10,941 | | 7,819 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 6,871 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 18,319 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 254,525 | | 250,000 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 1,938,154 | 19.13% | 2,239,926 | 21.61% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 7,019,650 | | 7,019,650 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | 0 | | 133,216 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 7,019,650 | 69.29% | 7,152,866 | 69.01% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 99,231 | | 82,400 | |
| Local Funds | 911,637 | | 842,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers One-Time | 12,995 | | (100,000) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 1,172,363 | 11.57% | 972,900 | 9.39% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 10,130,167 | 100% | 10,365,692 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 9,709,655 | | 9,709,655 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Health Insurance | | | 13,587 | 5.59% |
| Increase - Pay Plan 3.25% | | | 167,293 | 68.80% |
| Increase - Retirement | | | 22,289 | 9.17% |
| Increase - Library Budget | | | 24,230 | 9.96% |
| Increase - Faculty Changes | | | 69,749 | 28.68% |
| Increase - Staff Changes | | | 49,500 | 20.36% |
| Decrease - Employee Bonus \$800 | | | (71,979) | -29.60% |
| Decrease - Pottery Debt | | | (31,500) | -12.95% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 243,169 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 9,709,655 | | 9,952,824 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 420,512 | | 412,868 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 635,524 | | 1,056,036 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 1,056,036 | | 1,468,904 | |

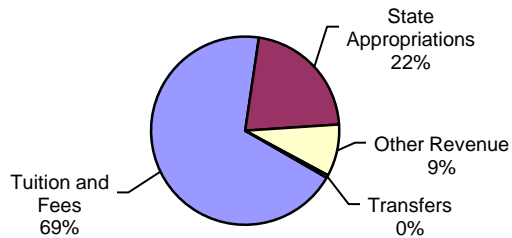
USC Lancaster General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 6,456 | 7,020 | 7,153 |
| State Appropriations | 1,803 | 1,938 | 2,240 |
| Other Revenue | 1,135 | 1,011 | 924 |
| Transfers | 337 | 161 | 49 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 122 | 635 | 1,056 |
| Total Fund Sources | 9,853 | 10,765 | 11,422 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 5,541 | 5,974 | 6,137 |
| Research | 48 | 49 | 49 |
| Public Service | -3 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 733 | 731 | 788 |
| Student Services | 696 | 745 | 750 |
| Institutional Support | 860 | 763 | 765 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 1,171 | 1,206 | 1,223 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 172 | 241 | 241 |
| Total Fund Uses | 9,218 | 9,709 | 9,953 |
| Net Fund Balance | 635 | 1,056 | 1,469 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Lancaster | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 1,654,369 | 1,919,835 | 1,919,835 | 1,919,835 | 1,919,835 |
| Academic Funding | 254,525 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 290,014 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 34,093 | 68,186 | 55,401 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 10,941 | 0 | 14,690 | 14,690 | 14,690 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 1,919,835 | 1,919,835 | 2,258,632 | 2,252,711 | 2,239,926 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Health and Wellness Center Renovations | 0 | 0 | 0 | 640,000 | 640,000 |
| Bradley Arts and Sciences Building Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 18,319 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,583 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 18,319 | 0 | 0 | 736,583 | 700,000 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 1,938,154 | 1,919,835 | 2,258,632 | 2,989,294 | 2,939,926 |
| * Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17. | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,345,986 | 7,933,311 | 0 | 7,933,311 | 8,063,703 | 0 | 8,063,703 | 40.67% | 8,117,000 | 0 | 8,117,000 | 39.99% |
| State Appropriations | 2,210,702 | 1,938,154 | 76,606 | 2,014,760 | 2,239,926 | 76,606 | 2,316,532 | 11.68% | 2,239,926 | 76,606 | 2,316,532 | 11.38% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 6,851,500 | 1,173,256 | 6,204,489 | 7,377,745 | 1,107,375 | 6,250,000 | 7,357,375 | 37.11% | 1,064,500 | 6,250,000 | 7,314,500 | 35.94% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 643,430 | 568,047 | 0 | 568,047 | 580,199 | 0 | 580,199 | 2.93% | 605,000 | 0 | 605,000 | 2.97% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 42,310 | 81,608 | 0 | 81,608 | 84,056 | 0 | 84,056 | 0.42% | 90,000 | 0 | 90,000 | 0.44% |
| Total | 17,093,928 | 11,694,376 | 6,281,095 | 17,975,471 | 12,075,259 | 6,326,606 | 18,401,865 | 93% | 12,116,426 | 6,326,606 | 18,443,032 | 91% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 210,884 | 74,488 | (125) | 74,363 | 94,302 | 0 | 94,302 | 0.48% | 94,500 | 0 | 94,500 | 0.46% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 419,421 | 988,351 | 86,097 | 1,074,448 | 1,330,578 | 0 | 1,330,578 | 6.71% | 1,811,694 | 0 | 1,811,694 | 8.90% |
| Total | 630,305 | 1,062,839 | 85,972 | 1,148,811 | 1,424,880 | 0 | 1,424,880 | 7% | 1,906,194 | 0 | 1,906,194 | 9% |
| Total Current Resources | 17,724,233 | 12,757,215 | 6,367,067 | 19,124,282 | 13,500,139 | 6,326,606 | 19,826,745 | 100% | 14,022,620 | 6,326,606 | 20,349,226 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 5,794,120 | 6,207,199 | 162,582 | 6,369,781 | 6,372,855 | 76,606 | 6,449,461 | 35.80% | 6,340,000 | 76,606 | 6,416,606 | 35.35% |
| Research | 252,694 | 329,440 | 3,848 | 333,288 | 332,243 | 0 | 332,243 | 1.84% | 330,000 | 0 | 330,000 | 1.82% |
| Public Service | 297,145 | 356,045 | 0 | 356,045 | 359,605 | 0 | 359,605 | 2.00% | 355,000 | 0 | 355,000 | 1.96% |
| Academic Support | 733,208 | 758,705 | 0 | 758,705 | 815,883 | 0 | 815,883 | 4.53% | 820,000 | 0 | 820,000 | 4.52% |
| Student Services | 1,623,336 | 1,155,145 | 575,012 | 1,730,157 | 1,168,441 | 580,000 | 1,748,441 | 9.71% | 1,180,000 | 580,000 | 1,760,000 | 9.70% |
| Institutional Support | 1,194,274 | 1,092,846 | 0 | 1,092,846 | 1,098,556 | 0 | 1,098,556 | 6.10% | 1,195,000 | 0 | 1,195,000 | 6.58% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,170,718 | 1,206,245 | 0 | 1,206,245 | 1,221,745 | 0 | 1,221,745 | 6.78% | 1,270,000 | 0 | 1,270,000 | 7.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,575,588 | 274,195 | 5,625,625 | 5,899,820 | 270,895 | 5,670,000 | 5,940,895 | 32.98% | 280,000 | 5,670,000 | 5,950,000 | 32.78% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 16,641,083 | 11,379,820 | 6,367,067 | 17,746,887 | 11,640,223 | 6,326,606 | 17,966,829 | 100% | 11,770,000 | 6,326,606 | 18,096,606 | 100% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 8,702 | 46,817 | 0 | 46,817 | 48,222 | 0 | 48,222 | 0% | 53,000 | 0 | 53,000 | 0% |
| Total Current Uses | 16,649,785 | 11,426,637 | 6,367,067 | 17,793,704 | 11,688,445 | 6,326,606 | 18,015,051 | 100% | 11,823,000 | 6,326,606 | 18,149,606 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,074,448 | 1,330,578 | 0 | 1,330,578 | 1,811,694 | 0 | 1,811,694 | | 2,199,620 | 0 | 2,199,620 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | Total Unrestricted Funds | PROPOSED 2017 | | Percent of Resources or Uses | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | | General | Other | | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | | | |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,345,986 | 7,019,650 | 913,661 | 7,933,311 | 7,152,866 | 910,837 | 8,063,703 | 59.73% | 7,200,000 | 917,000 | 8,117,000 | 57.89% | | |
| State Appropriations | 1,803,089 | 1,938,154 | 0 | 1,938,154 | 2,239,926 | 0 | 2,239,926 | 16.59% | 2,239,926 | 0 | 2,239,926 | 15.97% | | |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,232,713 | 911,637 | 261,619 | 1,173,256 | 842,000 | 265,375 | 1,107,375 | 8.20% | 800,000 | 264,500 | 1,064,500 | 7.59% | | |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 643,430 | 99,231 | 468,816 | 568,047 | 82,400 | 497,799 | 580,199 | 4.30% | 99,000 | 506,000 | 605,000 | 4.31% | | |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 42,310 | 0 | 81,608 | 81,608 | 0 | 84,056 | 84,056 | 0.62% | 0 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 0.64% | | |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 11,067,528 | 9,968,672 | 1,725,704 | 11,694,376 | 10,317,192 | 1,758,067 | 12,075,259 | 89% | 10,338,926 | 1,777,500 | 12,116,426 | 86% | | |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 211,094 | 161,495 | (87,007) | 74,488 | 48,500 | 45,802 | 94,302 | 0.70% | 148,500 | (54,000) | 94,500 | 0.67% | | |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 334,516 | 635,524 | 352,827 | 988,351 | 1,056,036 | 274,542 | 1,330,578 | 9.86% | 1,468,904 | 342,790 | 1,811,694 | 12.92% | | |
| Total | 545,610 | 797,019 | 265,820 | 1,062,839 | 1,104,536 | 320,344 | 1,424,880 | 11% | 1,617,404 | 288,790 | 1,906,194 | 14% | | |
| Total Resources | 11,613,138 | 10,765,691 | 1,991,524 | 12,757,215 | 11,421,728 | 2,078,411 | 13,500,139 | 100% | 11,956,330 | 2,066,290 | 14,022,620 | 100% | | |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 5,722,320 | 5,974,141 | 233,058 | 6,207,199 | 6,137,466 | 235,389 | 6,372,855 | 54.52% | 6,100,000 | 240,000 | 6,340,000 | 53.62% | | |
| Research | 252,694 | 49,159 | 280,281 | 329,440 | 49,159 | 283,084 | 332,243 | 2.84% | 50,000 | 280,000 | 330,000 | 2.79% | | |
| Public Service | 284,088 | 0 | 356,045 | 356,045 | 0 | 359,605 | 359,605 | 3.08% | 0 | 355,000 | 355,000 | 3.00% | | |
| Academic Support | 733,208 | 730,946 | 27,759 | 758,705 | 787,846 | 28,037 | 815,883 | 6.98% | 790,000 | 30,000 | 820,000 | 6.94% | | |
| Student Services | 1,056,422 | 745,262 | 409,883 | 1,155,145 | 750,462 | 417,979 | 1,168,441 | 10.00% | 760,000 | 420,000 | 1,180,000 | 9.98% | | |
| Institutional Support | 1,194,274 | 763,007 | 329,839 | 1,092,846 | 765,251 | 333,305 | 1,098,556 | 9.40% | 860,000 | 335,000 | 1,195,000 | 10.11% | | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,170,718 | 1,206,245 | 0 | 1,206,245 | 1,221,745 | 0 | 1,221,745 | 10.45% | 1,270,000 | 0 | 1,270,000 | 10.74% | | |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 202,361 | 240,895 | 33,300 | 274,195 | 240,895 | 30,000 | 270,895 | 2.32% | 250,000 | 30,000 | 280,000 | 2.37% | | |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 10,616,085 | 9,709,655 | 1,670,165 | 11,379,820 | 9,952,824 | 1,687,399 | 11,640,223 | 100% | 10,080,000 | 1,690,000 | 11,770,000 | 100% | | |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 8,702 | 0 | 46,817 | 46,817 | 0 | 48,222 | 48,222 | 0% | 0 | 53,000 | 53,000 | 0% | | |
| Total Uses | 10,624,787 | 9,709,655 | 1,716,982 | 11,426,637 | 9,952,824 | 1,735,621 | 11,688,445 | 100% | 10,080,000 | 1,743,000 | 11,823,000 | 100% | | |
| Ending Fund Balance | 988,351 | 1,056,036 | 274,542 | 1,330,578 | 1,468,904 | 342,790 | 1,811,694 | | 1,876,330 | 323,290 | 2,199,620 | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 6,456,495 | 0 | 375,667 | 513,824 | 0 | 0 | 7,345,986 |
| State Appropriations | 1,803,089 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,803,089 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 1,010,747 | 0 | 8,521 | 213,445 | 0 | 0 | 1,232,713 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 123,759 | 0 | 33,262 | 486,409 | 0 | 0 | 643,430 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 42,310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 42,310 |
| Total | 9,394,090 | 42,310 | 417,450 | 1,213,678 | 0 | 0 | 11,067,528 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 337,171 | 0 | 18,378 | 589,235 | 38,000 | 29,651 | 1,012,435 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (38,000) | (39,378) | (720,312) | (3,651) | 0 | (801,341) |
| Net Transfers | 337,171 | (38,000) | (21,000) | (131,077) | 34,349 | 29,651 | 211,094 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 122,146 | 17,306 | 165,974 | 28,616 | 450 | 24 | 334,516 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 9,853,407 | 21,616 | 562,424 | 1,111,217 | 34,799 | 29,675 | 11,613,138 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 5,540,914 | 0 | 0 | 181,406 | 0 | 0 | 5,722,320 |
| Research | 47,716 | 0 | 0 | 204,978 | 0 | 0 | 252,694 |
| Public Service | (3,331) | 0 | 0 | 287,419 | 0 | 0 | 284,088 |
| Academic Support | 733,055 | 0 | 0 | 153 | 0 | 0 | 733,208 |
| Student Services | 696,249 | 0 | 354,187 | 5,986 | 0 | 0 | 1,056,422 |
| Institutional Support | 859,852 | 0 | 0 | 304,304 | 30,118 | 0 | 1,194,274 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,170,718 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,170,718 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 172,710 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,651 | 202,361 |
| Total | 9,217,883 | 0 | 354,187 | 984,246 | 30,118 | 29,651 | 10,616,085 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 8,702 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,702 |
| TOTAL USES | 9,217,883 | 8,702 | 354,187 | 984,246 | 30,118 | 29,651 | 10,624,787 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 635,524 | 12,914 | 208,237 | 126,971 | 4,681 | 24 | 988,351 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,019,650 | 0 | 375,528 | 538,133 | 0 | 0 | 7,933,311 |
| State Appropriations | 1,938,154 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,938,154 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 911,637 | 0 | 6,570 | 255,049 | 0 | 0 | 1,173,256 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 99,231 | 0 | 26,124 | 442,692 | 0 | 0 | 568,047 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 81,608 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81,608 |
| Total | 9,968,672 | 81,608 | 408,222 | 1,235,874 | 0 | 0 | 11,694,376 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 161,495 | 0 | 0 | 23,833 | 31,000 | 33,300 | 249,628 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (32,800) | (26,500) | (115,840) | 0 | 0 | (175,140) |
| Net Transfers | 161,495 | (32,800) | (26,500) | (92,007) | 31,000 | 33,300 | 74,488 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 635,524 | 12,914 | 208,237 | 126,971 | 4,681 | 24 | 988,351 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,765,691 | 61,722 | 589,959 | 1,270,838 | 35,681 | 33,324 | 12,757,215 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 5,974,141 | 0 | 0 | 233,058 | 0 | 0 | 6,207,199 |
| Research | 49,159 | 0 | 0 | 280,281 | 0 | 0 | 329,440 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 356,045 | 0 | 0 | 356,045 |
| Academic Support | 730,946 | 0 | 0 | 27,759 | 0 | 0 | 758,705 |
| Student Services | 745,262 | 0 | 399,716 | 10,167 | 0 | 0 | 1,155,145 |
| Institutional Support | 763,007 | 0 | 0 | 296,148 | 33,691 | 0 | 1,092,846 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,206,245 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,206,245 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 240,895 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33,300 | 274,195 |
| Total | 9,709,655 | 0 | 399,716 | 1,203,458 | 33,691 | 33,300 | 11,379,820 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 46,817 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46,817 |
| TOTAL USES | 9,709,655 | 46,817 | 399,716 | 1,203,458 | 33,691 | 33,300 | 11,426,637 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,056,036 | 14,905 | 190,243 | 67,380 | 1,990 | 24 | 1,330,578 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,152,866 | 0 | 367,323 | 543,514 | 0 | 0 | 8,063,703 |
| State Appropriations | 2,239,926 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,239,926 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 842,000 | 0 | 6,500 | 258,875 | 0 | 0 | 1,107,375 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 82,400 | 0 | 26,000 | 471,799 | 0 | 0 | 580,199 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 84,056 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 84,056 |
| Total | 10,317,192 | 84,056 | 399,823 | 1,274,188 | 0 | 0 | 12,075,259 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 121,802 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 335,302 |
| Transfers-Out | (100,000) | (35,000) | (25,000) | (81,000) | 0 | 0 | (241,000) |
| Net Transfers | 48,500 | (35,000) | (25,000) | 40,802 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 94,302 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,056,036 | 14,905 | 190,243 | 67,380 | 1,990 | 24 | 1,330,578 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 11,421,728 | 63,961 | 565,066 | 1,382,370 | 36,990 | 30,024 | 13,500,139 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,137,466 | 0 | 0 | 235,389 | 0 | 0 | 6,372,855 |
| Research | 49,159 | 0 | 0 | 283,084 | 0 | 0 | 332,243 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 359,605 | 0 | 0 | 359,605 |
| Academic Support | 787,846 | 0 | 0 | 28,037 | 0 | 0 | 815,883 |
| Student Services | 750,462 | 0 | 407,710 | 10,269 | 0 | 0 | 1,168,441 |
| Institutional Support | 765,251 | 0 | 0 | 299,109 | 34,196 | 0 | 1,098,556 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,221,745 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,221,745 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 240,895 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 270,895 |
| Total | 9,952,824 | 0 | 407,710 | 1,215,493 | 34,196 | 30,000 | 11,640,223 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 48,222 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48,222 |
| TOTAL USES | 9,952,824 | 48,222 | 407,710 | 1,215,493 | 34,196 | 30,000 | 11,688,445 |
| Fund Balance | 1,468,904 | 15,739 | 157,356 | 166,877 | 2,794 | 24 | 1,811,694 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 7,200,000 | 0 | 370,000 | 547,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,117,000 |
| State Appropriations | 2,239,926 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,239,926 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 800,000 | 0 | 6,500 | 258,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,064,500 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 99,000 | 0 | 26,000 | 480,000 | 0 | 0 | 605,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 90,000 |
| Total | 10,338,926 | 90,000 | 402,500 | 1,285,000 | 0 | 0 | 12,116,426 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 233,500 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (35,000) | (25,000) | (79,000) | 0 | 0 | (139,000) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (35,000) | (25,000) | (59,000) | 35,000 | 30,000 | 94,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,468,904 | 15,739 | 157,356 | 166,877 | 2,794 | 24 | 1,811,694 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 11,956,330 | 70,739 | 534,856 | 1,392,877 | 37,794 | 30,024 | 14,022,620 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 6,100,000 | 0 | 0 | 240,000 | 0 | 0 | 6,340,000 |
| Research | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 280,000 | 0 | 0 | 330,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 355,000 | 0 | 0 | 355,000 |
| Academic Support | 790,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 820,000 |
| Student Services | 760,000 | 0 | 410,000 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| Institutional Support | 860,000 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 35,000 | 0 | 1,195,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,270,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,270,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 250,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 280,000 |
| Total | 10,080,000 | 0 | 410,000 | 1,215,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 11,770,000 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 53,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 53,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 10,080,000 | 53,000 | 410,000 | 1,215,000 | 35,000 | 30,000 | 11,823,000 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,876,330 | 17,739 | 124,856 | 177,877 | 2,794 | 24 | 2,199,620 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 407,613 | 76,606 | 76,606 | 1.21% | 76,606 | 1.21% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 3,052,806 | 3,002,689 | 3,060,000 | 48.37% | 3,060,000 | 48.37% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 2,368,174 | 3,015,828 | 3,000,000 | 47.42% | 3,000,000 | 47.42% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 197,807 | 185,972 | 190,000 | 3.00% | 190,000 | 3.00% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 6,026,400 | 6,281,095 | 6,326,606 | 100% | 6,326,606 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (210) | (125) | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 84,905 | 86,097 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 84,695 | 85,972 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 6,111,095 | 6,367,067 | 6,326,606 | 100% | 6,326,606 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 71,800 | 162,582 | 76,606 | 1.21% | 76,606 | 1.21% |
| Research | 0 | 3,848 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 13,057 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 566,914 | 575,012 | 580,000 | 9.17% | 580,000 | 9.17% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 5,373,227 | 5,625,625 | 5,670,000 | 89.92% | 5,670,000 | 89.62% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 6,024,998 | 6,367,067 | 6,326,606 | 100% | 6,326,606 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 6,024,998 | 6,367,067 | 6,326,606 | 100% | 6,326,606 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 86,097 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 30,118 | 33,691 | 34,196 | 35,000 |
| Total | 30,118 | 33,691 | 34,196 | 35,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore and Vending | 38,000 | 31,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | (3,651) | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 34,349 | 31,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | 4,231 | (2,691) | 804 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 450 | 4,681 | 1,990 | 2,794 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 4,681 | 1,990 | 2,794 | 2,794 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 42,310 | 81,608 | 84,056 | 90,000 |
| Total | 42,310 | 81,608 | 84,056 | 90,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 8,702 | 46,817 | 48,222 | 53,000 |
| Total | 8,702 | 46,817 | 48,222 | 53,000 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | (38,000) | (32,800) | (35,000) | (35,000) |
| Total | (38,000) | (32,800) | (35,000) | (35,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (46,702) | (79,617) | (83,222) | (88,000) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | (4,392) | 1,991 | 834 | 2,000 |
| Total | (4,392) | 1,991 | 834 | 2,000 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore and Vending Machines | 12,914 | 14,905 | 15,739 | 17,739 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 12,914 | 14,905 | 15,739 | 17,739 |

Note:

As of FY2007, the USC Lancaster Bookstore is outsourced to Nebraska Book Company and is no longer operated by the campus. USC Lancaster receives commission from the sale of text and materials.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA LANCASTER
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sources: | | | |
| Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education | 1,000,000 | 900,000 | 800,000 |
| Total | 1,000,000 | 900,000 | 800,000 |
| Uses: | | | |
| Local funds expended directly by Commission on behalf of the Campus for operating purposes ⁽¹⁾ | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Local funds expended directly by Commission on behalf of the Campus for acquisition of property | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Local funds expended by Campus as Appropriated "A" funds activity | 1,000,000 | 900,000 | 800,000 |
| Local funds expended by Campus for "D" funds activity | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1,005,000 | 905,000 | 805,000 |

Notes:

USC Lancaster receives funding from the Lancaster County Commission for Higher Education. These funds are for maintenance, security, community service events, and the operation of the physical plant.

⁽¹⁾ Each year the Commission pays \$5,000 toward commencement expenses.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC SALKEHATCHIE**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 542 | 498 |
| Part-Time | 534 | 611 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 1,076 | 1,109 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equiv Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 754 | 745 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTE's | 754 | 745 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 211 | 248 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 2,477 | \$ - |
| Public Service | 85,407 | 117,216 |
| Scholarships | 4,195,288 | 4,135,493 |
| Other | 352,655 | 347,506 |
| Total | \$ 4,635,827 | \$ 4,600,215 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 1 | 1 |
| Associate Professor | 6 | 7 |
| Assistant Professor | 8 | 7 |
| Instructor | 6 | 6 |
| Librarian | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 23 | 23 |

Location: Allendale and Walterboro, SC
Serves Allendale, Bamberg, Barnwell, Colleton, and Hampton Counties.

Departments:
Division of Arts and Languages
Division of Social Sciences
Division of Math and Science
Division of Professional Studies

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts; Associate in Science
Host the following degree programs:
BLS (USC)
BSN (USC)
BOL (USC)
BA in Elementary Education (USC Aiken)

Special Projects:
Salkehatchie Consortium is comprised of 6 school districts in 7 counties. The consortium provides consolidated services, in service training, and teacher recertification programs to all districts. The **Salkehatchie Leadership Institute** opened August, 1998. The Institute serves as a catalyst for economic development of the five rural counties served by USC Salkehatchie. The Institute builds partnerships and coalitions locally, regionally, and on a statewide basis to facilitate leadership, community, and business developments and workforce development.

Opportunity Scholars Program (TRIO)
Department of Education Student Support Services grant to provide tutoring, mentoring and other skill development programs to first generation and low income students.

Grant Funding
Salkehatchie received over \$5.8 million in grant funding for fiscal years 2007 through 2014 for academic program expansion and leadership development.

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 1,291,797 | | 1,394,989 | |
| Appropriation - Leadership Institute | 100,460 | | 100,460 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 41,050 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 9,277 | | 6,630 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 5,091 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 16,656 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 93,915 | | 176,240 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 1,512,105 | 22.91% | 1,724,460 | 25.62% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 4,587,489 | | 4,587,489 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | | | 146,567 | |
| Change in Fee Distribution | | | 44,840 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 4,587,489 | 69.51% | 4,778,896 | 70.99% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 115,485 | | 65,500 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers-In | 290,000 | | 81,507 | |
| Transfers-Out | (53,856) | | (67,000) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 500,129 | 7.58% | 228,507 | 3.39% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 6,599,723 | 100% | 6,731,863 | 100% |

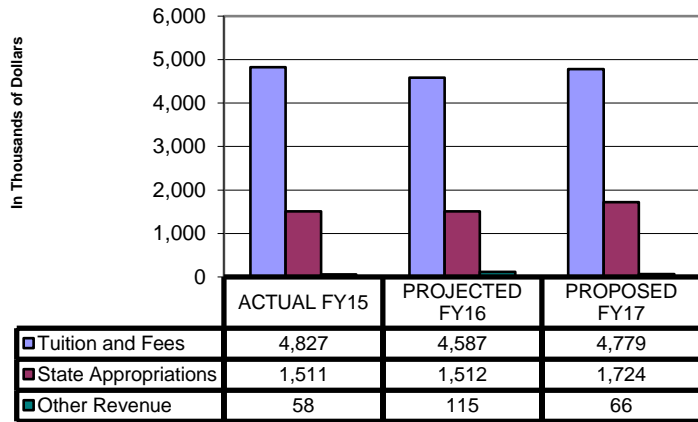
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--|---------------------|---------|
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 6,597,744 | | 6,597,744 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - 3.25% Pay Plan/Tenure and Other Adjustments | | | 282,373 | 210.54% |
| Increase - Benefits | | | 110,290 | 82.23% |
| Decrease - \$800 Bonus | | | (41,506) | -30.95% |
| Decrease - Insurance | | | (53,813) | -40.12% |
| Decrease - Bus Purchase | | | (81,225) | -60.56% |
| Decrease - Building/Equipment Repairs, Utilities, Maintenance | | | (82,000) | -61.14% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | | | 134,119 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 6,597,744 | | 6,731,863 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 1,979 | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 500,000 | | 501,979 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 501,979 | | 501,979 | |

USC Salkehatchie

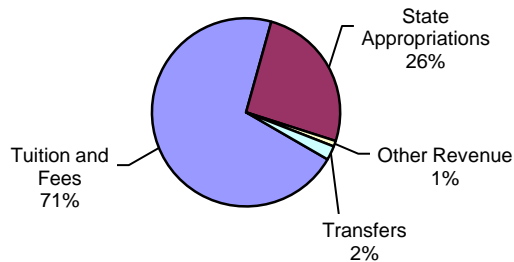
General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excluding prior year fund balances



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,827 | 4,587 | 4,779 |
| State Appropriations | 1,511 | 1,512 | 1,724 |
| Other Revenue | 58 | 115 | 66 |
| Transfers | 276 | 385 | 163 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 456 | 500 | 502 |
| Total Fund Sources | 7,128 | 7,099 | 7,234 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 2,677 | 2,703 | 2,885 |
| Research | 6 | 8 | 7 |
| Public Service | 116 | 119 | 125 |
| Academic Support | 586 | 584 | 557 |
| Student Services | 901 | 949 | 1,043 |
| Institutional Support | 831 | 789 | 797 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 1,139 | 1,140 | 1,016 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 372 | 305 | 302 |
| Total Fund Uses | 6,628 | 6,597 | 6,732 |
| Net Fund Balance | 500 | 502 | 502 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Salkehatchie | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 1,291,797 | 1,495,449 | 1,495,449 | 1,495,449 | 1,495,449 |
| Leadership Institute | 100,460 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Funding | 93,915 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 176,240 | 176,240 | 176,240 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 25,261 | 50,523 | 41,050 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 9,277 | 0 | 11,721 | 11,721 | 11,721 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 1,495,449 | 1,495,449 | 1,708,671 | 1,733,933 | 1,724,460 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Nursing and Campus Facility Roof Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 346,000 | 346,000 |
| HVAC and Physical Plant Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 154,000 | 154,000 |
| Science Building Maintenance | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 250,000 |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 16,656 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,032 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 16,656 | 0 | 0 | 529,032 | 750,000 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 1,512,105 | 1,495,449 | 1,708,671 | 2,262,965 | 2,474,460 |
| * Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17. | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,270,320 | 4,947,834 | 0 | 4,947,834 | 5,169,655 | 0 | 5,169,655 | 39.75% | 5,428,138 | 0 | 5,428,138 | 41.16% |
| State Appropriations | 1,885,084 | 1,512,105 | 76,606 | 1,588,711 | 1,724,460 | 76,606 | 1,801,066 | 13.85% | 1,724,460 | 76,606 | 1,801,066 | 13.62% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 4,356,799 | 20,918 | 4,312,580 | 4,333,498 | 35,418 | 4,334,116 | 4,369,534 | 33.60% | 37,189 | 4,334,116 | 4,371,305 | 33.07% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 145,333 | 245,849 | 25,797 | 271,646 | 206,671 | 25,926 | 232,597 | 1.79% | 217,005 | 25,797 | 242,802 | 1.84% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 190,073 | 214,128 | 0 | 214,128 | 215,000 | 0 | 215,000 | 1.65% | 225,750 | 0 | 225,750 | 1.71% |
| Total | 11,847,609 | 6,940,834 | 4,414,983 | 11,355,817 | 7,351,204 | 4,436,648 | 11,787,852 | 91% | 7,632,542 | 4,436,519 | 12,069,061 | 91% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 168,610 | 344,000 | (24,106) | 319,894 | 82,870 | (24,227) | 58,643 | 0.45% | 87,013 | 24,227 | 111,240 | 0.84% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,506,511 | 1,317,091 | 88,407 | 1,405,498 | 1,159,128 | 0 | 1,159,128 | 8.91% | 1,039,041 | 0 | 1,039,041 | 7.86% |
| Total | 1,675,121 | 1,661,091 | 64,301 | 1,725,392 | 1,241,998 | (24,227) | 1,217,771 | 9% | 1,126,054 | 24,227 | 1,150,281 | 9% |
| Total Current Resources | 13,522,730 | 8,601,925 | 4,479,284 | 13,081,209 | 8,593,202 | 4,412,421 | 13,005,623 | 100% | 8,758,596 | 4,460,746 | 13,219,342 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,776,179 | 2,723,073 | 35,185 | 2,758,258 | 2,968,384 | 35,361 | 3,003,745 | 25.10% | 3,076,417 | 35,361 | 3,111,778 | 25.31% |
| Research | 57,539 | 55,931 | 0 | 55,931 | 33,300 | 0 | 33,300 | 0.28% | 34,870 | 0 | 34,870 | 0.28% |
| Public Service | 253,185 | 151,364 | 114,761 | 266,125 | 132,704 | 115,335 | 248,039 | 2.07% | 137,583 | 115,335 | 252,918 | 2.06% |
| Academic Support | 736,036 | 758,161 | 0 | 758,161 | 653,395 | 0 | 653,395 | 5.46% | 678,267 | 0 | 678,267 | 5.52% |
| Student Services | 1,402,382 | 1,145,378 | 311,172 | 1,456,550 | 1,233,089 | 312,728 | 1,545,817 | 12.92% | 1,280,143 | 312,728 | 1,592,871 | 12.96% |
| Institutional Support | 1,011,739 | 929,528 | 0 | 929,528 | 924,554 | 0 | 924,554 | 7.73% | 956,516 | 0 | 956,516 | 7.78% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,139,481 | 1,168,882 | 0 | 1,168,882 | 1,089,068 | 0 | 1,089,068 | 9.10% | 1,129,298 | 0 | 1,129,298 | 9.18% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,531,142 | 325,207 | 4,018,166 | 4,343,373 | 319,867 | 3,948,997 | 4,268,864 | 35.67% | 331,625 | 3,997,322 | 4,328,947 | 35.21% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 11,907,683 | 7,257,524 | 4,479,284 | 11,736,808 | 7,354,361 | 4,412,421 | 11,766,782 | 98% | 7,624,719 | 4,460,746 | 12,085,465 | 98% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 209,549 | 185,273 | 0 | 185,273 | 199,800 | 0 | 199,800 | 2% | 209,790 | 0 | 209,790 | 2% |
| Total Current Uses | 12,117,232 | 7,442,797 | 4,479,284 | 11,922,081 | 7,554,161 | 4,412,421 | 11,966,582 | 100% | 7,834,509 | 4,460,746 | 12,295,255 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,405,498 | 1,159,128 | 0 | 1,159,128 | 1,039,041 | 0 | 1,039,041 | | 924,087 | 0 | 924,087 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,270,320 | 4,587,489 | 360,345 | 4,947,834 | 4,778,896 | 390,759 | 5,169,655 | 60.16% | 5,017,841 | 410,297 | 5,428,138 | 61.97% |
| State Appropriations | 1,510,977 | 1,512,105 | 0 | 1,512,105 | 1,724,460 | 0 | 1,724,460 | 20.07% | 1,724,460 | 0 | 1,724,460 | 19.69% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 59,841 | 0 | 20,918 | 20,918 | 0 | 35,418 | 35,418 | 0.41% | 0 | 37,189 | 37,189 | 0.42% |
| Sales and Service of Educational & Other Sources | 145,333 | 115,485 | 130,364 | 245,849 | 65,500 | 141,171 | 206,671 | 2.41% | 68,775 | 148,230 | 217,005 | 2.48% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 190,073 | 0 | 214,128 | 214,128 | 0 | 215,000 | 215,000 | 2.50% | 0 | 225,750 | 225,750 | 2.58% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 7,176,544 | 6,215,079 | 725,755 | 6,940,834 | 6,568,856 | 782,348 | 7,351,204 | 86% | 6,811,076 | 821,466 | 7,632,542 | 87% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 192,716 | 384,644 | (40,644) | 344,000 | 163,007 | (80,137) | 82,870 | 0.96% | 171,157 | (84,144) | 87,013 | 0.99% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,464,848 | 500,000 | 817,091 | 1,317,091 | 501,979 | 657,149 | 1,159,128 | 13.49% | 501,979 | 537,062 | 1,039,041 | 11.86% |
| Total | 1,657,564 | 884,644 | 776,447 | 1,661,091 | 664,986 | 577,012 | 1,241,998 | 14% | 673,136 | 452,918 | 1,126,054 | 13% |
| Total Resources | 8,834,108 | 7,099,723 | 1,502,202 | 8,601,925 | 7,233,842 | 1,359,360 | 8,593,202 | 100% | 7,484,212 | 1,274,384 | 8,758,596 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,739,480 | 2,703,029 | 20,044 | 2,723,073 | 2,884,749 | 83,635 | 2,968,384 | 39.29% | 2,988,600 | 87,817 | 3,076,417 | 39.27% |
| Research | 57,539 | 7,628 | 48,303 | 55,931 | 6,774 | 26,526 | 33,300 | 0.44% | 7,018 | 27,852 | 34,870 | 0.45% |
| Public Service | 135,969 | 119,112 | 32,252 | 151,364 | 125,472 | 7,232 | 132,704 | 1.76% | 129,989 | 7,594 | 137,583 | 1.76% |
| Academic Support | 736,036 | 583,837 | 174,324 | 758,161 | 557,022 | 96,373 | 653,395 | 8.65% | 577,075 | 101,192 | 678,267 | 8.66% |
| Student Services | 1,091,575 | 949,394 | 195,984 | 1,145,378 | 1,042,814 | 190,275 | 1,233,089 | 16.32% | 1,080,355 | 199,788 | 1,280,143 | 16.34% |
| Institutional Support | 1,011,739 | 789,461 | 140,067 | 929,528 | 796,607 | 127,947 | 924,554 | 12.24% | 825,285 | 131,231 | 956,516 | 12.21% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,139,481 | 1,140,426 | 28,456 | 1,168,882 | 1,015,921 | 73,147 | 1,089,068 | 14.42% | 1,052,494 | 76,804 | 1,129,298 | 14.41% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 395,649 | 304,857 | 20,350 | 325,207 | 302,504 | 17,363 | 319,867 | 4.23% | 313,394 | 18,231 | 331,625 | 4.23% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,307,468 | 6,597,744 | 659,780 | 7,257,524 | 6,731,863 | 622,498 | 7,354,361 | 97% | 6,974,210 | 650,509 | 7,624,719 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 209,549 | 0 | 185,273 | 185,273 | 0 | 199,800 | 199,800 | 3% | 0 | 209,790 | 209,790 | 3% |
| Total Uses | 7,517,017 | 6,597,744 | 845,053 | 7,442,797 | 6,731,863 | 822,298 | 7,554,161 | 100% | 6,974,210 | 860,299 | 7,834,509 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,317,091 | 501,979 | 657,149 | 1,159,128 | 501,979 | 537,062 | 1,039,041 | | 510,002 | 414,085 | 924,087 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,826,824 | 0 | 117,991 | 325,505 | 0 | 0 | 5,270,320 |
| State Appropriations | 1,510,977 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,510,977 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 3,284 | 0 | 10,214 | 42,593 | 0 | 3,750 | 59,841 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 55,212 | 0 | 62,661 | 24,668 | 792 | 2,000 | 145,333 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 190,073 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 190,073 |
| Total | 6,396,297 | 190,073 | 190,866 | 392,766 | 792 | 5,750 | 7,176,544 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 320,257 | 0 | 76,305 | 495,025 | 0 | 19,512 | 911,099 |
| Transfers-Out | (44,630) | 0 | (90,817) | (582,936) | 0 | 0 | (718,383) |
| Net Transfers | 275,627 | 0 | (14,512) | (87,911) | 0 | 19,512 | 192,716 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 456,378 | 108,300 | 28,791 | 840,700 | 23,878 | 6,801 | 1,464,848 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,128,302 | 298,373 | 205,145 | 1,145,555 | 24,670 | 32,063 | 8,834,108 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,677,077 | 0 | 0 | 62,403 | 0 | 0 | 2,739,480 |
| Research | 5,953 | 0 | 0 | 51,586 | 0 | 0 | 57,539 |
| Public Service | 115,638 | 0 | 0 | 20,074 | 257 | 0 | 135,969 |
| Academic Support | 586,413 | 0 | 0 | 149,623 | 0 | 0 | 736,036 |
| Student Services | 901,157 | 0 | 164,720 | 25,698 | 0 | 0 | 1,091,575 |
| Institutional Support | 831,034 | 0 | 0 | 162,207 | 18,498 | 0 | 1,011,739 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,139,481 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,139,481 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 371,549 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,100 | 395,649 |
| Total | 6,628,302 | 0 | 164,720 | 471,591 | 18,755 | 24,100 | 7,307,468 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 209,549 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 209,549 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,628,302 | 209,549 | 164,720 | 471,591 | 18,755 | 24,100 | 7,517,017 |
| Fund Balance | 500,000 | 88,824 | 40,425 | 673,964 | 5,915 | 7,963 | 1,317,091 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,587,489 | 0 | 98,584 | 261,761 | 0 | 0 | 4,947,834 |
| State Appropriations | 1,512,105 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,512,105 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 3,500 | 17,418 | 0 | 0 | 20,918 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 115,485 | 0 | 57,634 | 68,105 | 4,125 | 500 | 245,849 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 214,128 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 214,128 |
| Total | 6,215,079 | 214,128 | 159,718 | 347,284 | 4,125 | 500 | 6,940,834 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 438,500 | 0 | 34,517 | 25,462 | 5,000 | 11,887 | 515,366 |
| Transfers-Out | (53,856) | (5,000) | (39,767) | (72,743) | 0 | 0 | (171,366) |
| Net Transfers | 384,644 | (5,000) | (5,250) | (47,281) | 5,000 | 11,887 | 344,000 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 500,000 | 88,824 | 40,425 | 673,964 | 5,915 | 7,963 | 1,317,091 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,099,723 | 297,952 | 194,893 | 973,967 | 15,040 | 20,350 | 8,601,925 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,703,029 | 0 | 0 | 20,044 | 0 | 0 | 2,723,073 |
| Research | 7,628 | 0 | 0 | 48,303 | 0 | 0 | 55,931 |
| Public Service | 119,112 | 0 | 0 | 32,149 | 103 | 0 | 151,364 |
| Academic Support | 583,837 | 0 | 0 | 174,324 | 0 | 0 | 758,161 |
| Student Services | 949,394 | 0 | 185,551 | 10,433 | 0 | 0 | 1,145,378 |
| Institutional Support | 789,461 | 0 | 0 | 129,524 | 10,543 | 0 | 929,528 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,140,426 | 0 | 0 | 28,456 | 0 | 0 | 1,168,882 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 304,857 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,350 | 325,207 |
| Total | 6,597,744 | 0 | 185,551 | 443,233 | 10,646 | 20,350 | 7,257,524 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 185,273 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 185,273 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,597,744 | 185,273 | 185,551 | 443,233 | 10,646 | 20,350 | 7,442,797 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 501,979 | 112,679 | 9,342 | 530,734 | 4,394 | 0 | 1,159,128 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,778,896 | 0 | 96,747 | 294,012 | 0 | 0 | 5,169,655 |
| State Appropriations | 1,724,460 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,724,460 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 18,000 | 17,418 | 0 | 0 | 35,418 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 65,500 | 0 | 69,161 | 71,510 | 500 | 0 | 206,671 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 215,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 215,000 |
| Total | 6,568,856 | 215,000 | 183,908 | 382,940 | 500 | 0 | 7,351,204 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 230,007 | | 69,034 | | 15,000 | 17,363 | 331,404 |
| Transfers-Out | (67,000) | (15,000) | (79,534) | (87,000) | 0 | 0 | (248,534) |
| Net Transfers | 163,007 | (15,000) | (10,500) | (87,000) | 15,000 | 17,363 | 82,870 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 501,979 | 112,679 | 9,342 | 530,734 | 4,394 | 0 | 1,159,128 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,233,842 | 312,679 | 182,750 | 826,674 | 19,894 | 17,363 | 8,593,202 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,884,749 | 0 | 0 | 83,635 | 0 | 0 | 2,968,384 |
| Research | 6,774 | 0 | 0 | 26,526 | 0 | 0 | 33,300 |
| Public Service | 125,472 | 0 | 0 | 7,232 | 0 | 0 | 132,704 |
| Academic Support | 557,022 | 0 | 0 | 96,373 | 0 | 0 | 653,395 |
| Student Services | 1,042,814 | 0 | 177,566 | 12,709 | 0 | 0 | 1,233,089 |
| Institutional Support | 796,607 | 0 | 0 | 108,053 | 19,894 | 0 | 924,554 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,015,921 | 0 | 0 | 73,147 | 0 | 0 | 1,089,068 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 302,504 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17,363 | 319,867 |
| Total | 6,731,863 | 0 | 177,566 | 407,675 | 19,894 | 17,363 | 7,354,361 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 199,800 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 199,800 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,731,863 | 199,800 | 177,566 | 407,675 | 19,894 | 17,363 | 7,554,161 |
| Fund Balance | 501,979 | 112,879 | 5,184 | 418,999 | 0 | 0 | 1,039,041 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 5,017,841 | 0 | 101,584 | 308,713 | 0 | 0 | 5,428,138 |
| State Appropriations | 1,724,460 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,724,460 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 0 | 0 | 18,900 | 18,289 | 0 | 0 | 37,189 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 68,775 | 0 | 72,619 | 75,086 | 525 | 0 | 217,005 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 225,750 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 225,750 |
| Total | 6,811,076 | 225,750 | 193,103 | 402,088 | 525 | 0 | 7,632,542 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 241,507 | 0 | 72,486 | 0 | 17,250 | 18,231 | 349,474 |
| Transfers-Out | (70,350) | (17,250) | (83,511) | (91,350) | 0 | 0 | (262,461) |
| Net Transfers | 171,157 | (17,250) | (11,025) | (91,350) | 17,250 | 18,231 | 87,013 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 501,979 | 112,879 | 5,184 | 418,999 | 0 | 0 | 1,039,041 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 7,484,212 | 321,379 | 187,262 | 729,737 | 17,775 | 18,231 | 8,758,596 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 2,988,600 | 0 | 0 | 87,817 | 0 | 0 | 3,076,417 |
| Research | 7,018 | 0 | 0 | 27,852 | 0 | 0 | 34,870 |
| Public Service | 129,989 | 0 | 0 | 7,594 | 0 | 0 | 137,583 |
| Academic Support | 577,075 | 0 | 0 | 101,192 | 0 | 0 | 678,267 |
| Student Services | 1,080,355 | 0 | 186,444 | 13,344 | 0 | 0 | 1,280,143 |
| Institutional Support | 825,285 | 0 | 0 | 113,456 | 17,775 | 0 | 956,516 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,052,494 | 0 | 0 | 76,804 | 0 | 0 | 1,129,298 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 313,394 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,231 | 331,625 |
| Total | 6,974,210 | 0 | 186,444 | 428,059 | 17,775 | 18,231 | 7,624,719 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 209,790 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 209,790 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,974,210 | 209,790 | 186,444 | 428,059 | 17,775 | 18,231 | 7,834,509 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 510,002 | 111,589 | 818 | 301,678 | 0 | 0 | 924,087 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 374,107 | 76,606 | 76,606 | 1.74% | 76,606 | 1.72% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 3,043,753 | 3,047,293 | 3,062,529 | 69.41% | 3,062,529 | 68.66% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,186,681 | 1,230,092 | 1,236,242 | 28.02% | 1,236,242 | 27.71% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 4,989 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 0.12% | 5,100 | 0.11% |
| Private Gifts | 61,535 | 30,095 | 30,245 | 0.69% | 30,245 | 0.68% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 25,797 | 25,926 | 0.59% | 25,797 | 0.58% |
| Total | 4,671,065 | 4,414,983 | 4,436,648 | 101% | 4,436,519 | 99% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (24,106) | (24,106) | (24,227) | -0.55% | 24,227 | 0.54% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 41,663 | 88,407 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 17,557 | 64,301 | (24,227) | -1% | 24,227 | 1% |
| Total Current Resources | 4,688,622 | 4,479,284 | 4,412,421 | 100% | 4,460,746 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 36,699 | 35,185 | 35,361 | 0.80% | 35,361 | 0.79% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 117,216 | 114,761 | 115,335 | 2.61% | 115,335 | 2.59% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 310,807 | 311,172 | 312,728 | 7.09% | 312,728 | 7.01% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 4,135,493 | 4,018,166 | 3,948,997 | 89.80% | 3,997,322 | 89.61% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 4,600,215 | 4,479,284 | 4,412,421 | 100% | 4,460,746 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 4,600,215 | 4,479,284 | 4,412,421 | 100% | 4,460,746 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 88,407 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 792 | 4,125 | 500 | 525 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 18,755 | 10,646 | 19,894 | 17,775 |
| Total | 18,755 | 10,646 | 19,894 | 17,775 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 0 | 5,000 | 15,000 | 17,250 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 5,000 | 15,000 | 17,250 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (17,963) | (1,521) | (4,394) | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 23,878 | 5,915 | 4,394 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 5,915 | 4,394 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 190,073 | 214,128 | 215,000 | 225,750 |
| Total | 190,073 | 214,128 | 215,000 | 225,750 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 209,549 | 185,273 | 199,800 | 209,790 |
| Total | 209,549 | 185,273 | 199,800 | 209,790 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 0 | (5,000) | (15,000) | (17,250) |
| Total | 0 | (5,000) | (15,000) | (17,250) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (209,549) | (190,273) | (214,800) | (227,040) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | (19,476) | 23,855 | 200 | (1,290) |
| Total | (19,476) | 23,855 | 200 | (1,290) |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Vending Machines | 88,824 | 112,679 | 112,879 | 111,589 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 88,824 | 112,679 | 112,879 | 111,589 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SALKEHATCHIE
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|--|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Sources: | | | |
| Local funds received by Western Carolina Higher Education Commission | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Allendale County | 27,000 | 27,000 | 30,000 |
| Bamberg County | 1,800 | 1,800 | 5,000 |
| Barnwell County | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| Colleton County | 25,000 | 25,000 | 75,000 |
| Hampton County | 15,000 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| Hussey Gay Bell & Deyoung | 10,000 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 79,300 | 74,300 | 135,500 |
| Uses: | | | |
| Instruction | 4,097 | 2,914 | 3,980 |
| Academic Support | 6,685 | 5,249 | 5,495 |
| Operations & Maintenance | 67,479 | 66,137 | 126,025 |
| Total | 78,261 | 74,300 | 135,500 |

Notes:

Local funds administered by the Western Carolina Higher Education Commission on behalf of Salkehatchie campus are requested annually from the five county service area. The funds are primarily used for supplemental maintenance assistance to defray campus operating costs.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC SUMTER**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 524 | 487 |
| Part-Time | 355 | 419 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 879 | 906 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equiv Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 686 | 655 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTE's | 686 | 655 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 92 | 115 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ 24,149 | \$ 29,446 |
| Public Service | 225,815 | 12,179 |
| Scholarships | 3,359,412 | 3,356,415 |
| Other | 92,009 | 364,362 |
| Total | \$ 3,701,385 | \$ 3,762,402 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 10 | 10 |
| Associate Professor | 10 | 9 |
| Assistant Professor | 2 | 4 |
| Instructor | 14 | 11 |
| Librarian | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 36 | 34 |

Location: Sumter, SC

Serves Sumter, Lee, Clarendon, Kershaw, and Williamsburg counties

Departments:

Division of Arts and Letters
Div. of Business Administration and Economics
Div. of Science, Mathematics, and Engineering
Div. of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Education

Degrees Offered:

Associate in Art; Associate in Science
Hosts the following degree programs:
BS in Business Administration (USC Aiken)
BAIS (USC Columbia)
BA in Elementary Education (USC Upstate)
BA in Early Childhood Education (USC Upstate)
PMBA (USC Columbia)
MEd (Early Childhood Education) (USC Upstate)
MEd (Elementary Education) (USC Upstate)

Special Programs:

TRIO: U.S. Department of Education
Student Support Services began a fifth 5-year cycle September 2010. Provides supplemental tutoring, mentoring and social skills development for first generation, low-income students.

Source: Office of Institutional Planning, Assessment and Analytics.

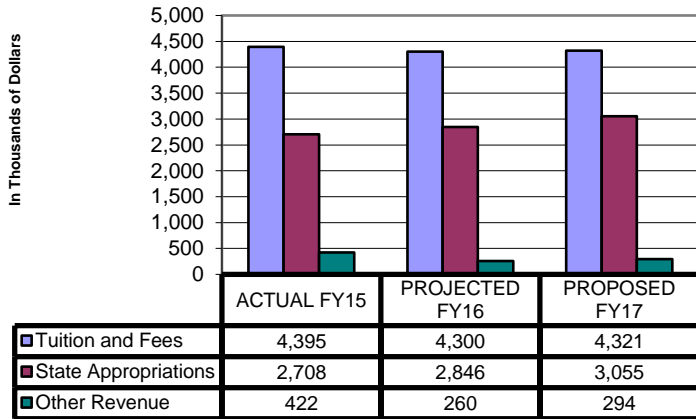
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|---|----------------------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 2,708,684 | | 2,806,966 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 85,185 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 20,702 | | 6,805 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 10,565 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 38,753 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 77,580 | | 145,573 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 2,845,719 | 37.77% | 3,055,094 | 39.18% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 4,300,000 | | 4,300,000 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | - | | (110,000) | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | - | | 120,750 | |
| Change in Fee Distribution | - | | 10,000 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 4,300,000 | 57.07% | 4,320,750 | 55.41% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 27,000 | | 25,000 | |
| Local Funds | 233,232 | | 269,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| Transfers - Out PeopleSoft and Banner | (20,000) | | (20,000) | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 388,732 | 5.16% | 422,500 | 5.42% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 7,534,451 | 100% | 7,798,344 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 7,703,110 | | 7,703,111 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Reduction in Contractual Services (One-Time Deep-Clean) | - | | (97,834) | -115.80% |
| Reduction in Bonus Pay | - | | (38,753) | -45.87% |
| Increase - Pay | - | | 165,478 | 195.87% |
| Increase - Health | - | | 3,452 | 4.09% |
| Increase - Retirement | - | | 17,512 | 20.73% |
| Increase - Annualization of Fringe | - | | 34,628 | 40.99% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | - | | 84,483 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 7,703,110 | | 7,787,594 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (168,659) | | 10,750 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,933,508 | | 2,764,849 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 2,764,849 | | 2,775,599 | |

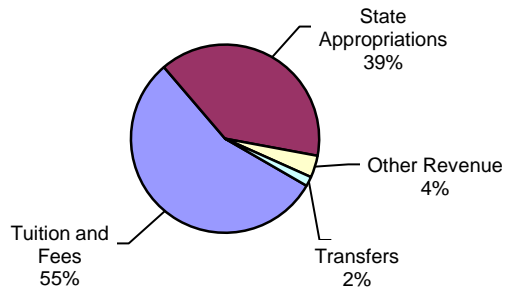
USC Sumter General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excluding prior year fund balances



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,395 | 4,300 | 4,321 |
| State Appropriations | 2,708 | 2,846 | 3,055 |
| Other Revenue | 422 | 260 | 294 |
| Transfers | 230 | 129 | 128 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,098 | 2,933 | 2,765 |
| Total Fund Sources | 9,853 | 10,468 | 10,563 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 3,430 | 3,385 | 3,442 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | -2 | 2 | 2 |
| Academic Support | 724 | 901 | 846 |
| Student Services | 887 | 860 | 1,034 |
| Institutional Support | 862 | 1,244 | 1,299 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 842 | 1,117 | 970 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 177 | 194 | 194 |
| Total Fund Uses | 6,920 | 7,703 | 7,787 |
| Net Fund Balance | 2,933 | 2,765 | 2,776 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Sumter | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 2,708,684 | 2,806,966 | 2,806,966 | 2,806,966 | 2,806,966 |
| Academic Funding | 77,580 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 145,573 | 145,573 | 145,573 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 52,421 | 104,843 | 85,185 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 20,702 | 0 | 17,370 | 17,370 | 17,370 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 2,806,966 | 2,806,966 | 3,022,330 | 3,074,752 | 3,055,094 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Physical Plant Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Science Building Renovation | 500,000 | 0 | 3,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 38,753 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56,484 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 538,753 | 0 | 3,500,000 | 1,656,484 | 1,600,000 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 3,345,719 | 2,806,966 | 6,522,330 | 4,731,236 | 4,655,094 |
| * Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17. | | | | | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,855,279 | 4,704,000 | 0 | 4,704,000 | 4,734,750 | 0 | 4,734,750 | 29.60% | 4,738,750 | 0 | 4,738,750 | 29.09% |
| State Appropriations | 3,040,907 | 2,845,719 | 330,000 | 3,175,719 | 3,055,094 | 332,000 | 3,387,094 | 21.18% | 3,055,094 | 348,000 | 3,403,094 | 20.82% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 3,841,586 | 263,232 | 3,418,000 | 3,681,232 | 299,000 | 3,462,000 | 3,761,000 | 23.51% | 338,000 | 3,451,000 | 3,789,000 | 23.18% |
| Sales and Service of Educational & Other Sources | 200,622 | 128,000 | 2,500 | 130,500 | 135,000 | 2,900 | 137,900 | 0.86% | 140,000 | 3,000 | 143,000 | 0.87% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 363,299 | 412,000 | 0 | 412,000 | 419,000 | 0 | 419,000 | 2.62% | 425,000 | 0 | 425,000 | 2.60% |
| Total | 12,301,693 | 8,352,951 | 3,750,500 | 12,103,451 | 8,642,844 | 3,796,900 | 12,439,744 | 78% | 8,696,844 | 3,802,000 | 12,498,844 | 76% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 206,694 | 133,500 | 0 | 133,500 | 133,500 | 0 | 133,500 | 0.83% | 133,500 | 0 | 133,500 | 0.82% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,735,368 | 3,282,784 | 178,508 | 3,461,292 | 3,421,125 | 0 | 3,421,125 | 21.39% | 3,714,875 | 0 | 3,714,875 | 22.72% |
| Total | 2,942,062 | 3,416,284 | 178,508 | 3,594,792 | 3,554,625 | 0 | 3,554,625 | 22% | 3,848,375 | 0 | 3,848,375 | 24% |
| Total Current Resources | 15,243,755 | 11,769,235 | 3,929,008 | 15,698,243 | 12,197,469 | 3,796,900 | 15,994,369 | 100% | 12,545,219 | 3,802,000 | 16,347,219 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,520,845 | 3,409,100 | 69,000 | 3,478,100 | 3,469,700 | 66,000 | 3,535,700 | 28.79% | 3,530,000 | 65,000 | 3,595,000 | 29.25% |
| Research | 68,422 | 0 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 0 | 25,408 | 25,408 | 0.21% | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 0.16% |
| Public Service | 11,700 | 2,400 | 14,000 | 16,400 | 2,400 | 5,000 | 7,400 | 0.06% | 2,400 | 5,000 | 7,400 | 0.06% |
| Academic Support | 1,024,934 | 940,650 | 0 | 940,650 | 890,650 | 0 | 890,650 | 7.25% | 910,000 | 0 | 910,000 | 7.40% |
| Student Services | 1,455,849 | 1,020,530 | 355,000 | 1,375,530 | 1,218,730 | 300,000 | 1,518,730 | 12.37% | 1,250,000 | 302,000 | 1,552,000 | 12.63% |
| Institutional Support | 864,974 | 1,249,830 | 0 | 1,249,830 | 1,305,514 | 0 | 1,305,514 | 10.63% | 1,177,000 | 0 | 1,177,000 | 9.58% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 873,637 | 1,142,600 | 0 | 1,142,600 | 1,000,600 | 0 | 1,000,600 | 8.15% | 1,010,000 | 0 | 1,010,000 | 8.22% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,538,292 | 199,000 | 3,457,008 | 3,656,008 | 199,000 | 3,400,492 | 3,599,492 | 29.31% | 205,000 | 3,410,000 | 3,615,000 | 29.41% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 11,358,653 | 7,964,110 | 3,929,008 | 11,893,118 | 8,086,594 | 3,796,900 | 11,883,494 | 97% | 8,084,400 | 3,802,000 | 11,886,400 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 423,810 | 384,000 | 0 | 384,000 | 396,000 | 0 | 396,000 | 3% | 405,000 | 0 | 405,000 | 3% |
| Total Current Uses | 11,782,463 | 8,348,110 | 3,929,008 | 12,277,118 | 8,482,594 | 3,796,900 | 12,279,494 | 100% | 8,489,400 | 3,802,000 | 12,291,400 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,461,292 | 3,421,125 | 0 | 3,421,125 | 3,714,875 | 0 | 3,714,875 | | 4,055,819 | 0 | 4,055,819 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,855,279 | 4,300,000 | 404,000 | 4,704,000 | 4,320,750 | 414,000 | 4,734,750 | 38.82% | 4,320,750 | 418,000 | 4,738,750 | 37.77% |
| State Appropriations | 2,708,684 | 2,845,719 | 0 | 2,845,719 | 3,055,094 | 0 | 3,055,094 | 25.05% | 3,055,094 | 0 | 3,055,094 | 24.35% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 391,763 | 233,232 | 30,000 | 263,232 | 269,000 | 30,000 | 299,000 | 2.45% | 308,000 | 30,000 | 338,000 | 2.69% |
| Sales and Service of Educational & Other Sources | 196,932 | 27,000 | 101,000 | 128,000 | 25,000 | 110,000 | 135,000 | 1.11% | 25,000 | 115,000 | 140,000 | 1.12% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 363,299 | 0 | 412,000 | 412,000 | 0 | 419,000 | 419,000 | 3.44% | 0 | 425,000 | 425,000 | 3.39% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 8,515,957 | 7,405,951 | 947,000 | 8,352,951 | 7,669,844 | 973,000 | 8,642,844 | 71% | 7,708,844 | 988,000 | 8,696,844 | 69% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 212,757 | 128,500 | 5,000 | 133,500 | 128,500 | 5,000 | 133,500 | 1.09% | 128,500 | 5,000 | 133,500 | 1.06% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 2,574,131 | 2,933,508 | 349,276 | 3,282,784 | 2,764,849 | 656,276 | 3,421,125 | 28.05% | 2,775,599 | 939,276 | 3,714,875 | 29.61% |
| Total | 2,786,888 | 3,062,008 | 354,276 | 3,416,284 | 2,893,349 | 661,276 | 3,554,625 | 29% | 2,904,099 | 944,276 | 3,848,375 | 31% |
| Total Resources | 11,302,845 | 10,467,959 | 1,301,276 | 11,769,235 | 10,563,193 | 1,634,276 | 12,197,469 | 100% | 10,612,943 | 1,932,276 | 12,545,219 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,455,635 | 3,385,100 | 24,000 | 3,409,100 | 3,441,700 | 28,000 | 3,469,700 | 40.90% | 3,500,000 | 30,000 | 3,530,000 | 41.58% |
| Research | 38,976 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | (479) | 2,400 | 0 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 0 | 2,400 | 0.03% | 2,400 | 0 | 2,400 | 0.03% |
| Academic Support | 1,024,934 | 900,650 | 40,000 | 940,650 | 845,650 | 45,000 | 890,650 | 10.50% | 850,000 | 60,000 | 910,000 | 10.72% |
| Student Services | 1,156,697 | 860,530 | 160,000 | 1,020,530 | 1,033,730 | 185,000 | 1,218,730 | 14.37% | 1,050,000 | 200,000 | 1,250,000 | 14.72% |
| Institutional Support | 864,974 | 1,243,830 | 6,000 | 1,249,830 | 1,299,514 | 6,000 | 1,305,514 | 15.39% | 1,170,000 | 7,000 | 1,177,000 | 13.86% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 873,637 | 1,116,600 | 26,000 | 1,142,600 | 970,600 | 30,000 | 1,000,600 | 11.80% | 975,000 | 35,000 | 1,010,000 | 11.90% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 181,877 | 194,000 | 5,000 | 199,000 | 194,000 | 5,000 | 199,000 | 2.35% | 200,000 | 5,000 | 205,000 | 2.41% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 7,596,251 | 7,703,110 | 261,000 | 7,964,110 | 7,787,594 | 299,000 | 8,086,594 | 95% | 7,747,400 | 337,000 | 8,084,400 | 95% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 423,810 | 0 | 384,000 | 384,000 | 0 | 396,000 | 396,000 | 5% | 0 | 405,000 | 405,000 | 5% |
| Total Uses | 8,020,061 | 7,703,110 | 645,000 | 8,348,110 | 7,787,594 | 695,000 | 8,482,594 | 100% | 7,747,400 | 742,000 | 8,489,400 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 3,282,784 | 2,764,849 | 656,276 | 3,421,125 | 2,775,599 | 939,276 | 3,714,875 | | 2,865,543 | 1,190,276 | 4,055,819 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,394,771 | 0 | 151,949 | 308,559 | 0 | 0 | 4,855,279 |
| State Appropriations | 2,708,684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,708,684 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 358,847 | 0 | 8,106 | 24,810 | 0 | 0 | 391,763 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 63,206 | 0 | 54,533 | 79,193 | 0 | 0 | 196,932 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 363,299 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 363,299 |
| Total | 7,525,508 | 363,299 | 214,588 | 412,562 | 0 | 0 | 8,515,957 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 263,426 | 0 | 86,279 | 302,000 | 1,000 | 5,000 | 657,705 |
| Transfers-Out | (33,026) | (1,000) | (86,279) | (324,643) | 0 | 0 | (444,948) |
| Net Transfers | 230,400 | (1,000) | 0 | (22,643) | 1,000 | 5,000 | 212,757 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,097,504 | 157,879 | 55,279 | 261,945 | 1,524 | 0 | 2,574,131 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 9,853,412 | 520,178 | 269,867 | 651,864 | 2,524 | 5,000 | 11,302,845 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,429,686 | 0 | 0 | 25,949 | 0 | 0 | 3,455,635 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,976 | 0 | 0 | 38,976 |
| Public Service | (2,614) | 0 | 0 | 2,135 | 0 | 0 | (479) |
| Academic Support | 723,983 | 0 | 0 | 300,951 | 0 | 0 | 1,024,934 |
| Student Services | 886,830 | 0 | 269,867 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,156,697 |
| Institutional Support | 862,494 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,480 | 0 | 864,974 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 842,648 | 0 | 0 | 30,989 | 0 | 0 | 873,637 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 176,877 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 181,877 |
| Total | 6,919,904 | 0 | 269,867 | 399,000 | 2,480 | 5,000 | 7,596,251 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 423,810 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 423,810 |
| TOTAL USES | 6,919,904 | 423,810 | 269,867 | 399,000 | 2,480 | 5,000 | 8,020,061 |
| Fund Balance | 2,933,508 | 96,368 | 0 | 252,864 | 44 | 0 | 3,282,784 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,300,000 | 0 | 162,000 | 242,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,704,000 |
| State Appropriations | 2,845,719 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,845,719 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 233,232 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 263,232 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 27,000 | 0 | 32,000 | 69,000 | 0 | 0 | 128,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 412,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 412,000 |
| Total | 7,405,951 | 412,000 | 209,000 | 326,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,352,951 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 159,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (20,000) | (6,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (26,000) |
| Net Transfers | 128,500 | (6,000) | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 133,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,933,508 | 96,368 | 0 | 252,864 | 44 | 0 | 3,282,784 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,467,959 | 502,368 | 209,000 | 578,864 | 6,044 | 5,000 | 11,769,235 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,385,100 | 0 | 0 | 24,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,409,100 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 2,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Academic Support | 900,650 | 0 | 0 | 40,000 | 0 | 0 | 940,650 |
| Student Services | 860,530 | 0 | 160,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,020,530 |
| Institutional Support | 1,243,830 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 1,249,830 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 1,116,600 | 0 | 0 | 26,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,142,600 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 194,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 199,000 |
| Total | 7,703,110 | 0 | 160,000 | 90,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 7,964,110 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 384,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 384,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,703,110 | 384,000 | 160,000 | 90,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 8,348,110 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 2,764,849 | 118,368 | 49,000 | 488,864 | 44 | 0 | 3,421,125 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,320,750 | 0 | 170,000 | 244,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,734,750 |
| State Appropriations | 3,055,094 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,055,094 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 269,000 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 299,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 25,000 | 0 | 40,000 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 135,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 419,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 419,000 |
| Total | 7,669,844 | 419,000 | 225,000 | 329,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,642,844 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 160,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (20,000) | (7,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (27,000) |
| Net Transfers | 128,500 | (7,000) | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 133,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,764,849 | 118,368 | 49,000 | 488,864 | 44 | 0 | 3,421,125 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,563,193 | 530,368 | 274,000 | 817,864 | 7,044 | 5,000 | 12,197,469 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,441,700 | 0 | 0 | 28,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,469,700 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 2,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Academic Support | 845,650 | 0 | 0 | 45,000 | 0 | 0 | 890,650 |
| Student Services | 1,033,730 | 0 | 185,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,218,730 |
| Institutional Support | 1,299,514 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 | 0 | 1,305,514 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 970,600 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,000,600 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 194,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 199,000 |
| Total | 7,787,594 | 0 | 185,000 | 103,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 8,086,594 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 396,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 396,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,787,594 | 396,000 | 185,000 | 103,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 8,482,594 |
| Fund Balance | 2,775,599 | 134,368 | 89,000 | 714,864 | 1,044 | 0 | 3,714,875 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 4,320,750 | 0 | 172,000 | 246,000 | 0 | 0 | 4,738,750 |
| State Appropriations | 3,055,094 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,055,094 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 308,000 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 338,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 25,000 | 0 | 45,000 | 70,000 | 0 | 0 | 140,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 425,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425,000 |
| Total | 7,708,844 | 425,000 | 232,000 | 331,000 | 0 | 0 | 8,696,844 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 161,500 |
| Transfers-Out | (20,000) | (8,000) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | (28,000) |
| Net Transfers | 128,500 | (8,000) | 0 | 0 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 133,500 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 2,775,599 | 134,368 | 89,000 | 714,864 | 1,044 | 0 | 3,714,875 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 10,612,943 | 551,368 | 321,000 | 1,045,864 | 9,044 | 5,000 | 12,545,219 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 3,500,000 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,530,000 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 2,400 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,400 |
| Academic Support | 850,000 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 | 0 | 0 | 910,000 |
| Student Services | 1,050,000 | 0 | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,250,000 |
| Institutional Support | 1,170,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 | 0 | 1,177,000 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 975,000 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,010,000 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 200,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 205,000 |
| Total | 7,747,400 | 0 | 200,000 | 125,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 8,084,400 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 405,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 405,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 7,747,400 | 405,000 | 200,000 | 125,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 | 8,489,400 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 2,865,543 | 146,368 | 121,000 | 920,864 | 2,044 | 0 | 4,055,819 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 332,223 | 330,000 | 332,000 | 8.74% | 348,000 | 9.15% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,848,179 | 1,846,000 | 1,850,000 | 48.72% | 1,836,000 | 48.29% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,511,091 | 1,500,000 | 1,528,000 | 40.24% | 1,530,000 | 40.24% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | (1,406) | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 91,959 | 72,000 | 84,000 | 2.21% | 85,000 | 2.24% |
| Endowment Income | 3,444 | 2,000 | 2,100 | 0.06% | 2,200 | 0.06% |
| Interest Income | 246 | 500 | 800 | 0.02% | 800 | 0.02% |
| Other Sources | 0 | | | 0.00% | | 0.00% |
| Total | 3,785,736 | 3,750,500 | 3,796,900 | 100% | 3,802,000 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (6,063) | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 161,237 | 178,508 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 155,174 | 178,508 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 3,940,910 | 3,929,008 | 3,796,900 | 100% | 3,802,000 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 65,210 | 69,000 | 66,000 | 1.74% | 65,000 | 1.71% |
| Research | 29,446 | 34,000 | 25,408 | 0.67% | 20,000 | 0.53% |
| Public Service | 12,179 | 14,000 | 5,000 | 0.13% | 5,000 | 0.13% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 299,152 | 355,000 | 300,000 | 7.90% | 302,000 | 7.94% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 3,356,415 | 3,457,008 | 3,400,492 | 89.86% | 3,410,000 | 89.69% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 3,762,402 | 3,929,008 | 3,796,900 | 100% | 3,802,000 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 3,762,402 | 3,929,008 | 3,796,900 | 100% | 3,802,000 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 178,508 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 2,480 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| Total | 2,480 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 1,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 1,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (1,480) | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,524 | 44 | 44 | 1,044 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 44 | 44 | 1,044 | 2,044 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 286,912 | 300,000 | 305,000 | 310,000 |
| Food Service | 76,387 | 112,000 | 114,000 | 115,000 |
| Total | 363,299 | 412,000 | 419,000 | 425,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 325,659 | 285,000 | 295,000 | 300,000 |
| Food Service | 98,151 | 99,000 | 101,000 | 105,000 |
| Total | 423,810 | 384,000 | 396,000 | 405,000 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (1,000) | (6,000) | (7,000) | (8,000) |
| Food Service | 0 | | | |
| Total | (1,000) | (6,000) | (7,000) | (8,000) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (424,810) | (390,000) | (403,000) | (413,000) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (39,747) | 9,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 |
| Food Service | (21,764) | 13,000 | 13,000 | 10,000 |
| Total | (61,511) | 22,000 | 16,000 | 12,000 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 129,973 | 138,973 | 141,973 | 143,973 |
| Food Service | (33,605) | (20,605) | (7,605) | 2,395 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | 96,368 | 118,368 | 134,368 | 146,368 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SUMTER
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Sources:</u> | | | |
| Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education | 358,847 | 233,232 | 269,000 |
| Total | 358,847 | 233,232 | 269,000 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Physical Plant | 358,847 | 233,232 | 269,000 |
| Total | 358,847 | 233,232 | 269,000 |

Notes:

Local government funding is paid through Mid-Carolina Commission for Higher Education. FY 2015 Sources include \$91,000 in prior years' funding.

**CAPSULE OF CAMPUS DATA
USC UNION**

| Fall Enrollment | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Total Students: | | |
| Full-Time | 254 | 207 |
| Part-Time | 425 | 362 |
| Total Fall Enrollment* | 679 | 569 |
| *Only undergraduates | | |
| Full-Time Equivalent Students: | | |
| Undergraduate | 413 | 334 |
| Graduate | 0 | 0 |
| Total FTE's | 413 | 334 |
| *FTE - Full-time equivalent students | | |

Location: Union and Laurens, SC
Serves Cherokee, Fairfield, Laurens, Newberry
Chester, York & Union Counties

Departments:
Academic & Student Affairs & Dean's Office

Degrees Offered:
Associate in Arts
Associate in Science
Hosts the BLS & BOL Degrees (USC)

| Degrees Awarded | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Associate Degrees | 53 | 45 |

| Grant Activity | FY 13-14 | FY 14-15 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Grant Expenditures by Purpose: | | |
| Research | \$ - | \$ - |
| Public Service | 11,392 | 20,499 |
| Scholarships | 2,268,740 | 2,452,817 |
| Other | 349,662 | 317,657 |
| Total | \$ 2,629,794 | \$ 2,790,973 |

| Full-Time Ranked Faculty | Fall 2014 | Fall 2015 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Professor | 1 | 1 |
| Associate Professor | 2 | 1 |
| Assistant Professor | 5 | 5 |
| Librarian | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 8 | 7 |

Source: Office of Institutional Research, Assessment and Analytics.

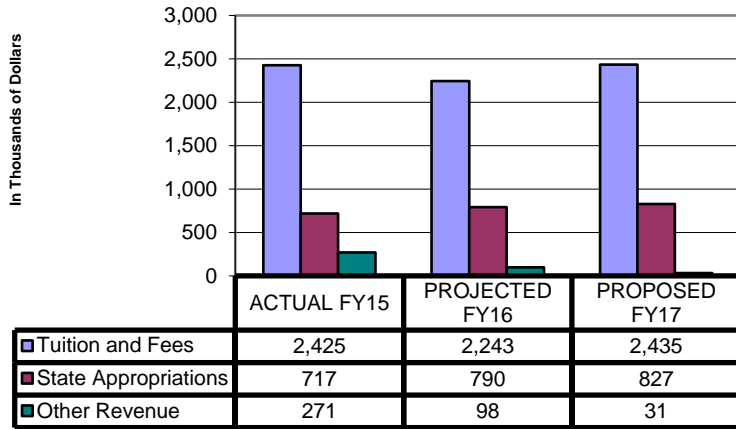
**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
GENERAL FUNDS SOURCES AND USES SUMMARY**

| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
|--|----------------------|--------|---------------------|----------|
| <u>REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES</u> | | | | |
| STATE APPROPRIATION | | | | |
| Appropriation | 658,186 | | 711,203 | |
| Capital Reserve Funds - One-Time | 67,000 | | 0 | |
| State Base Pay Increase: FY17 - 3.25% | 0 | | 20,951 | |
| Health Insurance Increase | 6,027 | | 4,307 | |
| Retirement Increase | 0 | | 2,599 | |
| One-Time Employee \$800 Bonus: FY16 | 12,093 | | 0 | |
| Education & General Operating | 46,990 | | 88,174 | |
| TOTAL APPROPRIATION | 790,296 | 24.10% | 827,234 | 24.03% |
| STUDENT FEES | | | | |
| Student Fee Base | 2,243,009 | | 2,243,009 | |
| Enrollment Increase (Decrease) | 0 | | 119,636 | |
| Proposed Tuition Increase | 0 | | 72,525 | |
| TOTAL STUDENT FEES | 2,243,009 | 68.39% | 2,435,170 | 70.74% |
| CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | | | | |
| Sales and Service | 14,643 | | 15,450 | |
| Local Funds | 83,300 | | 16,000 | |
| Transfers - Palmetto College - Recurring | 148,500 | | 148,500 | |
| TOTAL CAMPUS GENERATED AND OTHER | 246,443 | 7.51% | 179,950 | 5.23% |
| TOTAL REVENUE AND FUNDS SOURCES | 3,279,748 | 100% | 3,442,354 | 100% |
| | | | | |
| | FY 2016 PROJECTED | | FY 2017 PROPOSED | |
| <u>EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES</u> | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE BASE | 3,384,664 | | 3,384,664 | |
| EXPENSE CHANGES | | | | |
| Increase - Instruction Expenses | 0 | | 80,814 | 140.08% |
| Increase - Academic Support Expenses | 0 | | 44,559 | 77.24% |
| Decrease - Student Services Expenses | 0 | | (19,362) | -33.56% |
| Decrease - Institutional Support Expenses | 0 | | (60,128) | -104.23% |
| Decrease - Operation of Maintenance & Plant Expenses | 0 | | (42,165) | -73.09% |
| Decrease - Employee Bonus Expenses | 0 | | (25,805) | -44.73% |
| Increase - 3.25% Pay Plan | 0 | | 62,342 | 108.06% |
| Increase - Health Insurance | 0 | | 5,157 | 8.94% |
| Increase - Retirement | 0 | | 7,434 | 12.89% |
| Increase - Misc. Adjustments Net | 0 | | 4,844 | 8.40% |
| TOTAL EXPENSE CHANGE | 0 | | 57,690 | 100% |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND FUNDS USES | 3,384,664 | | 3,442,354 | |
| FY CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (104,916) | | 0 | |
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 1,132,576 | | 1,027,660 | |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 1,027,660 | | 1,027,660 | |

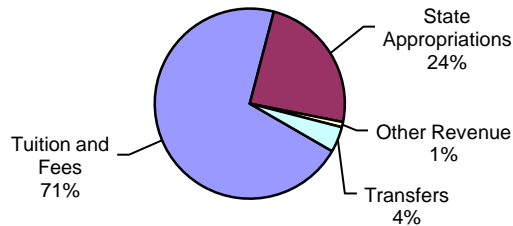
USC Union General "A" Fund Sources and Uses Summary

(Dollars are in thousands '000')

Major Revenue Sources By Year



Fund Sources - FY17
*excluding prior year fund balance



| | ACTUAL FY15 | PROJECTED FY16 | PROPOSED FY17 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Fund Sources | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,425 | 2,243 | 2,435 |
| State Appropriations | 717 | 790 | 827 |
| Other Revenue | 271 | 98 | 31 |
| Transfers | 98 | 148 | 149 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,286 | 1,133 | 1,028 |
| Total Fund Sources | 4,797 | 4,412 | 4,470 |
| Fund Uses | | | |
| Instruction | 1,770 | 1,618 | 1,687 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Academic Support | 538 | 448 | 489 |
| Student Services | 400 | 413 | 389 |
| Institutional Support | 510 | 488 | 504 |
| Operation & Maint. of Plant | 446 | 417 | 373 |
| Scholarships & Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Fund Uses | 3,664 | 3,384 | 3,442 |
| Net Fund Balance | 1,133 | 1,028 | 1,028 |

**University of South Carolina
FY2017
Summary of State Appropriations**

| | FY 2016 State Budget | Governor's FY 2017 Budget | House FY 2017 Budget | Senate FY 2017 Budget | Conference FY 2017 Budget |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| USC Union | | | | | |
| Recurring Allocation / FY17 Beginning Base | 658,186 | 711,203 | 711,203 | 711,203 | 711,203 |
| Academic Funding | 46,990 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| E&G Operating | 0 | 0 | 88,174 | 88,174 | 88,174 |
| Employee Pay Plan * | 0 | 0 | 12,893 | 25,786 | 20,951 |
| Fringe - Health Insurance & Retirement * | 6,027 | 0 | 6,906 | 6,906 | 6,906 |
| Total Recurring Budget | 711,203 | 711,203 | 819,176 | 832,069 | 827,234 |
| Non-Recurring Allocation | | | | | |
| Success Building | 67,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Employee Bonus - \$800 | 12,093 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Energy Efficiency Retrofits and Physical Plant Repairs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Maintenance: Critical Care and Repair - BEA Uncertified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,725 | 0 |
| Total Non-Recurring Allocation | 79,093 | 0 | 0 | 313,725 | 300,000 |
| Total State Appropriations for Operating | 790,296 | 711,203 | 819,176 | 1,145,794 | 1,127,234 |

* Pay Plan and Fringe Benefits (Health Insurance & Retirement) - Actual for FY16. Estimated for FY17.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,609,217 | 2,386,444 | 0 | 2,386,444 | 2,588,880 | 0 | 2,588,880 | 34.99% | 2,633,500 | 0 | 2,633,500 | 35.43% |
| State Appropriations | 1,072,774 | 790,296 | 360,000 | 1,150,296 | 827,234 | 360,000 | 1,187,234 | 16.04% | 827,234 | 360,000 | 1,187,234 | 15.93% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 2,736,397 | 89,850 | 1,874,279 | 1,964,129 | 21,000 | 2,157,500 | 2,178,500 | 29.44% | 21,000 | 2,157,500 | 2,178,500 | 29.22% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 33,836 | 14,643 | 150 | 14,793 | 15,450 | 0 | 15,450 | 0.21% | 16,000 | 0 | 16,000 | 0.21% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 128,951 | 120,000 | 0 | 120,000 | 115,000 | 0 | 115,000 | 1.55% | 132,250 | 0 | 132,250 | 1.77% |
| Total | 6,581,175 | 3,401,233 | 2,234,429 | 5,635,662 | 3,567,564 | 2,517,500 | 6,085,064 | 82% | 3,629,984 | 2,517,500 | 6,147,484 | 82% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 76,342 | 129,773 | 0 | 129,773 | 128,069 | 0 | 128,069 | 1.73% | 127,000 | 0 | 127,000 | 1.70% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,510,949 | 1,290,652 | 138,997 | 1,429,649 | 1,186,550 | 0 | 1,186,550 | 16.04% | 1,179,992 | 0 | 1,179,992 | 15.83% |
| Total | 1,587,291 | 1,420,425 | 138,997 | 1,559,422 | 1,314,619 | 0 | 1,314,619 | 18% | 1,306,992 | 0 | 1,306,992 | 18% |
| Total Current Resources | 8,168,466 | 4,821,658 | 2,373,426 | 7,195,084 | 4,882,183 | 2,517,500 | 7,399,683 | 100% | 4,936,976 | 2,517,500 | 7,454,476 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,857,592 | 1,619,678 | 100,744 | 1,720,422 | 1,692,100 | 100,000 | 1,792,100 | 28.81% | 1,710,000 | 100,000 | 1,810,000 | 28.91% |
| Research | 6,317 | 16,968 | 0 | 16,968 | 15,000 | 0 | 15,000 | 0.24% | 15,000 | 0 | 15,000 | 0.24% |
| Public Service | 26,541 | 1,950 | 1,447 | 3,397 | 2,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 0.11% | 2,000 | 5,000 | 7,000 | 0.11% |
| Academic Support | 598,667 | 531,077 | 0 | 531,077 | 572,589 | 0 | 572,589 | 9.21% | 585,000 | 0 | 585,000 | 9.34% |
| Student Services | 686,218 | 430,537 | 28,205 | 458,742 | 407,434 | 30,000 | 437,434 | 7.03% | 416,325 | 30,000 | 446,325 | 7.13% |
| Institutional Support | 532,422 | 506,987 | 0 | 506,987 | 522,953 | 0 | 522,953 | 8.41% | 492,448 | 0 | 492,448 | 7.87% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 446,095 | 417,305 | 0 | 417,305 | 372,940 | 0 | 372,940 | 6.00% | 389,621 | 0 | 389,621 | 6.22% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,459,892 | 7,175 | 2,243,030 | 2,250,205 | 7,175 | 2,382,500 | 2,389,675 | 38.42% | 7,175 | 2,382,500 | 2,389,675 | 38.17% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 6,613,744 | 3,531,677 | 2,373,426 | 5,905,103 | 3,592,191 | 2,517,500 | 6,109,691 | 98% | 3,617,569 | 2,517,500 | 6,135,069 | 98% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 125,073 | 103,431 | 0 | 103,431 | 110,000 | 0 | 110,000 | 2% | 125,000 | 0 | 125,000 | 2% |
| Total Current Uses | 6,738,817 | 3,635,108 | 2,373,426 | 6,008,534 | 3,702,191 | 2,517,500 | 6,219,691 | 100% | 3,742,569 | 2,517,500 | 6,260,069 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,429,649 | 1,186,550 | 0 | 1,186,550 | 1,179,992 | 0 | 1,179,992 | | 1,194,407 | 0 | 1,194,407 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,609,217 | 2,243,009 | 143,435 | 2,386,444 | 2,435,170 | 153,710 | 2,588,880 | 53.03% | 2,450,000 | 183,500 | 2,633,500 | 53.34% |
| State Appropriations | 717,546 | 790,296 | 0 | 790,296 | 827,234 | 0 | 827,234 | 16.94% | 827,234 | 0 | 827,234 | 16.76% |
| Grants, Contracts, and Gifts | 274,474 | 83,300 | 6,550 | 89,850 | 16,000 | 5,000 | 21,000 | 0.43% | 16,000 | 5,000 | 21,000 | 0.43% |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 33,836 | 14,643 | 0 | 14,643 | 15,450 | 0 | 15,450 | 0.32% | 16,000 | 0 | 16,000 | 0.32% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 128,951 | 0 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 0 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 2.36% | 0 | 132,250 | 132,250 | 2.68% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 3,764,024 | 3,131,248 | 269,985 | 3,401,233 | 3,293,854 | 273,710 | 3,567,564 | 73% | 3,309,234 | 320,750 | 3,629,984 | 74% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | 76,697 | 148,500 | (18,727) | 129,773 | 148,500 | (20,431) | 128,069 | 2.62% | 148,500 | (21,500) | 127,000 | 2.57% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,397,775 | 1,132,576 | 158,076 | 1,290,652 | 1,027,660 | 158,890 | 1,186,550 | 24.30% | 1,027,660 | 152,332 | 1,179,992 | 23.90% |
| Total | 1,474,472 | 1,281,076 | 139,349 | 1,420,425 | 1,176,160 | 138,459 | 1,314,619 | 27% | 1,176,160 | 130,832 | 1,306,992 | 26% |
| Total Resources | 5,238,496 | 4,412,324 | 409,334 | 4,821,658 | 4,470,014 | 412,169 | 4,882,183 | 100% | 4,485,394 | 451,582 | 4,936,976 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,795,430 | 1,617,352 | 2,326 | 1,619,678 | 1,687,100 | 5,000 | 1,692,100 | 45.71% | 1,700,000 | 10,000 | 1,710,000 | 45.69% |
| Research | 6,317 | 0 | 16,968 | 16,968 | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0.41% | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0.40% |
| Public Service | 6,042 | 0 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0.05% | 0 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 0.05% |
| Academic Support | 598,667 | 448,230 | 82,847 | 531,077 | 489,589 | 83,000 | 572,589 | 15.47% | 500,000 | 85,000 | 585,000 | 15.63% |
| Student Services | 430,723 | 413,462 | 17,075 | 430,537 | 388,772 | 18,662 | 407,434 | 11.01% | 400,000 | 16,325 | 416,325 | 11.12% |
| Institutional Support | 532,422 | 488,315 | 18,672 | 506,987 | 503,953 | 19,000 | 522,953 | 14.13% | 472,948 | 19,500 | 492,448 | 13.16% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 446,095 | 417,305 | 0 | 417,305 | 372,940 | 0 | 372,940 | 10.07% | 389,621 | 0 | 389,621 | 10.41% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 7,075 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 | 0.19% | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 | 0.19% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 3,822,771 | 3,384,664 | 147,013 | 3,531,677 | 3,442,354 | 149,837 | 3,592,191 | 97% | 3,462,569 | 155,000 | 3,617,569 | 97% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 125,073 | 0 | 103,431 | 103,431 | 0 | 110,000 | 110,000 | 3% | 0 | 125,000 | 125,000 | 3% |
| Total Uses | 3,947,844 | 3,384,664 | 250,444 | 3,635,108 | 3,442,354 | 259,837 | 3,702,191 | 100% | 3,462,569 | 280,000 | 3,742,569 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 1,290,652 | 1,027,660 | 158,890 | 1,186,550 | 1,027,660 | 152,332 | 1,179,992 | | 1,022,825 | 171,582 | 1,194,407 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,425,244 | 0 | 26,054 | 157,919 | 0 | 0 | 2,609,217 |
| State Appropriations | 717,546 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 717,546 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 254,752 | 0 | 36 | 19,686 | 0 | 0 | 274,474 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 16,003 | 0 | 1,679 | 11,654 | 4,500 | 0 | 33,836 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 128,951 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 128,951 |
| Total | 3,413,545 | 128,951 | 27,769 | 189,259 | 4,500 | 0 | 3,764,024 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 240,687 | 0 | 7,106 | 112,650 | 0 | 7,075 | 367,518 |
| Transfers-Out | (142,609) | 0 | (9,181) | (139,031) | 0 | 0 | (290,821) |
| Net Transfers | 98,078 | 0 | (2,075) | (26,381) | 0 | 7,075 | 76,697 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,285,598 | (16,315) | 20,299 | 107,726 | 467 | 0 | 1,397,775 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,797,221 | 112,636 | 45,993 | 270,604 | 4,967 | 7,075 | 5,238,496 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,770,103 | 0 | 0 | 25,327 | 0 | 0 | 1,795,430 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,317 | 0 | 0 | 6,317 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,042 | 0 | 0 | 6,042 |
| Academic Support | 537,999 | 0 | 0 | 60,668 | 0 | 0 | 598,667 |
| Student Services | 400,299 | 0 | 29,502 | 922 | 0 | 0 | 430,723 |
| Institutional Support | 510,149 | 0 | 0 | 17,478 | 4,795 | 0 | 532,422 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 446,095 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 446,095 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,075 | 7,075 |
| Total | 3,664,645 | 0 | 29,502 | 116,754 | 4,795 | 7,075 | 3,822,771 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 125,073 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125,073 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,664,645 | 125,073 | 29,502 | 116,754 | 4,795 | 7,075 | 3,947,844 |
| Fund Balance | 1,132,576 | (12,437) | 16,491 | 153,850 | 172 | 0 | 1,290,652 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,243,009 | 0 | 16,516 | 126,919 | 0 | 0 | 2,386,444 |
| State Appropriations | 790,296 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 790,296 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 83,300 | 0 | 0 | 6,550 | 0 | 0 | 89,850 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 14,643 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14,643 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 |
| Total | 3,131,248 | 120,000 | 16,516 | 133,469 | 0 | 0 | 3,401,233 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 7,297 | 7,000 | 3,500 | 7,175 | 173,472 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (3,500) | (10,102) | (30,097) | 0 | 0 | (43,699) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (3,500) | (2,805) | (23,097) | 3,500 | 7,175 | 129,773 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,132,576 | (12,437) | 16,491 | 153,850 | 172 | 0 | 1,290,652 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,412,324 | 104,063 | 30,202 | 264,222 | 3,672 | 7,175 | 4,821,658 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,617,352 | 0 | 0 | 2,326 | 0 | 0 | 1,619,678 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,968 | 0 | 0 | 16,968 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,950 | 0 | 0 | 1,950 |
| Academic Support | 448,230 | 0 | 0 | 82,847 | 0 | 0 | 531,077 |
| Student Services | 413,462 | 0 | 17,075 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 430,537 |
| Institutional Support | 488,315 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 3,672 | 0 | 506,987 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 417,305 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 417,305 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 |
| Total | 3,384,664 | 0 | 17,075 | 119,091 | 3,672 | 7,175 | 3,531,677 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 103,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 103,431 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,384,664 | 103,431 | 17,075 | 119,091 | 3,672 | 7,175 | 3,635,108 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,027,660 | 632 | 13,127 | 145,131 | 0 | 0 | 1,186,550 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,435,170 | 0 | 17,710 | 136,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,588,880 |
| State Appropriations | 827,234 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 827,234 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 16,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 21,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 15,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,450 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 115,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 115,000 |
| Total | 3,293,854 | 115,000 | 17,710 | 141,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,567,564 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 7,590 | 0 | 4,000 | 7,175 | 167,265 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (4,000) | (9,765) | (25,431) | 0 | 0 | (39,196) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (4,000) | (2,175) | (25,431) | 4,000 | 7,175 | 128,069 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,027,660 | 632 | 13,127 | 145,131 | 0 | 0 | 1,186,550 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,470,014 | 111,632 | 28,662 | 260,700 | 4,000 | 7,175 | 4,882,183 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,687,100 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,692,100 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Academic Support | 489,589 | 0 | 0 | 83,000 | 0 | 0 | 572,589 |
| Student Services | 388,772 | 0 | 18,662 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 407,434 |
| Institutional Support | 503,953 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 4,000 | 0 | 522,953 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 372,940 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 372,940 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 |
| Total | 3,442,354 | 0 | 18,662 | 120,000 | 4,000 | 7,175 | 3,592,191 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 110,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,442,354 | 110,000 | 18,662 | 120,000 | 4,000 | 7,175 | 3,702,191 |
| Fund Balance | 1,027,660 | 1,632 | 10,000 | 140,700 | 0 | 0 | 1,179,992 |

Note: Initial campus line item expenditure budget will balance in total, but may not match at the program (class) level. The current system allows multiple class codes to be assigned within a single department.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 2,450,000 | 0 | 18,500 | 165,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,633,500 |
| State Appropriations | 827,234 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 827,234 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 16,000 | 0 | 0 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 21,000 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 16,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,000 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 132,250 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 132,250 |
| Total | 3,309,234 | 132,250 | 18,500 | 170,000 | 0 | 0 | 3,629,984 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 148,500 | 0 | 7,850 | 0 | 4,500 | 7,175 | 168,025 |
| Transfers-Out | 0 | (4,500) | (10,025) | (26,500) | 0 | 0 | (41,025) |
| Net Transfers | 148,500 | (4,500) | (2,175) | (26,500) | 4,500 | 7,175 | 127,000 |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 1,027,660 | 1,632 | 10,000 | 140,700 | 0 | 0 | 1,179,992 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 4,485,394 | 129,382 | 26,325 | 284,200 | 4,500 | 7,175 | 4,936,976 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,700,000 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,710,000 |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| Public Service | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| Academic Support | 500,000 | 0 | 0 | 85,000 | 0 | 0 | 585,000 |
| Student Services | 400,000 | 0 | 16,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 416,325 |
| Institutional Support | 472,948 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 | 4,500 | 0 | 492,448 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 389,621 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 389,621 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,175 | 7,175 |
| Total | 3,462,569 | 0 | 16,325 | 127,000 | 4,500 | 7,175 | 3,617,569 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 125,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 125,000 |
| TOTAL USES | 3,462,569 | 125,000 | 16,325 | 127,000 | 4,500 | 7,175 | 3,742,569 |
| <u>Fund Balance</u> | 1,022,825 | 4,382 | 10,000 | 157,200 | 0 | 0 | 1,194,407 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| State Appropriations | 355,228 | 360,000 | 360,000 | 14.30% | 360,000 | 14.30% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,507,802 | 1,286,610 | 1,400,000 | 55.61% | 1,400,000 | 55.61% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 892,136 | 530,169 | 700,000 | 27.81% | 700,000 | 27.81% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 15,099 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 0.50% | 12,500 | 0.50% |
| Non-Governmental Grants and Contracts | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Private Gifts | 46,842 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 1.79% | 45,000 | 1.79% |
| Endowment Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Interest Income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Other Sources | 0 | 150 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 2,817,151 | 2,234,429 | 2,517,500 | 100% | 2,517,500 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (355) | | | 0.00% | | 0.00% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 113,174 | 138,997 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 112,819 | 138,997 | 0 | 0% | 0 | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 2,929,970 | 2,373,426 | 2,517,500 | 100% | 2,517,500 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 62,162 | 100,744 | 100,000 | 3.97% | 100,000 | 3.97% |
| Research | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Public Service | 20,499 | 1,447 | 5,000 | 0.20% | 5,000 | 0.20% |
| Academic Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Student Services | 255,495 | 28,205 | 30,000 | 1.19% | 30,000 | 1.19% |
| Institutional Support | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 2,452,817 | 2,243,030 | 2,382,500 | 94.94% | 2,382,500 | 94.64% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 2,790,973 | 2,373,426 | 2,517,500 | 100% | 2,517,500 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 2,790,973 | 2,373,426 | 2,517,500 | 100% | 2,517,500 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 138,997 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2017 SCHEDULE OF DESIGNATED FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | 4,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Institutional Support | 4,795 | 3,672 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| Total | 4,795 | 3,672 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers | | | | |
| Transfer-In from Bookstore | 0 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| Other Non-Mandatory Transfers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| Change in Fund Balance | (295) | (172) | 0 | 0 |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 467 | 172 | 0 | 0 |
| Ending Fund Balance | 172 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF AUXILIARY FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | PRELIMINARY 2018 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 128,951 | 120,000 | 115,000 | 132,250 |
| Total | 128,951 | 120,000 | 115,000 | 132,250 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 125,073 | 103,431 | 110,000 | 125,000 |
| Total | 125,073 | 103,431 | 110,000 | 125,000 |
| Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-Mandatory Transfers (net) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 0 | (3,500) | (4,000) | (4,500) |
| Total | 0 | (3,500) | (4,000) | (4,500) |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers | (125,073) | (106,931) | (114,000) | (129,500) |
| Net Revenue (after Expenditures and Transfers) | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | 3,878 | 13,069 | 1,000 | 2,750 |
| Total | 3,878 | 13,069 | 1,000 | 2,750 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| Bookstore, CarolinaCard and Concessions | (12,437) | 632 | 1,632 | 4,382 |
| TOTAL AUXILIARY ENDING FUND BALANCE | (12,437) | 632 | 1,632 | 4,382 |

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNION
FY 2017 SOURCES AND USES OF LOCAL FUNDS**

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Sources:</u> | | | |
| Union and Laurens Counties | 263,585 | 253,992 | 260,000 |
| Total | 263,585 | 253,992 | 260,000 |
| <u>Uses:</u> | | | |
| Expended by the U/L CHE on Behalf of USC Union | 144,721 | 103,735 | 105,000 |
| Expended directly by USC Union | 122,561 | 122,972 | 123,000 |
| Total | 267,282 | 226,707 | 228,000 |

Note:

⁽¹⁾ The Union/Laurens Commission for Higher Education provides funds to properly maintain the grounds and buildings. Future plans include campus landscaping and additional land acquisitions.

- This page intentionally left blank -

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PROPOSED BUDGET for FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017

APPENDICES

1. Glossary of Budgetary and Accounting Terms
2. Overview of State Budget Process
3. Impact of FY 2016-2017 State Budget Process
4. Overview of Internal Budget Process
5. Summary of Funding Recommendations for FY 2016-2017
6. Unrestricted Net Position
7. OneCarolina Funding
8. Operating Budgets – University President, Board of Trustees Office and Audit & Advisory Services
9. USC System Summary Total Current Funds, Unrestricted Current Funds, Restricted Current Funds
10. Delegation of Authority to the Administration of the University - Fiscal Year 2016-2017

APPENDIX 1

| |
|---|
| UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA GLOSSARY OF BUDGET AND ACCOUNTING TERMS |
|---|

I. FUND CLASSIFICATIONS

Current Funds – Economic resources both unrestricted and restricted available to support the general operations of the University in carrying out its primary mission of instruction, research, and public service.

Unrestricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have no limitations or stipulations placed on them by external agencies or donors, and that have not been set aside for loans, endowments, or plant. These resources are normally derived from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenues, and auxiliary operations.

Restricted Funds – Current fund resources received by an institution that have limitations or stipulations placed on their use by external agencies or donors. These resources are normally derived from gifts, grants, and contracts and used predominantly for research and student scholarship activities.

Activities Classified by Current Fund Group

| <u>Fund Group</u> | <u>Activities Included in Group</u> |
|-------------------|---|
| A Fund | Education and General |
| B Fund | Student Health, Housing, and Food Services |
| C Fund | Bookstores, Vending and Concessions, Athletics, and Parking |
| D Fund | Student Activity Fees |
| E Fund | Department Generated Self-supporting Activities |
| R Fund | Board of Trustees' Controlled Funds from Auxiliary Enterprise Operations |
| S Fund | Student Scholarships and Fellowships |

II. REVENUE CLASSIFICATIONS

Tuition and Fees – Revenues collected from students for regular courses provided in the fall, spring, and summer sessions.

State Appropriations – Legislative appropriations received from the State of South Carolina General Fund for the current operations of the University. All State appropriations are assumed to be recurring unless directly linked to a proviso designating them as non-recurring.

Grants, Contracts, and Gifts – Revenues awarded by federal, state, local, non-governmental, and private organizations intended for the current operations of the University.

Sales & Services of Education and Other Sources – Revenues generated primarily from department specific charges for enrichment fees, laboratory fees, sales and services, and other miscellaneous items.

Sales & Services Auxiliary Enterprises – Auxiliary enterprise revenues generated by charges for sales and services and other miscellaneous items.

Non-Mandatory Transfers – Voluntary transfers not required by a legal covenant between fund groups.

Mandatory Transfers – Transfers required by a legal covenant for the payment of principal and interest on bonded debt and loan fund matching.

III. EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATION

Education and General – Activities that directly support the primary mission of the University to educate the state's diverse citizens through teaching, research and creative activity, and service. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as:

- 1) Instruction – Credit and non-credit courses for academic, occupational, technical and vocational instruction, and for continuing education.
- 2) Research – Costs associated with activities specifically organized to produce research outcomes, commissioned either by external entities or through a separate budget process of an organizational unit within the institution.
- 3) Public Service – Funds expended for activities that are primarily established to provide non-instructional services beneficial to individuals and groups external to the institution.
- 4) Academic Support – Supports the areas of the University that are primarily responsible for instruction, research and public service, to include libraries, computing support, and academic administration.
- 5) Student Services – Funds expended for the admissions office, registrar, student-aid administration, counseling, and other services for the benefit of students.
- 6) Institutional Support – Costs associated with fiscal operations, executive management, personnel services, administrative computing, public relations, development, and campus security.
- 7) Operational and Maintenance of Plant – Funds expended for physical plant administration, building and grounds maintenance, utilities, landscape and grounds maintenance, and major repairs and renovations.
- 8) Scholarships and Fellowships – Expenditures for scholarships and fellowships in the form of outright grants to students selected by the institution and financed in the form of current funds, both restricted and unrestricted.

Auxiliary Enterprises – Self-supporting activities that exist to furnish goods and services to students, faculty, or staff, and charge a fee directly related to, although not necessarily equal to, the cost of the goods or services. These activities include both unrestricted and restricted expenses normally categorized as student health, student housing, food service, bookstore, vending and concessions, athletics, parking, and other services.

IV. FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance – The unexpended resources at the end of any given fiscal year available to support non-recurring activities in the new year.

APPENDIX 2

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA OVERVIEW OF STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The state or external budget planning process involves the Commission on Higher Education, the Governor, and the General Assembly.

The state budget process begins with a state agency's submission of budget requests to the Governor. These requests include the "base budget" and special program requests. In the case of higher education, public universities and colleges submit their requests through the Commission on Higher Education (CHE), which in turn submits a request to the Governor on behalf of all institutions. CHE does not have the authority to change the requests submitted by the institutions, but the CHE must recommend funding levels for special program requests and set priorities for capital projects before submitting them. Excerpts from the CHE's state law follow:

SECTION 59-103-35. Submission of budget; new and existing programs.

All public institutions of higher learning shall submit annual budget requests to the commission in the manner set forth in this section. ... The budget request for the public higher education system shall be submitted by the commission to the Governor and appropriate standing committees of the General Assembly in conjunction with the preparation of the annual general appropriations act for the applicable year. ... No new program may be undertaken by any public institution of higher education without the approval of the commission. The provisions of this chapter apply to all college parallel, transferable, and associate degree programs of technical and comprehensive education institutions. All other programs and offerings of technical and comprehensive education institutions are excluded from this chapter. [Act 359 of 1996]

CHE Budget Request and Performance Funding. The law requires that all higher education funding, except funds specifically earmarked by the General Assembly, be based on the performance-based funding methodology developed by the CHE. One of the duties imposed on the CHE by this act is the following:

(b) base the higher education funding formula in part on the achievement of the standards set for these performance indicators including base-line funding for institutions meeting the standards of achievement, incentive funding for institutions exceeding the standards of achievement, and reductions in funding for institutions which do not meet the standards of achievement...

In its request to the General Assembly, the CHE considers statewide needs of higher education. Also, the Commission solicits and considers capital and earmarked "below-the-line" budget request items from all institutions.

Establishment of Funding Base. There are two major components of the CHE's overall Performance Funding plan. The first component, the Mission Resource Requirements model (MRR), is the estimate of the fiscal needs of an institution. This computation establishes a base funding need to which performance ratings are applied. The second component is the determination of a funding percentage based on institutional ratings on indicators of performance, accomplished through the Resource Allocation Plan that actually determines institutional funding levels. As of the 2010 fiscal year, the MRR process has been suspended.

As indicated in Figure 1, the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget process began in the fall of 2015 with the University's submission of required data to the CHE and the President's presentation to the Commissioners. The request for standard information was deferred given the move towards Accountability Based Funding and the uncertainty of the

continuation of the MRR. The data submitted in prior years to the CHE include the following:

- Student Credit Hours by Discipline
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Students (Student FTEs)
- Number of Full Time Equivalent Faculty (Faculty FTEs)
- Expenditures by Major Area - Instruction, Research, Public Service, Libraries, Student Services, Plant Operation and Maintenance, and Administration
- Facilities Data and Other Information to Support the MRR Computation
- Revenue Generated by the Institution through Tuition and Other Fees

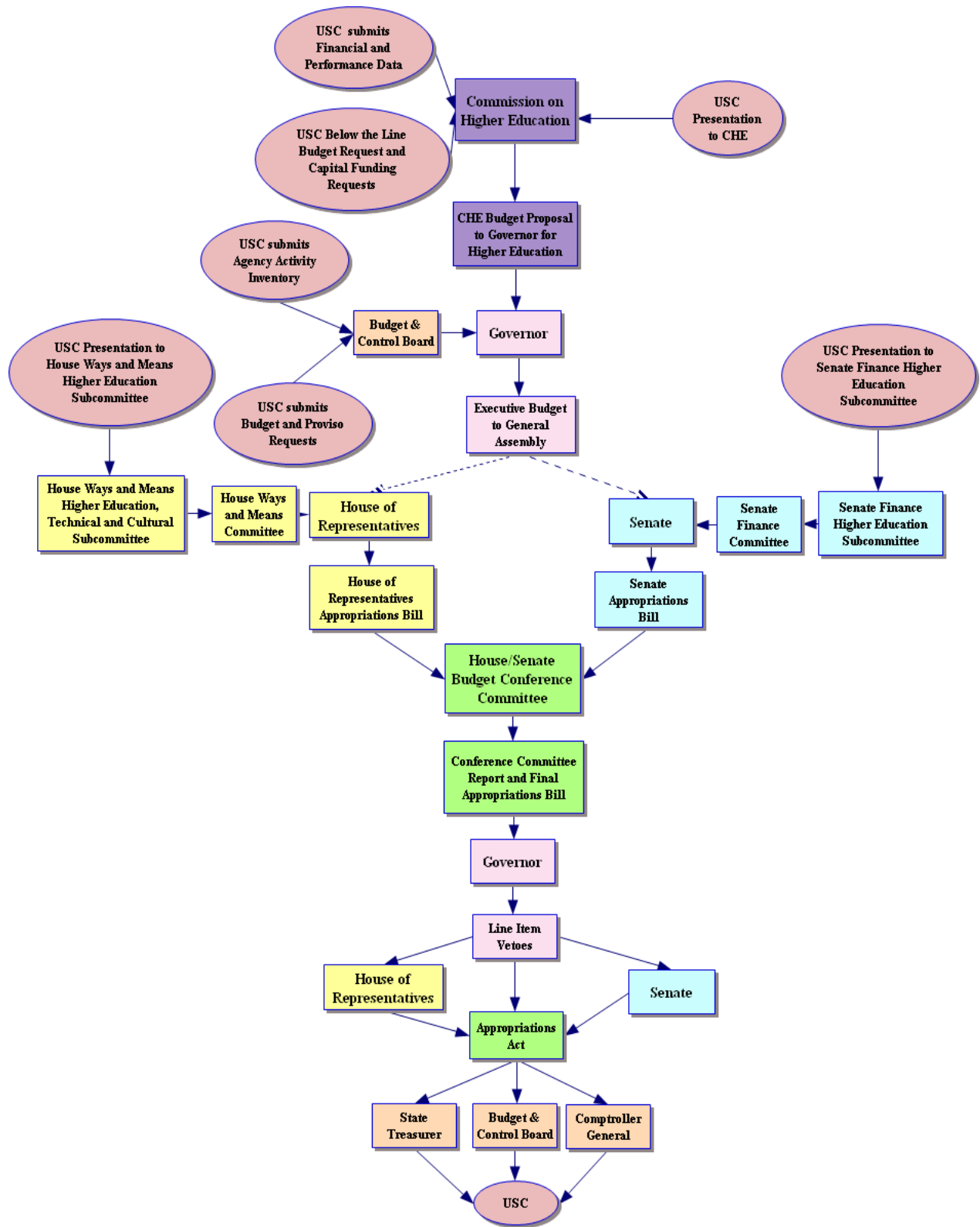
These and other data elements contribute to computation of the Mission Resource Requirement, which is intended to define the total required costs of operating each of the state's 33 institutions. Peer national and regional cost data are examined to help compute the required costs of various program areas, instruction, research, public service, facility operation and maintenance, student support, and other areas. After computing the operational costs, the expected student fee revenue must be deducted. According to the CHE: "The total Education and General (E&G) cost amount must be reduced by these student revenues in order to determine the amount of support required from the State."

E&G costs exclude auxiliary enterprise activities such as housing, food service, and athletics, since these activities are self-supporting. The Commission on Higher Education previously used the MRR to determine operating funds of the institutions and in the development of its funding request presented to the General Assembly. Due to the severe budgetary constraints faced by our state in the last decade, the level of funding from the General Assembly did not support the recommendations of the MRR. In the last year of the MRR calculation, before multiple state appropriations cuts, the percentage of appropriations compared to the MRR was 48.72% for the USC Columbia campus. Following the series of budget reductions, the funding appropriated was less than 45% by the end of the 2010 fiscal year.

Each year every higher education institution submits its annual accountability report which, among other things, documents the University's actual financial performance. As shown in Figure 1, the CHE's recommendations provide input for the Governor and the General Assembly as they consider budget priorities for the upcoming year. If the House and the Senate approve differing versions of the appropriations bill, a conference committee works out the differences and presents a compromise package back to the General Assembly. Following ratification of the conference committee report, the bills then go to the Governor for signature, who may exercise line-item vetoes, which the Legislature may override by a two-thirds vote.

It is expected that the Governor's move to Accountability Based Funding may change this external budget process for the 2018 fiscal year.

STATE BUDGET PROCESS FOR USC AND HIGHER EDUCATION FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017



APPENDIX 3

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA IMPACT OF FY2016-2017 STATE BUDGET PROCESS

The South Carolina General Assembly considered the following legislation related to the budget and operation of the University of South Carolina for 2016-2017. This is not intended to be a comprehensive listing of all pertinent legislation, but a summary of items critical to the budget and financial operation of the University. Additional legislation may impact the University. This was the second year of the two-year session and bills that did not pass will not be carried forward into next year. The summaries below are current as of June 30, 2016. All legislation may be reviewed on the web at <http://www.scstatehouse.gov/>.

H.5001 - General Appropriations Bill: This legislation provides funding for the operation and other purposes of state government. This bill contains separate line item funding for each USC Campus.

Part IA: Agency Appropriations – Includes higher education appropriations for operating budgets and special “below-the-line” funding at the Columbia campus including the Palmetto Poison Center, Law Library, and the Small Business Development Center.

Part IB: Temporary Provisions – Includes legislative changes that are relative to funding in the Appropriations Bill and operations of state government and higher education institutions.

H.5002 - Capital Reserve Funds Bill: This legislation is a joint resolution to appropriate monies from the capital reserve fund for fiscal year 2016-2017. These are non-recurring appropriations.

H.4833 - South Carolina Higher Education Governance Act: This bill revises miscellaneous provisions concerning the Commission on Higher Education and higher education governance. Introduced and referred to the House Education and Public Works Committee.

S.43 & H.3249 - South Carolina College and University Board of Regents: These bills would dissolve the Commission on Higher Education and the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education and devolve the authority and duties of those entities upon a College and University Board of Regents. The power, duties and authority of individual institution Boards of Trustees are further enumerated in these bills. Introduced and referred to Senate Education Committee and House Education and Public Works Committee respectively.

H.4639 – Online Education Reciprocity: This bill provides that the Commission on Higher Education may enter into interstate reciprocity agreements, such as the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement, governing the operation of postsecondary distance education programs offered by accredited degree-granting institutions of higher learning in South Carolina. Since colleges and universities that offer online education programs must obtain authorization in every state where a pupil resides, the bill is offered as a means of making this authorization process less complex, and expensive, by allowing the institutions of higher learning in South Carolina to make use of a single distance education protocol that applies in all the states that have entered into a reciprocity agreement. Ratified and signed by the Governor March 14, 2016 - Act 146 of 2016.

H.3151 - Study of U.S. Constitution: This bill would amend existing statutes dealing with providing instruction in the essentials of the U.S. Constitution, the Declaration of Independence, the Federalist Paper and the study of and devotion to American institutions and ideals. This instruction requirement may be satisfied by providing and assigning related reading materials selected by the Commission on Higher Education and delivered at least once during the matriculation of undergraduate students. Passed the House and sent to the Senate whereupon it was referred to the Education Committee.

H.4521 - Tucker Hipps Transparency Act: This bill provides that public institutions of higher education shall maintain reports of investigations and related information of members of fraternities, sororities, and other social organizations. The bill specifies information that must be included in the reports, and provides that institutions shall make those reports available to the public and online. Institutions shall furnish reports to students and their parents before the students may begin the formal process of joining a fraternity or sorority. The bill provides oversight and enforcement requirements of the Commission on Higher Education, and provides penalties for violations. Ratified and signed by the Governor June 9, 2016 – Act 265 of 2016.

H.4145 – Coordinating Council for Workforce Development: This bill creates the Coordinating Council for Workforce Development and charges the council with responsibilities related to developing and maintaining a Comprehensive Plan for Workforce Training and Education. The bill provides for the creation of a State Strategic Plan for Supply of Health Care Personnel. The bill provides for the development and implementation of a Career Pathways for Success Initiative and establishes a Pathways to First Careers Program and a Pathways to New Opportunities Program. The bill also creates a Workforce Scholarship and Grant Fund and a tax credit for those who contribute to the grant fund. Ratified and signed by the Governor June 8, 2016 – Act 252 of 2016.

S.695 – In-State Tuition to Bordering State Residents: This bill would provide that state higher education institutions with an undergraduate enrollment of less than ten thousand students may offer in-state tuition rates to residents of North Carolina and Georgia. However, acceptance of out-of-state students must be limited to twenty-five percent of the student population. Introduced and referred to Senate Education Committee.

H. 4144 – Students Exempt from Paying Out-of-State Tuition: This bill establishes provisions under which a student must be exempt from paying out-of-state tuition at a public institution of higher education and must be eligible for certain state-sponsored scholarships and tuition assistance if he or she attended a high school in this state for three or more years, graduated from a high school in the state or received the equivalent of a high school diploma in this state, registers as an entering student or is currently enrolled in a public institution of higher education not earlier than the fall semester of the 2015-2016 academic year. Introduced and referred to Ways and Means Committee.

S.88 - Firearms on College or University Campus: This bill provides that a person authorized to carry a concealed weapon who is a registered student, employee or faculty member of a private or public college, university or technical college may possess a firearm on any premises or property owned, operated, or controlled by the institution. Private institutions may post signs stating 'No Concealable Weapons Allowed'. Introduced and referred to Senate Judiciary Committee.

S.171 - Stipends to Student Athletes: This bill provides that all state higher education institutions with athletic revenue exceeding \$50 million shall annually award stipends to each student athlete who participates in football or men's and women's basketball, and maintains a good academic standing. Stipends shall total \$2,500 per semester. In addition, these institutions would also be required to establish a trust fund and for each year a student athlete maintains good academic standing, five thousand dollars would be deposited into the fund on his behalf. The total trust fund amount may not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars per student athlete. After fulfillment of all academic requirements for graduation and completion of a state-approved financial literacy course, the participating institution would provide a one-time payment to each student athlete in the full amount deposited on their behalf in the fund. Introduced and referred to Senate Education Committee.

APPENDIX 4**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
OVERVIEW OF INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS**

The University of South Carolina's budget process is a comprehensive planning effort representative of the vision of the University to provide research, teaching, and service for the citizens of the State of South Carolina. The process involves participation beginning at the department level and reaching out to all campuses to develop budgets which will reflect the investments identified to significantly enhance the academic reputation, benefit students and contribute to the economic and societal health of the State.

The Board of Trustees budget document contains the University's total current funds sources and uses for the prior year, projected for the current year, and proposed for the next fiscal year. For FY 2017, a preliminary estimate for the following fiscal year (FY 2018) is included. These budgets are comprised of both unrestricted and restricted funds for each campus of the University of South Carolina system. The University's "A" Fund budget is considered the operating budget of the University and is the focus of the budget presentation and discussion. "A" fund sources are primarily tuition and fee revenues and state appropriations. Across the University system, "A" funds account for more than 56% of all funds.

Auxiliary units exist primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. The budgets for restricted funds are determined by estimating current year activity and projecting possible grant activity in future years.

The internal University budget process for the Columbia Campus for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 began in the late Fall of 2015 with a review of current financial performance followed by requests from the Provost and the Chief Financial Officer for all University units to prepare strategic plan documents – Blueprints for Academic Excellence and Blueprints for Service Excellence. The budget development process continued in the spring with a review of the tuition and fee revenue projected and requests for updated tuition and fees.

Throughout the spring, meetings are conducted to determine strategic priorities and develop budget assumptions. The Provost, CFO or her designate and the respective Senior Budget Analyst met with each academic dean and staff to discuss current and future funding needs included in the Blueprints. Again for FY2017 budget development, each academic unit prepared a five-year budget model that includes historical funding and allows each unit to project funding needs for the current year and for five additional years. The President, Provost, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Vice President for Student Affairs then met with each division to review tuition and fee requests and determine budget priorities. Meetings were also held with the Chancellors of the Comprehensive Campuses and Deans of the Palmetto College Campuses. Invited to the President's meetings were the Chair of the Faculty Senate and Chair of the Faculty Budget Committee as well as the President of the Student Government Association or their designee. The Budget Update Group met every other week throughout the fall and spring to refine assumptions, review budget requests and develop the final recommendation for the President.

Once the budget is adopted, it is an important tool for the University staff in accomplishing the objectives and goals established for the academic year. The budget is an estimate of proposed expenditures and the means of financing expenditures for the fiscal year.

One of the key actions taken by the Board of Trustees is the approval of the fee schedule for the fiscal year, as described in the statute establishing the University:

SECTION 59-117-40. Board constituted body corporate and politic powers. The board of trustees of the University of South Carolina is and is hereby constituted a body corporate and politic, in deed and in law under the name of the University of South Carolina. Such corporation has the following powers: ... (9) To fix tuition fees and other charges for students attending the University...

The Board's budget approval is based on its power: "to adopt such measures and make such regulations as may in the discretion of the board of trustees be necessary for the proper operation of the University" (paragraph 14, Section 59-117-40). As indicated in the "Delegation of Authority" statement in Appendix 8, the budgets approved are by their very nature estimates that will vary with changing circumstances during the fiscal year.

Through FY2010 the Columbia campus budgeted by the concepts of "value centered management" in the development of "A" Fund operating budgets. This action was recommended by the Strategic Directions and Initiatives (SDI) Committee and implemented in FY 2003. Each year, the University's annual budget development process refined the initial assumptions by adapting the model so that the needs of the institution are met. Significant revisions took place in FY 2008 with a change to the allocation factors that determine each academic unit's tax. The base tax was calculated in late fall or very early spring and distributed to academic units before the Blueprints for Academic Excellence were complete. In September, the tax was recalculated for Board of Trustees approved initiatives and the pay package. At the same time as the tax recalculation, additions or deductions to state funding were spread to units and the Board approved tuition increase was calculated and entered into the financial system. The Budget Office conducted meetings with each academic unit to detail each budgetary change from the prior year.

In the previous eight years, all costs and income attributable to each academic unit were assigned to the unit. Costs include the unit's existing programmatic budgets, as well as its share of the operating funds needed to support the University's service functions. Income includes the unit's existing departmental revenues, summer school revenues, transfers, carry-forward balances, and the tuition revenue generated from the student credit hours taught by the unit. State appropriations were allocated primarily to academic units upon creation of the budget model and in FY 2008, all state appropriations were shifted to the academic units. For the state appropriations cuts in FY 2009 and FY 2010, state funds were cut from academic units, but the tax paid by those units was also lowered to account for cuts to the service units.

Service unit costs were assessed to academic units based on a formula and/or the application of direct charges. Formula based assessments resemble a tax and once determined are fixed and must be paid. Direct charges are payments for services that can be controlled through usage.

Beginning in FY 2011, the President determined that the University institute partial recentralization of the budget model effective July 1, 2010, to remain in effect for FY 2011 and FY 2012 and as needed until a new model is developed following implementation of the OneCarolina system. The President, Provost, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer have examined all plans and budgets and have the perspective necessary to improve allocations from an institutional perspective.

The budget process will continue as follows:

- All fall and spring E & G tuition and state appropriations go to the general fund, and are offset by the combined budgets placed in all the units. The Provost continues to allocate budget cuts for academic and service units, subject to President's approval.
- Academic units receive their portion of the tuition and state funds as a single budget item, and they continue to receive other revenues – including fees, sales proceeds, Education Foundation transfers, research funding, etc.
- Units no longer have a “tax-in” or a “tax-out.” The impact of overhead is still there, but there is no longer the complicated allocation methodology. In other words, units receive budget amounts net of the tax.
- Deans and other units keep carryforward, less a surtax to be managed centrally. This is used to solve immediate one-time needs across the institution.
- Deans continue to capture tuition for the summer term.
- The Provost can reallocate if tuition collections exceed expectations and make reductions if tuition collections are below expectations. Tuition reports continue to run so unit credit hour and revenue production are still known and are used to inform the allocation decision.
- An important feature of this hybrid model is that it reduces enterprise risk.

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate a FY 2017 “A” fund operating budget. The activities include communication and training, realigning base budgets, and requesting new funding, distributing state budget cuts and reallocations and finalizing the budget.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS
“A” FUND BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

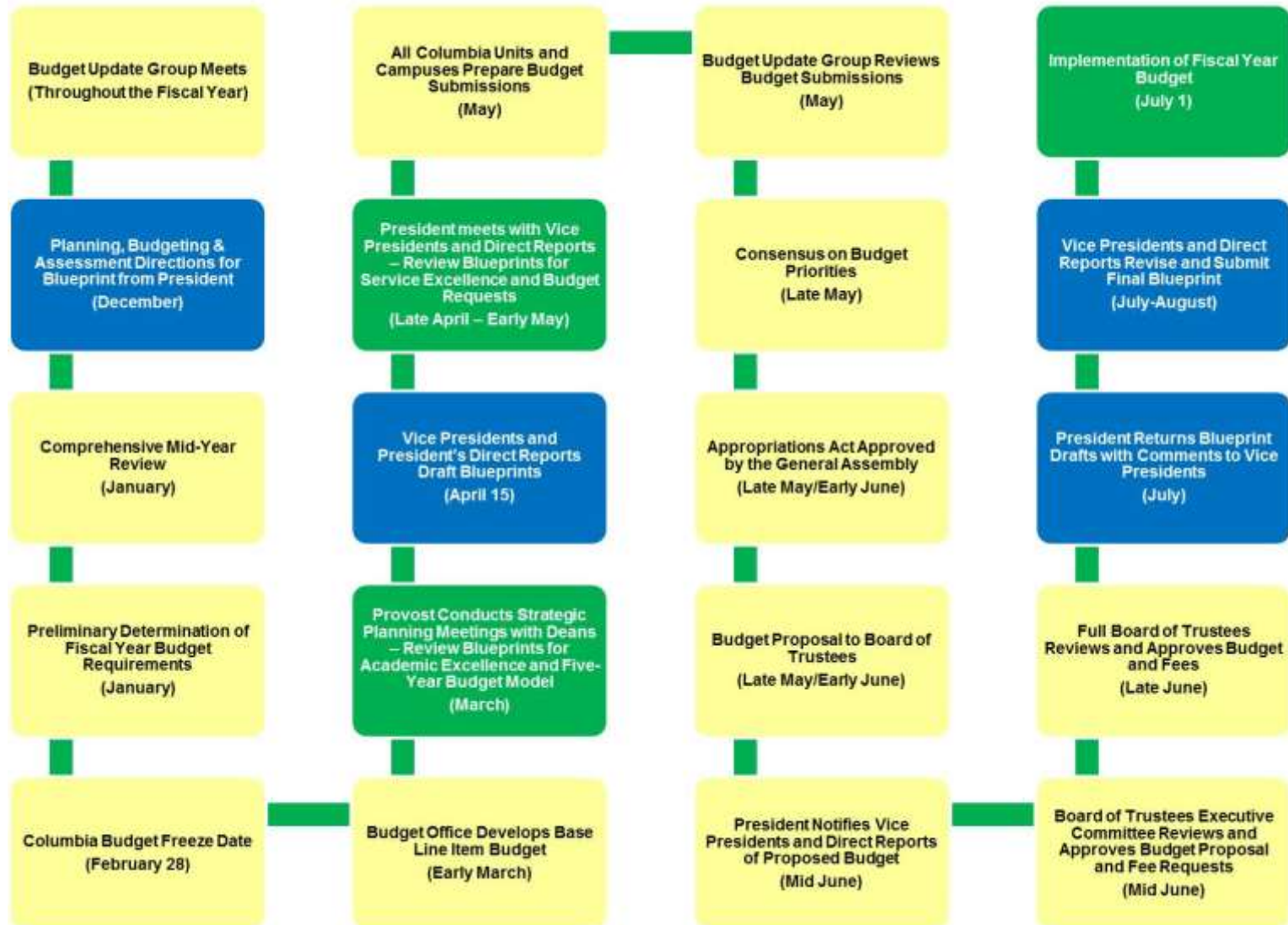
| When | Who | What |
|---------------------|--|--|
| December | All University Units | FY17 Planning, Budgeting & Assessment directions distributed. |
| December | Unit Responsibility Heads | Review of “Consolidated List of Service Charges by Division” |
| January – May | Budget Update Group | Meet weekly to review budget assumptions and requests. Develop recommendations for President. |
| January | Vice Presidents, Deans, and Directors | FY17 Budget Development Process – Master calendar provided. |
| January | Provost and Deans | Preliminary review of actual tuition revenue as compared to budgeted tuition revenue. |
| February | All University Units | Budget Freeze – 2/29/2016. |
| March | Academic Units | Blueprint for Academic Excellence due; Five Year Budget Model included. |
| March | Academic & Service Units | Spring 2016 “A” Fund Review. |
| March | Vice Presidents, Deans, Chancellors, and Directors | Solicit recommendations on new fees and changes to existing fees. |
| April | Budget Office | Provide consolidated list of fee changes to the Budget Update Group. |
| April | Academic and Service Units | Issue Carryforward estimate request. |
| March - April | Provost & Academic Deans | Conduct budget meetings with all academic units. |
| April | Academic & Service Units | All units submit line-item budget via web-based tool. |
| April | Service Units | Blueprint for Service Excellence due to CFO. |
| April | President | Conduct VP level budget and Blueprint meetings. |
| May | Budget Office | Present consolidated fee changes for all campuses and new funding requests for the Columbia campus to the President for review and consideration. |
| May | Budget Office | Complete base budget files, Board of Trustees powerpoint presentation and document to include the President’s recommendations, requests for new or changed fees, and new funding requests to the Board for their action during meetings. |
| May | Budget Office | Prepare briefing document for Board member meetings. |
| June | BOT Executive Committee & Full BOT | Consider preliminary budget proposal presented by President and Vice President & Chief Financial Officer. Approve budget for 2017. |
| June | Budget Office | Complete final budget materials for the Board of Trustees Budget Document. |
| June / July | Budget Office | Issue FY2017 Board of Trustees Budget Document. |
| July | Budget Office | Upload 2017 budget to the financial accounting system. |
| August | Budget Office, Academic & Service Units | Review and distribute carryforward. Units complete budget documents for upload to the system. |
| August | Budget Office | Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY2016. |
| September - October | Academic & Service Business Managers | Small group meetings to review final budget and discuss future steps needed to refine budget assumptions for FY 2017 application. |

The section that follows provides an overview of the activities that occurred to generate auxiliary unit budgets on the Columbia campus, the School of Medicine budget at both locations and the Comprehensive and Palmetto College campus budgets included in this document.

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA CAMPUS AUXILIARY UNITS AND COMPREHENSIVE AND PALMETTO COLLEGE CAMPUSES
BUDGET DEVELOPMENT SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017**

| When | Who | What |
|----------------|--|---|
| January | Budget Office, Comprehensive & Palmetto College Campus Business Officers, Columbia Auxiliary Business Officers | Complete mid-year review through December 31, 2015. |
| January | Budget Office, Campuses, CFO | Second yearly meeting with all campuses to review budget status. |
| February-March | Comprehensive & Palmetto College Campus Business Officers | Submit non-tuition fee changes. |
| February-March | Campus Business Officers | Submit tuition and fee requests. |
| March | Budget Office, Campuses, CFO | Third yearly meeting with all campuses to review budget status. |
| April | Budget Office –Campus Business Officers | Issue instructions to comprehensive and Palmetto College campuses, and School of Medicine business officers for the completion of all BOT budget reports and submission of non-tuition fee increases. |
| April | Budget Office | Issue instructions to Columbia Campus Auxiliary business managers for the completion of the Board of Trustees' budget reports. |
| April | Columbia Campus Auxiliary Business Officers | Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports. |
| April | School of Medicine and Comprehensive and Palmetto College Campuses Business Officers | Submit completed Board of Trustees' budget reports to Budget Office. |
| April | President | Conduct budget meetings for campuses. |
| May-June | Budget Office | Provide instructions for campus line-item budget submissions. |
| July | Campus Business Officers | Submit budget transfer form or line-item tool with line-item budgets to Budget Office. |
| July | Budget Office | Upload FY 2016 budget to the financial accounting system. |
| August | Budget Office | Prepare, review and distribute variance reports for FY 2016. |

OVERVIEW OF UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA'S INTERNAL BUDGET PROCESS FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017



APPENDIX 5

| |
|---|
| UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA COLUMBIA CAMPUS SUMMARY OF FUNDING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FY2017 |
|---|

Required Cost Increases

| | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|
| Pay Package and Fringe Benefit Increases | Recurring | \$ 10,900,000 |
|---|------------------|----------------------|

The state cost of living increase is 3.25%. The employer cost of the state health insurance premiums for all state employees will increase in January 2017. Dental insurance will also increase in January 2017. The Retirement System will increase employer contributions for the SCRS and PORS effective July 1, 2016. This cost is the "A" fund operating cost net of expected additional state funds.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Increase in 4% Fee Waivers | Recurring | \$ 733,609 |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|

The State of South Carolina provides higher education the authority to waive up to 4% of tuition for undergraduate students. Additional funds are required to cover the increase in fee waivers over the prior year.

| | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Insurance Reserve – Tort, Property and Casualty | Recurring | \$ 145,000 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|

Funds are needed due to the annual reappraisal adjustment to USC owned properties and the consequent increase in insurance premiums.

Strategic Priorities

| | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Academic Instruction – Darla Moore School of Business | Recurring | \$ 4,157,000 |
|--|------------------|---------------------|

New funding provided to the Darla Moore School of Business to enhance academic programming. This builds on the \$1,580,000 allocated in FY2015.

| | | |
|---|------------------|---------------------|
| Academic Instruction – Academic Unit Enhancement | Recurring | \$ 3,000,000 |
|---|------------------|---------------------|

Building on the strategic direction set forward at the Board of Trustees retreat, Academic Affairs is committed to supporting the increase in faculty positions to manage the growth in the student enrollment. These funds will build upon the success of both the Faculty Replenishment Initiative and the Faculty Excellence Initiative.

| | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| Academic Instruction – Current Initiative Obligations | Recurring | \$ 2,875,000 |
|--|------------------|---------------------|

These funds honor continuing commitments by the prior academic administration.

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Academic Instruction – Graduate Student Stipends | Recurring | \$ 500,000 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|

Additional funding to support the graduate student cost of insurance to remain competitive. Funds will support the previously adopted \$425 support. Total support should increase to \$500 per student.

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Academic Instruction – Presidential Education Reform | Recurring | \$ 350,000 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|

Funding to support a new institute within the College of Education.

| | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Academic Support & Student Affairs - University Libraries | Recurring | \$ 386,391 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|

The University Libraries must maintain up-to-date collections of academic journals and books. Without additional funding, the Library would have to reduce the number of academic resources available to faculty, students, and researchers.

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Academic Support & Student Affairs – Title IX CSA Compliance | Recurring | \$ 150,000 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|

Support for Campus Sexual Assault compliance.

| | | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|
| Academic Support & Student Affairs – EAB to Scale | Recurring | \$ 150,000 |
|--|------------------|-------------------|

Support for the Education Advisory Board (EAB) advising platform and predictive analytics reports. To date, a pilot and a full scale roll out has been started without adding staffing infrastructure.

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| Service & Administrative Programs - Facilities – Increased Space | Recurring | \$ 500,000 |
|---|------------------|-------------------|

Funding will support new square footage requiring maintenance. This will ensure occupant and program safety through intensive building systems operations and maintenance.

Service & Administrative Programs - Law Enforcement and Safety Recurring \$ 500,000

Improve the quality and quantity of services to the campus community for safety, crime prevention, emergency management, criminal investigations, Enterprise Risk Management, Environmental and Occupational Safety and Police Patrols. Funds requested totaled more than \$3M. New personnel and activities will be phased in over time.

Service and Administrative Programs – Communications Recurring \$ 493,000

New funding to continue the development and execution of a comprehensive public affairs campaign with the brand platform and IMC to promote an understanding of the role USC and public higher education play in the economic and overall well-being of South Carolina across multiple audiences while fostering an environment favorable to public investment in higher education.

Service & Administrative Programs – Finance Staffing Recurring \$ 400,000

Additional funding is needed to support new positions in the Finance Division to address succession planning, PeopleSoft and data analysis needs. Following a successful reorganization of the University Bursar's Office the Controller's Office operations will be reorganized throughout the stabilization following the implementation of OneCarolina.

Service and Administrative Programs – HR – Diversity and Inclusion Recurring \$ 100,000

The SC Collaborative on Race and Reconciliation requires a position focused on fund raising and coordinating the campus and community dialogue sessions that will be patterned after The Welcome Table initiative at the University of Mississippi.

Service and Administrative Programs – Audit and Advisory Services Recurring \$ 20,000

A&AS is purchasing audit management software, TeamMate, to provide electronic storage of audit work papers, review/approval routing, time management, data analysis, etc. AAS has moved from written/manual work papers to electronic documents over the past 2 years. Currently, audit work papers are stored on an old, department supported server, which is not sustainable.

Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Student Health Center Recurring \$ 210,000

New funds required to cover inflationary medical costs and meet needs of increased student demand.

Board Mandated Fees (Non-“A” Funds) – Student Activities Recurring \$ 105,000

Increased support for staffing to aid student activities.

Summary

| | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Required Cost Increases | \$ 11,778,609 |
| Strategic Priorities | \$ 13,581,391 |
| Board Mandated Fees | \$ 315,000 |
| Total Recurring Funds | \$ 25,675,000 |

Other Funds

As of publication of the Board of Trustees Budget Document, no additional funds from enrollment increases have been realized in FY16 above the \$1,800,000 budgeted. Within budget development for 2017, expected enrollment increases above budget are included as a recurring resource for FY2017 and beyond and as one-time funding for OneCarolina in the new fiscal year. This is the collection of excess tuition over budget in FY2015. Following recalibration of the enrollment data in the Office of Institutional Research and Assessment, with input from the University Registrar and University Bursar, Fall 2015 and Spring 2016 enrollments increased for the Columbia campus including more students participating in the Sims Scholarship program. This award is a modest reduction in the non-resident tuition and required fees and has led to increased net revenue. Both Masters and Doctoral enrollments increased reversing a downward trend. Gains at the Masters level include those associated with the Academic Partnerships online degrees, particularly in Education. The South Carolina College of Pharmacy and the School of Law are stable.

In FY09, the Board of Trustees authorized use of \$750,000 of the endowment income generated by the research quasi endowment and the continued use of endowment earnings as an annual component of the Research budget. Additional funding will be pulled from that account in the new fiscal year as available, and if a clear need is identified compatible with the revenue generation.

The General Fund will receive additional funding from increased direct charges from Housing and the Student Health Center and modest increases from the 8% allocations from "E" funds. The 8% direct charge will increase to 8.5% in FY2017, to 9% in FY2018, to 9.5% in FY2019 and to 10% in FY2020. Funds will be allocated to the ongoing support of OneCarolina systems.

During FY2016, the carryforward surtax was allocated to non-recurring commitments that include funds to Nursing for the revenue share of new programs, to support the System Strategic Planning Office, to support the Provost's Accenture study and the balance will be utilized for OneCarolina needs. General Fund carryforward was allocated to non-recurring obligations approved by the BOT in the prior year. Prepaid library expenditures accumulated since 2000/2001 have been posted up to date using General Fund allocations. All prepaid liabilities are now adjusted annually. General Fund carryforward is available to cover short term internal financing managed through the Chief Financial Officer. General Fund carryforward is expected to be maintained at \$5,000,000, but will be considerably more at year end due to the accrual of summer term tuition.

Funding for the debt service for the Darla Moore School of Business facility is expected to be provided by interest from a quasi-endowment of the DOJ funding, a portion of the \$15M originally set aside for renovation of the Close Hipp facility and new lease funds from the National Advocacy Center for current operations. Future years will call for use of facilities funds once energy performance projects are paid in full and liquidation of the quasi endowment.

In FY09 the Southeastern Conference signed a new television contract that provides additional funding to the Department of Athletics. With these additional proceeds, Athletics provides additional financial support for academic programs and other institutional needs. The University began receiving \$1M annually for 15 years in FY10. These funds are used for scholarships including the Gamecock Guarantee, merit scholarships, Law Scholarships and stipends for the marching band and graduate assistant health insurance. In addition, one time funds totaling \$1M were available for the first three years beginning in FY10. This additional revenue stream concluded in FY2012, but resumed again in FY2014. Beginning with FY2015 the University receives 25% of new funding generated by the SEC Network. These funds will first be used as debt service to reduce the internal financing for the purchase of the ETV facility adjacent to Williams Brice Stadium and for the repair to Carolina Stadium.

APPENDIX 6

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA UNRESTRICTED NET POSITION

The University's unrestricted net position is assets with no external restriction as to use or purpose. They can be used for any lawful purpose. Unrestricted net position results from accumulated excess of revenue over expenses derived from University current fund operations. The University's unrestricted current funds that generate net position derive from state appropriations, student fees, institutional revenue and auxiliary operations that are not restricted for specific purposes. The unrestricted net position is not all in a liquid form, like cash, but also includes accounts receivable, pledges receivable, inventories and prepaid items among other classifications.

Unrestricted net position includes balances from operations of Education and General (E & G) activities, further defined below, auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments and unexpended plant funds. Those auxiliary and endowment funds have, by nature, been designated for uses by the USC Board of Trustees. For the purposes of determining the unrestricted net position from the USC annual operations, only Education and General funds should be used.

An auxiliary enterprise is an entity that exists primarily to furnish services to students, faculty and staff. Examples of auxiliary funds are the student health center, housing, parking, and athletics. By state law, auxiliary operations must cover their costs. Quasi-endowment funds are funds functioning as an endowment that are established by the institution from either donor or institutional funds, and will be retained and invested rather than expended. Since quasi-endowments are established by the institution rather than by an external source, the principal may be expended as designated by the Board of Trustees. Unexpended Plant Funds are used for the improvement or expansion of the physical facilities of the University. Expenditures may be for land and building acquisition, construction of new facilities, major rehabilitation, renovation, remodeling, and alteration of existing facilities; original equipment for new buildings and for expanded, remodeled, or altered parts of existing buildings; or general planning studies and surveys connected with the physical planning of the campus.

E & G funds are general operating funds and departmental funds which include:

A Funds – State appropriations, student tuition and fees (E&G portion), and campus-generated and other appropriated sources.

Departmental Funds are normally unit-generated involving Student Activities, Institutional Sales & Service, and unrestricted designated activities, gifts and scholarships.

D Funds – Student Activity Fees

E Funds – General Departmental (includes IDC recoveries from grants)

R Funds – Board of Trustees controlled funds from auxiliary funds

RP Funds – Departmental Private Gifts

The accumulation of unrestricted net position is not a desirable goal in and of itself in a government-owned business. The expectation is that the University will use its net position to provide programs and services that will fulfill the goals and initiatives set forth by the University and annual budgeted operating revenues should equal budgeted expenses. According to the Association of Governing Boards *Strategic Finance* publication, the university must operate in "financial equilibrium" meaning that the institution not only has a balanced budget, but that the "projected rate of change in revenue and expenses are approximately the same, endowment

use is limited to preserve its long-term purchasing power, and that the annual operating budget is not balanced by deferring maintenance or other essential expenses, thereby creating hidden liabilities.”¹ In practice, the University administration and Board of Trustees work in concert to make balanced budgets and then apply any accumulated unrestricted net position towards fulfilling recognized goals and initiatives. In the course of annual operations, one recognized goal of accumulating unrestricted net position is the establishment of reserves so that resources are available for emergencies that may arise.

The unrestricted net position should not be used to fund recurring operations; but, instead, is desirable to cover sudden shortfalls in revenue, unanticipated expenses, and extraordinary one-time investments. An excess of operating funds indicates the institution is meeting budgetary goals, but it does not show the relationship between the budget and the strategic plan. This surplus may be the result of a conscientious effort to retain a portion of operating revenue for use in future years. During the financial crisis or “Great Recession” USC purposefully held down costs, increased tuition revenue, applied federal stimulus funds in place of reserves, and accumulated additional net position.

Shortfalls in revenue may be the result of changes in enrollment or reductions of state funding. USC operates as a government-owned business in a dynamic market competing for the most qualified students and is largely dependent upon student tuition and fee revenue to provide education and research opportunities to those students. In this environment, USC must be able to endure an enrollment decrease that would take four or more years to recover. Further, increases in enrollment may require additional resources to strengthen faculty and student service offerings. Enrollment fluctuations are of particular concern to the USC system campuses. Enrollment management decisions weigh the multiple factors of class size, student quality, residency, financial need and scholarships.

During the round of state appropriations reductions from 2001-2004, USC Columbia lost more than \$46M and the system campuses lost more than \$25M due to cuts. Although student tuition and fees were raised during the state’s economic downturn to maintain the Board of Trustees initiatives, budget reductions were spread across University units. Since the beginning of FY2009 through June 30, 2011, state appropriations were reduced by another \$105M across the system. To begin FY2012, the USC System was reduced another 6%. This fiscal crisis has led to reductions of nearly \$112M for the USC system campuses. That’s a \$112M recurring revenue reduction loss to the USC income statement.

USC has experienced a significant increase in faculty hiring, both to replace retirements and to increase the total number of faculty serving students. Start-up costs include renovating and upfitting labs and purchase of equipment, data and software. Uses of one time funds this year include faculty startup costs, academic support and student affairs programs and significant investment in security improvements.

In addition to weathering changes in enrollment and appropriations and planning for expected changes in expenditures, the University must plan in the operating budget to cover costs not supported by the state including a portion to pay for any state-mandated employee pay increases and the associated increase in fringe benefits. Other unfunded state-mandates are increases in the employer contributions for health insurance and for the state retirement system

¹ Kent John Chabotar, *Strategic Finance: Planning and Budgeting for Boards, Chief Executives, and Finance Officers* (Washington: Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, 2006), p71.

to cover the COLA adjustments, TERI payouts of annual leave, any increase in the sales tax, and the previous increases in the minimum wage. Although this type of inflationary increase must be covered with recurring dollars, USC maintains reserves to provide time for careful planning to ensure that the effect of these changes is not beyond the current capacity to cover these costs.

Net position is an important factor when considering the overall financial health of the University. The amount of unrestricted net position and the change from year to year has an impact on the financial ratio analysis conducted by the credit rating agencies to determine if the financial condition of the University is adequate to support the existing operation and changes brought about through capital financing. From a practical perspective, sound management and the steady growth in net position is one of the key elements in protecting the University's credit rating. More important, net position provides the University the ability to control the timing of entering the bond market through use of short-term internal financing. In doing so, USC is able to secure more favorable interest rates and minimize the use of capitalized interest for long-term financing.

Beginning in the Fall of 2013, the University developed a comprehensive summary of cost savings strategies implemented since 2008. In this analysis, the 2008 fiscal year was used as the base in calculating expenditures per FTE. Given the reductions in state funds and increasing enrollments, the University is well behind the inflationary expectation for per student expenditures – evidence that operations remain efficient.

The interest on the investment of the E & G funds from the University's unrestricted net position is a part of the State's general fund. USC receives no direct benefit from those investments. The University earns interest on auxiliary funds, quasi-endowments and the unexpended plant funds. The earnings on those investments are returned to the funds from which they were generated in order to advance the goals of the auxiliary operations.

The University is engaged in a continuous, cyclical process of planning and budgeting, not for one year, but for multiple years. Revenues from all sources are projected and matched with planned expenditures. Decisions concerning maintaining, building or depleting financial resources impact the budgets for several years. The USC unrestricted net position is committed to BOT initiatives primarily used to finance non-recurring commitments including start-up activities and seed new initiatives.

During the period 2004 through 2010, the USC Columbia campus operated a form of Responsibility Centered Management that was intended to provide incentives for planning and cost effectiveness and revenue generation. Rather than a centralized budgeting model, this budget process moved the budget decisions into each unit to provide local responsibility and authority presuming that those closest to the action make the best decisions. This budget process provided our units with a business-like approach matching revenue streams with changing program needs. In doing so, we reduced the annual "use it or lose it mentality"; by assuring the units that they will retain funding to meet their commitments. While the model encouraged entrepreneurial thinking by the deans, it also led to the stranding of capital assets without clear paths to institutional capital plans. Due to the significant state appropriations reductions in 2009 and 2010, this budget model was suspended and all operating budgets were recentralized beginning in FY2011.

The University does not have a policy requiring a minimum total reserves ratio based on total reserves as a percentage of prior year revenue. However, some institutions do have a policy

requiring a set percentage retained. The State of South Carolina maintains reserve funds totaling 5% of prior year general fund revenue. A USC equivalent would be 5% of \$1.4B for 2016 and would be added to the unrestricted net position in the first year, then allocated in subsequent years. USC takes a management approach rather than a formulaic approach. The amount of unrestricted net position retained by USC is one of the resource allocation decisions considered when balancing needs with available funds. Are the funds sufficient, extensive or inadequate to cover planning and budgeting? The answer is not objective, but based on extensive review of trends in revenues, expenditures, enrollment, and other financial/management metrics.

Changes are addressed annually in the Management Discussion and Analysis that accompanies the University's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. With the implementation of the GASB 68 pension liability, the Unrestricted Net Position is now negative. Without GASB 68, the USC Columbia's Education & General unrestricted net position at June 30, 2015 was \$140,228,454. This is a reduction of \$3,697,026 over FY2014 and a reduction of more than \$46M since the end of the 2011 fiscal year.

USC Columbia's total unrestricted net position, without the impact of GASB 68, at June 30, 2015, including auxiliary enterprises, quasi-endowments, and unexpended plant funds was \$33,680,726. This is an increase of \$32.1M over FY2014.

For the USC System, the total E&G fund balance reached \$192,336,943 and increase of \$2.7M over 2014. Auxiliary enterprises increased \$1M over the prior year. The significant gain is in the quasi endowment with the \$31.5M settlement of the Department of Justice lease arrangement.

Detail of all unrestricted net assets at June 30, 2016 will be documented following the annual audit of fiscal year activity and preparation of the University's financial statement.

USC SYSTEM
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$146,247,369 | \$134,372,807 | \$113,964,673 | \$98,899,844 | \$113,230,874 | \$14,331,030 | 14.49% | (\$33,016,495) | -22.58% |
| E Funds | \$65,739,666 | \$83,381,798 | \$75,850,939 | \$81,719,066 | \$69,712,039 | (\$12,007,027) | -14.69% | \$3,972,373 | 6.04% |
| D Funds | \$4,724,459 | \$4,879,707 | \$4,727,233 | \$5,244,415 | \$5,465,146 | \$220,731 | 4.21% | \$740,687 | 15.68% |
| R Funds | \$7,067,166 | \$2,114,882 | \$4,364,286 | \$2,141,882 | \$2,074,008 | (\$67,874) | -3.17% | (\$4,993,158) | -70.65% |
| S Funds | \$1,223,323 | \$1,262,087 | \$1,492,664 | \$1,652,256 | \$1,854,876 | \$202,620 | 12.26% | \$631,553 | 51.63% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$225,001,983 | \$226,011,281 | \$200,399,795 | \$189,657,463 | \$192,336,943 | \$2,679,480 | 1.41% | (\$32,665,040) | -14.52% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$12,770,273 | \$14,384,583 | \$16,056,742 | \$17,688,460 | \$18,961,668 | \$1,273,208 | 7.20% | \$6,191,394 | 48.48% |
| Housing | \$7,915,773 | \$12,353,299 | \$7,899,312 | \$11,822,009 | \$13,039,986 | \$1,217,977 | 10.30% | \$5,124,213 | 64.73% |
| Bookstore | \$6,275,174 | \$6,802,590 | \$6,990,298 | \$6,904,934 | \$6,794,953 | (\$109,981) | -1.59% | \$519,779 | 8.28% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$1,491,115 | \$1,924,630 | \$1,277,533 | \$1,107,670 | \$1,397,865 | \$290,195 | 26.20% | (\$93,250) | -6.25% |
| Athletics | \$12,256,263 | \$12,197,598 | \$12,566,106 | \$12,786,496 | \$13,226,766 | \$440,270 | 3.44% | \$970,503 | 7.92% |
| Food Service | \$6,048,975 | \$6,930,557 | \$7,751,183 | \$5,668,123 | \$3,143,163 | (\$2,524,960) | -44.55% | (\$2,905,812) | -48.04% |
| Parking | \$2,466,410 | \$2,650,492 | \$3,166,131 | \$4,537,427 | \$5,034,783 | \$497,356 | 10.96% | \$2,568,373 | 104.13% |
| Other | \$5,371,756 | \$5,955,550 | \$5,206,144 | \$5,573,040 | \$5,539,169 | (\$33,871) | -0.61% | \$167,412 | 3.12% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$54,595,740 | \$63,199,300 | \$60,913,449 | \$66,088,159 | \$67,138,353 | \$1,050,194 | 1.59% | \$12,542,613 | 22.97% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$33,694,444 | \$31,930,678 | \$34,723,947 | \$33,766,942 | \$69,933,401 | \$36,166,459 | 107.11% | \$36,238,957 | 107.55% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$48,989,698 | \$41,736,878 | \$53,289,046 | \$48,321,608 | \$49,976,834 | \$1,655,226 | 3.43% | \$987,136 | 2.01% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$703,865) | (\$1,748,021) | (\$1,521,034) | (\$1,403,548) | (\$1,455,160) | (\$51,612) | -3.68% | (\$751,295) | 106.74% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$361,577,999 | \$361,130,116 | \$347,805,203 | \$336,430,624 | \$377,930,371 | \$41,499,747 | 12.34% | \$16,352,372 | 4.52% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$35,372,879 10.84% | (\$447,884) -0.12% | (\$13,324,913) -3.69% | (\$11,374,579) -3.27% | \$41,499,747 12.34% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (\$711,377,207) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (\$333,446,837) | | | | |
| | | | | per Fin Smts | (\$333,446,837) | | | | |

**USC Columbia
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$123,574,685 | \$113,141,764 | \$89,851,624 | \$72,667,888 | \$80,663,733 | \$7,995,845 | 11.00% | (\$42,910,951) | -34.72% |
| E Funds | \$52,012,945 | \$60,629,159 | \$55,571,487 | \$63,219,124 | \$51,581,963 | (\$11,637,161) | -18.41% | (\$430,982) | -0.83% |
| D Funds | \$3,723,186 | \$4,266,044 | \$4,431,686 | \$4,594,695 | \$4,370,355 | (\$224,340) | -4.88% | \$647,168 | 17.38% |
| R Funds | \$6,713,515 | \$1,783,123 | \$4,028,152 | \$1,801,172 | \$1,774,604 | (\$26,568) | -1.48% | (\$4,938,912) | -73.57% |
| S Funds | \$1,195,917 | \$1,296,423 | \$1,507,656 | \$1,642,601 | \$1,837,799 | \$195,198 | 11.88% | \$641,883 | 53.67% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$187,220,248 | \$181,116,513 | \$155,390,605 | \$143,925,480 | \$140,228,454 | (\$3,697,026) | -2.57% | (\$46,991,794) | -25.10% |
| | | | | | \$46,991,794 | | | | |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$12,770,273 | \$14,384,583 | \$16,056,742 | \$17,688,460 | \$18,961,668 | \$1,273,208 | 7.20% | \$6,191,394 | 48.48% |
| Housing | \$5,787,053 | \$10,481,286 | \$6,705,233 | \$10,755,610 | \$11,531,689 | \$776,079 | 7.22% | \$5,744,636 | 99.27% |
| Bookstore | \$2,994,809 | \$3,470,231 | \$3,930,890 | \$4,055,839 | \$3,967,362 | (\$88,477) | -2.18% | \$972,554 | 32.47% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$1,383,922 | \$1,850,892 | \$1,214,020 | \$1,060,940 | \$1,359,426 | \$298,486 | 28.13% | (\$24,497) | -1.77% |
| Athletics | \$12,256,263 | \$12,197,598 | \$12,566,106 | \$12,786,496 | \$13,226,766 | \$440,270 | 3.44% | \$970,503 | 7.92% |
| Food Service | \$4,669,166 | \$5,527,803 | \$6,243,099 | \$3,972,867 | \$1,362,522 | (\$2,610,345) | -65.70% | (\$3,306,644) | -70.82% |
| Parking | \$2,466,410 | \$2,650,492 | \$3,166,131 | \$4,537,427 | \$5,034,783 | \$497,356 | 10.96% | \$2,568,373 | 104.13% |
| Other | \$5,262,983 | \$5,881,225 | \$5,183,238 | \$5,517,953 | \$5,456,298 | (\$61,655) | -1.12% | \$193,315 | 3.67% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$47,590,879 | \$56,444,110 | \$55,065,459 | \$60,375,592 | \$60,900,514 | \$524,922 | 0.87% | \$13,309,635 | 27.97% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$33,519,444 | \$31,755,678 | \$34,548,947 | \$33,591,942 | \$69,758,401 | \$36,166,459 | 107.66% | \$36,238,957 | 108.11% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$44,779,614 | \$37,394,383 | \$48,343,974 | \$42,834,760 | \$42,033,603 | (\$801,157) | -1.87% | (\$2,746,011) | -6.13% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$565,068) | (\$1,063,313) | (\$665,473) | (\$1,153,612) | (\$1,240,246) | (\$86,634) | -7.51% | (\$675,178) | 119.49% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$312,545,117 | \$305,647,371 | \$292,683,512 | \$279,574,162 | \$311,680,726 | \$32,106,564 | 11.48% | (\$864,391) | -0.28% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$24,272,514 8.42% | (\$6,897,746) -2.21% | (\$12,963,859) -4.24% | (\$13,109,350) -4.48% | \$32,106,564 11.48% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (564,064,830.00) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (\$252,384,104) | | | | |
| | | | | per Fin Stmt | (252,384,104) | | | | |

**USC Medical School - Columbia
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$5,074,350 | \$5,539,597 | \$5,631,821 | \$6,775,289 | \$10,036,536 | \$3,261,247 | 48.13% | \$4,962,186 | 97.79% |
| E Funds | \$6,307,822 | \$6,902,292 | \$6,976,244 | \$7,063,978 | \$6,333,360 | (\$730,618) | -10.34% | \$25,538 | 0.40% |
| D Funds | \$8,893 | \$3,734 | \$2,674 | \$1,790 | \$3,290 | \$1,500 | 83.80% | (\$5,603) | -63.00% |
| R Funds | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | \$316 | \$0 | 0.07% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total E & G Funds | \$11,391,381 | \$12,445,939 | \$12,611,055 | \$13,841,373 | \$16,373,503 | \$2,532,130 | 18.29% | \$4,982,121 | 43.74% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$1,595,114 | \$733,577 | \$778,237 | \$704,002 | \$704,002 | \$0 | 0.00% | (\$891,112) | -55.87% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$73,646) | (\$110,831) | (\$520,114) | (\$144,236) | (\$32,062) | \$112,174 | 77.77% | \$41,585 | -56.47% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$12,912,849 | \$13,068,685 | \$12,869,178 | \$14,401,139 | \$17,045,443 | \$2,644,304 | 18.36% | \$4,132,594 | 32.00% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$2,697,770 26.41% | \$155,836 1.21% | (\$199,507) -1.53% | \$1,531,961 11.90% | \$2,644,304 18.36% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | \$17,045,443 | | | | |
| | | | | per Fin Stmt | | 17,045,443 | | | |

**USC Medical School - Greenville
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$0 | \$83,885 | \$126,225 | \$146,905 | \$117,875 | (\$29,030) | -19.76% | \$117,875 | #DIV/0! |
| E Funds | \$0 | \$7,425,731 | \$4,993,134 | \$3,410,300 | \$3,670,550 | \$260,250 | 7.63% | \$3,670,550 | #DIV/0! |
| D Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$37,842 | \$113,439 | \$245,728 | \$132,289 | 116.62% | \$245,728 | #DIV/0! |
| R Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total E & G Funds | \$0 | \$7,509,616 | \$5,157,201 | \$3,670,644 | \$4,034,154 | \$363,510 | 9.90% | \$4,034,154 | #DIV/0! |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$0 | \$7,509,616 | \$5,157,201 | \$3,670,644 | \$4,034,154 | \$363,510 | 9.90% | \$4,034,154 | #DIV/0! |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | #DIV/0! | \$7,509,616 | (\$2,352,415) | (\$1,486,557) | \$363,510 | | 9.90% | | |
| | | #DIV/0! | -31.33% | -28.82% | 9.90% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | \$4,034,154 | | | | |
| | | | | per Fin Stmts | 4,034,154 | | | | |

USC Aiken
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$5,072,514 | \$4,627,026 | \$5,799,982 | \$6,677,268 | \$7,360,908 | \$683,640 | 10.24% | \$2,288,394 | 45.11% |
| E Funds | \$2,246,030 | \$2,346,877 | \$2,540,689 | \$2,405,823 | \$2,366,155 | (\$39,668) | -1.65% | \$120,125 | 5.35% |
| D Funds | \$642,137 | \$554,872 | \$540,273 | \$583,949 | \$706,237 | \$122,288 | 20.94% | \$64,101 | 9.98% |
| R Funds | \$2,953 | \$1,307 | (\$307) | \$1,082 | \$747 | (\$335) | -31.00% | (\$2,206) | -74.72% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total E & G Funds | \$7,963,634 | \$7,530,082 | \$8,880,637 | \$9,668,122 | \$10,434,047 | \$765,925 | 7.92% | \$2,470,414 | 31.02% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$850,435 | \$983,102 | \$897,462 | \$591,054 | \$909,485 | \$318,431 | 53.88% | \$59,051 | 6.94% |
| Bookstore | \$655,937 | \$722,742 | \$587,770 | \$606,028 | \$615,651 | \$9,623 | 1.59% | (\$40,286) | -6.14% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$44,523 | \$43,286 | \$29,108 | \$14,663 | \$14,224 | (\$439) | -2.99% | (\$30,299) | -68.05% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$150,281 | \$119,178 | \$153,623 | \$224,731 | \$87,773 | (\$136,958) | -60.94% | (\$62,507) | -41.59% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$18,772 | (\$16,965) | (\$68,860) | (\$23,830) | \$48,247 | \$72,077 | -302.47% | \$29,476 | 157.02% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$1,719,947 | \$1,851,343 | \$1,599,103 | \$1,412,646 | \$1,675,381 | \$262,735 | 18.60% | (\$44,566) | -2.59% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$175,000 | \$0 | 0.00% | \$0 | 0.00% |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | (\$78,926) | \$251,974 | \$179,224 | \$194,900 | \$1,639,032 | \$1,444,132 | 740.96% | \$1,717,957 | -21.76676044 |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$15,968) | (\$36,149) | (\$50,398) | (\$22,781) | (\$68,263) | (\$45,482) | -199.65% | (\$52,295) | 327.50% |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$9,763,687 | \$9,772,249 | \$10,783,566 | \$11,427,887 | \$13,855,197 | \$2,427,310 | 21.24% | \$4,091,510 | 41.91% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$2,421,227 32.98% | \$8,562 0.09% | \$1,011,317 10.35% | \$644,321 5.98% | \$2,427,310 21.24% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | \$ (33,484,838.00) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | | (\$19,629,641) | | | |
| | | | | per FIN STMT | | (19,629,641) | | | |

**USC Beaufort
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$504,991 | \$238,811 | \$289,613 | \$552,968 | \$1,151,166 | \$598,198 | 108.18% | \$646,175 | 127.96% |
| E Funds | \$1,333,495 | \$2,032,394 | \$2,205,111 | \$2,025,215 | \$2,119,154 | \$93,939 | 4.64% | \$785,659 | 58.92% |
| D Funds | \$11,355 | \$113,278 | \$133,914 | \$214,520 | \$201,026 | (\$13,494) | -6.29% | \$189,672 | 1670.45% |
| R Funds | \$320,616 | \$301,201 | \$307,367 | \$305,274 | \$275,164 | (\$30,110) | -9.86% | (\$45,452) | -14.18% |
| S Funds | \$175 | \$175 | \$315 | (\$20) | \$0 | \$20 | -100.00% | (\$175) | -100.00% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$2,170,632 | \$2,685,858 | \$2,936,320 | \$3,097,957 | \$3,746,511 | \$648,554 | 20.93% | \$1,575,879 | 72.60% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$72,266 | \$70,445 | \$71,633 | \$72,572 | \$68,678 | (\$3,894) | -5.37% | (\$3,588) | -4.97% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$59,994 | \$29,322 | \$31,926 | \$27,872 | \$26,101 | (\$1,771) | -6.35% | (\$33,893) | -56.49% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$49,680 | \$51,898 | \$52,452 | \$52,452 | \$58,803 | \$6,351 | 12.11% | \$9,123 | 18.36% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$10,055 | \$10,917 | \$17,190 | \$24,735 | \$22,577 | (\$2,158) | -8.72% | \$12,523 | 124.54% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$191,994 | \$162,581 | \$173,201 | \$177,631 | \$176,159 | (\$1,472) | -0.83% | (\$15,835) | -8.25% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$646,190 | \$740,951 | \$869,403 | \$614,846 | \$649,340 | \$34,494 | 5.61% | \$3,150 | 0.49% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$26,923) | (\$84,647) | (\$130,080) | (\$7,031) | (\$26,302) | (\$19,271) | -274.08% | \$622 | -0.023099229 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$2,981,893 | \$3,504,743 | \$3,848,844 | \$3,883,403 | \$4,545,708 | \$662,305 | 17.05% | \$1,563,815 | 52.44% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$458,209 18.16% | \$522,850 17.53% | \$344,101 9.82% | \$34,559 0.90% | \$662,305 17.05% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (17,527,436) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (12,981,728) | | | | |
| | | | | per FIN STMT | (12,981,728) | | | | |

**USC Upstate
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$7,182,173 | \$7,769,511 | \$8,239,770 | \$8,117,900 | \$8,699,047 | \$581,147 | 7.16% | \$1,516,875 | 21.12% |
| E Funds | \$2,597,799 | \$2,981,880 | \$2,369,424 | \$2,355,639 | \$2,433,209 | \$77,570 | 3.29% | (\$164,590) | -6.34% |
| D Funds | \$289,085 | (\$93,423) | (\$513,062) | (\$534,321) | (\$326,643) | \$207,678 | -38.87% | (\$615,728) | -212.99% |
| R Funds | \$8,705 | \$8,170 | \$2,300 | \$7,719 | \$12,364 | \$4,645 | 60.17% | \$3,658 | 42.03% |
| S Funds | \$206 | \$81 | \$81 | \$2,850 | \$9,090 | \$6,240 | 218.95% | \$8,885 | 4323.36% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$10,077,967 | \$10,666,220 | \$10,098,513 | \$9,949,787 | \$10,827,066 | \$877,279 | 8.82% | \$749,099 | 7.43% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$1,278,286 | \$888,911 | \$296,617 | \$475,345 | \$598,812 | \$123,467 | 25.97% | (\$679,474) | -53.16% |
| Bookstore | \$1,852,185 | \$1,997,662 | \$1,895,682 | \$1,899,971 | \$1,924,029 | \$24,058 | 1.27% | \$71,844 | 3.88% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$137 | \$137 | \$137 | \$0 | (\$6,202) | (\$6,202) | #DIV/0! | (\$6,339) | -4625.98% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$1,179,290 | \$1,230,986 | \$1,300,449 | \$1,429,914 | \$1,667,671 | \$237,757 | 16.63% | \$488,381 | 41.41% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$79,599 | \$80,025 | \$74,055 | \$49,888 | \$16,320 | (\$33,568) | -67.29% | (\$63,279) | -79.50% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$4,389,497 | \$4,197,722 | \$3,566,940 | \$3,855,118 | \$4,200,631 | \$345,513 | 8.96% | (\$188,866) | -4.30% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$1,421,178 | \$2,115,140 | \$2,686,577 | \$3,459,528 | \$4,219,186 | \$759,658 | 21.96% | \$2,798,008 | 196.88% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$230,270) | (\$171,001) | (\$98,228) | (\$51,745) | (\$62,491) | (\$10,746) | -20.77% | \$167,779 | -0.728618038 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$15,658,372 | \$16,808,080 | \$16,253,802 | \$17,212,688 | \$19,184,392 | \$1,971,704 | 11.45% | \$3,526,020 | 22.52% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$6,204,815 65.63% | \$1,149,708 7.34% | (\$554,278) -3.30% | \$958,886 5.90% | \$1,971,704 11.45% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (60,252,285) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (41,067,894) | | | | |
| | | | | per FIN STMT | (41,067,894) | | | | |

USC Lancaster
Unrestricted Net Position

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$183,136 | (\$115,314) | \$126,368 | \$122,146 | \$635,524 | \$513,378 | 420.30% | \$452,388 | 247.02% |
| E Funds | \$62,172 | \$33,126 | \$66,407 | \$28,616 | \$126,971 | \$98,355 | 343.71% | \$64,799 | 104.23% |
| D Funds | (\$42,792) | (\$106,020) | \$11,410 | \$165,974 | \$208,238 | \$42,264 | 25.46% | \$251,030 | -586.62% |
| R Funds | \$758 | (\$0) | \$2,287 | \$450 | \$4,682 | \$4,232 | 940.36% | \$3,924 | 517.82% |
| S Funds | \$9,400 | \$1 | \$374 | \$24 | \$24 | (\$0) | -1.04% | (\$9,376) | -99.75% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$212,674 | (\$188,208) | \$206,846 | \$317,210 | \$975,438 | \$658,228 | 207.51% | \$762,764 | 358.65% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$13,245 | \$4,944 | \$10,117 | \$14,956 | \$10,444 | (\$4,512) | -30.17% | (\$2,802) | -21.15% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$2,539 | \$0 | \$306 | \$2,350 | \$2,471 | \$121 | 5.14% | (\$68) | -2.68% |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$15,784 | \$4,944 | \$10,423 | \$17,306 | \$12,914 | (\$4,392) | -25.38% | (\$2,870) | -18.18% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$653,959 | \$90,001 | \$41,564 | \$87,751 | \$155,715 | \$67,964 | 77.45% | (\$498,244) | -76.19% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$94,970) | (\$140,868) | (\$32,464) | (\$653) | (\$1,247) | (\$594) | -90.92% | \$93,723 | -0.986872508 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$787,447 | (\$234,132) | \$226,369 | \$421,614 | \$1,142,821 | \$721,207 | 171.06% | \$355,374 | 45.13% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$413,206) -34.42% | (\$1,021,579) -129.73% | \$460,501 196.68% | \$195,245 86.25% | \$721,207 171.06% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (14,909,140) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (13,766,319) | | | | |
| | | | | | per FIN STMT | \$ | (13,766,319) | | |

**USC Salkehatchie
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$2,062,959 | \$1,020,917 | \$795,638 | \$456,378 | \$500,000 | \$43,622 | 9.56% | (\$1,562,958) | -75.76% |
| E Funds | \$705,712 | \$686,827 | \$796,149 | \$840,700 | \$673,964 | (\$166,736) | -19.83% | (\$31,748) | -4.50% |
| D Funds | \$51,469 | \$42,885 | \$10,471 | \$28,791 | \$40,425 | \$11,634 | 40.41% | (\$11,044) | -21.46% |
| R Funds | \$19,647 | \$19,907 | \$22,738 | \$23,878 | \$5,915 | (\$17,963) | -75.23% | (\$13,732) | -69.89% |
| S Funds | \$17,626 | \$12,635 | \$8,551 | \$6,801 | \$7,963 | \$1,162 | 17.09% | (\$9,663) | -54.82% |
| Total E & G Funds | \$2,857,414 | \$1,783,171 | \$1,633,547 | \$1,356,548 | \$1,228,268 | (\$128,280) | -9.46% | (\$1,629,146) | -57.01% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$212,379 | \$168,538 | \$201,778 | \$107,941 | \$92,942 | (\$14,999) | -13.90% | (\$119,437) | -56.24% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$359 | (\$4,119) | (\$4,478) | -1247.31% | (\$4,119) | #DIV/0! |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$212,379 | \$168,538 | \$201,778 | \$108,300 | \$88,823 | (\$19,477) | -17.98% | (\$123,556) | -58.18% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$64,270 | \$219,974 | \$201,441 | \$213,608 | \$279,498 | \$65,890 | 30.85% | \$215,229 | 334.88% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$13,751) | (\$53,737) | (\$17,555) | (\$15,690) | \$0 | \$15,690 | 100.00% | \$13,751 | -1 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$3,120,311 | \$2,117,946 | \$2,019,211 | \$1,662,766 | \$1,596,590 | (\$66,176) | -3.98% | (\$1,523,721) | -48.83% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | \$316,703 11.30% | (\$1,002,365) -32.12% | (\$98,735) -4.66% | (\$356,445) -17.65% | (\$66,176) -3.98% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (9,030,591) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (7,434,001) | | | | |
| | | | | | per FIN STMT | \$ | (7,434,001) | | |

**USC Sumter
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$877,684 | \$576,591 | \$1,585,773 | \$2,097,504 | \$2,933,509 | \$836,005 | 39.86% | \$2,055,825 | 234.23% |
| E Funds | \$368,209 | \$266,987 | \$258,462 | \$261,945 | \$252,862 | (\$9,083) | -3.47% | (\$115,346) | -31.33% |
| D Funds | \$14,421 | \$71,469 | \$47,382 | \$55,279 | \$0 | (\$55,279) | -100.00% | (\$14,421) | -100.00% |
| R Funds | \$37 | \$190 | \$998 | \$1,524 | \$45 | (\$1,479) | -97.08% | \$8 | 21.91% |
| S Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total E & G Funds | \$1,260,351 | \$915,236 | \$1,892,615 | \$2,416,252 | \$3,186,416 | \$770,164 | 31.87% | \$1,926,065 | 152.82% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$343,067 | \$284,373 | \$265,322 | \$169,200 | \$129,453 | (\$39,747) | -23.49% | (\$213,614) | -62.27% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$559 | \$693 | \$1,560 | (\$11,841) | (\$33,606) | (\$21,765) | 183.81% | (\$34,165) | -6111.24% |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$348 | \$348 | \$521 | \$521 | \$521 | (\$0) | -0.09% | \$173 | 49.69% |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$343,974 | \$285,414 | \$267,403 | \$157,880 | \$96,368 | (\$61,512) | -38.96% | (\$247,606) | -71.98% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$165,457 | \$30,859 | \$26,647 | \$66,322 | \$111,286 | \$44,964 | 67.80% | (\$54,171) | -32.74% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$44,931) | (\$58,708) | (\$4,600) | \$0 | (\$12,200) | (\$12,200) | #DIV/0! | \$32,731 | -0.728471399 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$1,724,851 | \$1,172,802 | \$2,182,065 | \$2,640,454 | \$3,381,871 | \$741,417 | 28.08% | \$1,657,020 | 96.07% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$486,743) -22.01% | (\$552,049) -32.01% | \$1,009,263 86.06% | \$458,389 21.01% | \$741,417 28.08% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | (7,717,015) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | (4,335,144) | | | | |

per FIN STMT

(4,335,144)

**USC Union
Unrestricted Net Position**

| | June 30, 2011 | June 30, 2012 | June 30, 2013 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015 | FY2014 TO FY2015 Dollar Change | FY2014 TO FY2015 % Change | FY11 to FY15 Dollar Change | FY11 to FY15 % Change |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| E & G Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| A Funds | \$1,714,877 | \$1,490,020 | \$1,517,859 | \$1,285,598 | \$1,132,575 | (\$153,023) | -11.90% | (\$582,302) | -33.96% |
| E Funds | \$105,482 | \$76,524 | \$73,832 | \$107,726 | \$153,849 | \$46,123 | 42.82% | \$48,368 | 45.85% |
| D Funds | \$26,705 | \$26,867 | \$24,643 | \$20,299 | \$16,490 | (\$3,809) | -18.76% | (\$10,215) | -38.25% |
| R Funds | \$618 | \$668 | \$435 | \$467 | \$172 | (\$295) | -63.12% | (\$446) | -72.15% |
| S Funds | \$0 | (\$47,227) | (\$24,313) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Total E & G Funds | \$1,847,682 | \$1,546,852 | \$1,592,456 | \$1,414,090 | \$1,303,086 | (\$111,004) | -7.85% | (\$544,596) | -29.47% |
| Auxiliary Breakdown | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Center | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Housing | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Bookstore | \$131,286 | \$83,655 | \$27,106 | (\$21,573) | (\$13,606) | \$7,967 | -36.93% | (\$144,892) | -110.36% |
| Vending/Concessions | \$0 | \$994 | \$2,036 | \$1,845 | \$1,845 | (\$0) | -0.01% | \$1,845 | #DIV/0! |
| Athletics | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Food Service | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Parking | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Other | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,414 | (\$675) | (\$4,089) | -119.79% | (\$675) | #DIV/0! |
| Total Auxiliary Funds | \$131,286 | \$84,649 | \$29,142 | (\$16,314) | (\$12,437) | \$3,877 | -23.76% | (\$143,723) | -109.47% |
| Quasi Endowments | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | #DIV/0! | \$0 | #DIV/0! |
| Unexpended Plant Funds | \$182,841 | \$160,020 | \$161,979 | \$145,891 | \$185,171 | \$39,280 | 26.92% | \$2,330 | 1.27% |
| Financial Statement Adjustments | (\$78,337) | (\$28,767) | (\$2,122) | (\$7,800) | (\$12,350) | (\$4,550) | -58.33% | \$65,987 | -0.842352119 |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position | \$2,083,472 | \$1,762,755 | \$1,781,455 | \$1,535,867 | \$1,463,470 | (\$72,397) | -4.71% | (\$620,002) | -29.76% |
| Change in Unrestricted Net Position | (\$98,409) -4.51% | (\$320,717) -15.39% | \$18,700 1.06% | (\$245,588) -13.79% | (\$72,397) -4.71% | | | | |
| GASB 68 Pension Liability | | | | | \$ (4,391,072) | | | | |
| Total Unrestricted Net Position with GASB 68 | | | | | \$ (2,927,602) | | | | |
| | | | | | | per FIN STMT | | \$ (2,927,603) | |

APPENDIX 7
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
ONECAROLINA BUDGET

Provided for information for the fourth fiscal year, the total “A” and “E” fund budget for the OneCarolina project is included as a separate appendix. This information includes actual expenditures since the beginning of the OneCarolina project in 2004. This budget is included as part of the Columbia “A” funds budget and rolls up to the total current funds presentation. New revenues are received from a portion of all Columbia student technology fees. Current technology fees are \$200 per full time student per semester and \$17 per credit hour for the part-time student. One half of all technology fees collected are allocated to the OneCarolina project. The other half are allocated to University Technology Services.

OneCarolina was initially funded with one-time allocations during the annual budget process and previously received below-the-line state appropriations funding. During the budget cuts from 2008-2012, funding to the OneCarolina project was reduced and the timeline delayed. The USC System Campuses are contributing a recurring \$375,000 total each year and provided a total \$1,750,000 in non-recurring funding for the Phase I Banner student systems implementation and the same amounts for the Phase II Oracle/PeopleSoft Finance and HR/Payroll implementation.

The PeopleSoft Finance module went live on July 1, 2015. Significant configuration and issues quickly became evident particularly centered on purchasing, accounts payable, asset conversion and grant management. In the fall of 2015 a decision was made to delay the expected January 1, 2016 HR/Payroll modules “go-live”. As issues with Finance were not resolved in the early part of 2016, a decision was made to put the HR/Payroll implementation on hold and focus all attention on stabilizing the Finance system to ensure that the University can complete the annual financial cycle with the production of financial statements following the June 30, 2016 close out. A separate consulting engagement was placed with Accenture to test the full system configuration.

Current funding is in place for the \$93M non-recurring budget with a final completion date of 2016. The Banner implementation for the student system was completed in the 2014 fiscal year and \$4,250,000 is budgeted for annual system maintenance. Those funds for FY2015 and FY2016 will move to the annual UTS budget and be removed from the implementation budget.

For FY2017 plans are in place to further stabilize and operationalize the Finance modules. Expected expenditures are \$5.5M. Funding is available from a portion of the student technology fee, use of unbudgeted non-recurring enrollment increases from FY2016 and a share of the carryforward from the Finance and UTS Divisions. Additional planning is required to determine the budget for the HR/Payroll modules. The implementation of this segment is likely to require support from a third party. The ongoing maintenance of the entire PeopleSoft module is also under review.

University of South Carolina
OneCarolina
ALL FUNDS
 Cumulative Summary

| Sources of Funds | FINAL FY2005-2013 | FINAL FY2014 | FINAL FY2015 | 4/30/2016 PRELIM FY2016 | CUMULATIVE TOTALS | REMAINING BUDGET FY2016 | PROJECTED JUNE 30, 2016 CUMULATIVE TOTALS | ESTIMATED FY2017 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| Budget Allocations | 25,394,048 | 3,500,000 | 1,178,682 | 0 | 30,072,730 | 3,326,250 | 33,398,980 | 2,750,000 |
| FY2008 State Appropriation | 3,000,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 | 3,000,000 | 0 |
| USC Columbia Student Technology Fee | 40,824,956 | 6,010,162 | 6,235,593 | 5,782,120 | 58,852,831 | 467,880 | 59,320,711 | 2,000,000 |
| USC System Campuses | 2,267,008 | 1,277,214 | 1,583,362 | 624,356 | 5,751,940 | 279,310 | 6,031,250 | 750,000 |
| Funds Carried Forward from prior year | | 23,538,579 | 18,959,605 | 10,697,669 | | 0 | | 0 |
| Total Sources | 71,486,012 | 34,325,955 | 27,957,242 | 17,104,145 | 97,677,501 | 4,073,440 | 101,750,941 | 5,500,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Total Personnel and Fringe | 10,193,008 | 3,048,531 | 2,229,794 | 536,461 | 16,007,794 | | | |
| Total Contractual Services | 35,581,360 | 9,791,516 | 15,008,923 | 11,143,393 | 71,525,193 | | | |
| Total Supplies | 1,341,354 | 21,958 | 20,056 | 48,247 | 1,431,615 | | | |
| Fixed Charges - Excluding Fringe | 5,413 | 1,549 | 800 | (265,125) | (257,363) | | | |
| Educational Equipment | 521,691 | 2,502,796 | 0 | 0 | 3,024,487 | | | |
| Transfers Out - Capital Project | 304,607 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 304,607 | | | |
| Total Expenditures and Transfers Out | 47,947,433 | 15,366,350 | 17,259,573 | 11,462,976 | 92,036,332 | 9,714,609 | 101,750,941 | 5,500,000 |
| Ending Carryforward/ Current Balance | 23,538,579 | 18,959,605 | 10,697,669 | 5,641,169 | 5,641,169 | (5,641,169) | (0) | 0 |

Project Implementation Budget as Approved by the Board of Trustees

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| OneCarolina Banner Implementation Authorization | 58,453,000 |
| OneCarolina PeopleSoft Authorization | 34,835,000 |
| Total Implementation Authorization | <u>93,288,000</u> |
| | |
| Total OneCarolina Expenditures | 92,036,332 |
| Recurring Maintenance of Banner - FY2015 | -4,289,687 |
| Recurring Maintenance of Banner - FY2016 through 3/31/2016 | <u>-2,786,873</u> |
| Total OneCarolina Implementation Expenditures through 4/30/2016 | 84,959,772 |
| Implementation Balance Remaining through 4/30/2016 | <u>8,328,228</u> |
| Projected Finance Expenditures May - June 30, 2016 | 2,650,000 |
| Projected Total Implementation Budget Balance at June 30, 2016 | <u>5,678,228</u> |

NOTE: \$1,423,440 in additional Recurring Maintenance of Banner Expenditures by June 30, 2016

NOTE: Recurring Maintenance of Banner move to UTS as of FY2017.

NOTE: OneCarolina revenues swapped with Federal Stimulus funds for FY2010 and FY2011.

| | |
|--------|------------------|
| FY2010 | 3,272,381 |
| FY2011 | 4,329,832 |
| | <u>7,602,213</u> |

Estimated FY2017
PeopleSoft Triage, Upgrade of HR PeopleAdmin, HR/Payroll Process Architect
Recurring Banner Maintenance of \$4,250,000 moved to UTS, sourced by Tech Fee

NOTE: Separate OneCarolina account funded in FY2015 and 2016 for additional Banner projects.

1,678,682

APPENDIX 8**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
OPERATING BUDGETS – UNIVERSITY PRESIDENT, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OFFICE AND AUDIT & ADVISORY SERVICES**

Provided for information for the third fiscal year, the operating “A” fund budgets for the University President, Board of Trustees Office and Audit & Advisory Services Department are included as a separate appendix. This information is contained in the budget document as part of the Columbia “A” funds budget and rolls up to the total current funds presentation. The Audit & Advisory Services Department presents its budget annually to the Audit and Compliance Committee for review and adoption prior to inclusion in the full University budget.

President - Responsibility 01
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds

| | ACTUALS | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Recurring Budget | 2,047,628 | 1,720,028 | 1,649,060 | 1,749,145 | 1,751,778 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 0 | 4,032 | 25,085 | 2,633 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 225,264 | 275,060 | 379,390 | 536,397 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 2,272,892 | 1,999,120 | 2,053,535 | 2,288,175 | 1,751,778 |

| | ACTUALS | | | BUDGET | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Pilot Salaries | 141,545 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pilot Fringe Benefits | 33,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pilot Training & Travel | 22,626 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flights | 74,101 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Navigational Data | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| President's Office Salaries | 822,415 | 690,766 | 629,411 | 843,980 | 843,980 |
| President's Office Fringe Benefits | 241,055 | 368,403 | 327,951 | 223,893 | 223,893 |
| Special Event Salaries | 234,642 | 246,550 | 259,067 | 285,000 | 215,000 |
| Special Event Fringe Benefits | 76,210 | 79,763 | 86,178 | 69,100 | 99,100 |
| Travel | 23,119 | 25,888 | 30,708 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 39,448 | 41,235 | 41,021 | 38,800 | 38,800 |
| Printing & Advertising | 18,553 | 19,796 | 13,640 | 20,605 | 20,605 |
| Contractual Services | 70,244 | 28,919 | 22,275 | 696,097 | 199,700 |
| Postage & Supplies | 81,040 | 76,911 | 66,008 | 73,800 | 73,800 |
| Rents | 7,063 | 7,390 | 8,416 | 5,900 | 5,900 |
| Total Expenditures | 1,885,491 | 1,585,621 | 1,484,676 | 2,288,175 | 1,751,778 |

Note - University Aircraft moved to Chief Operating Officer to begin FY2014. Flights for FY2013 were donated to the University by the Foundation.

**Board of Trustees - Responsibility 09
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds**

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Recurring Budget | 827,032 | 809,532 | 814,530 | 829,593 | 833,995 |
| Commencement Supplement | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 0 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 0 | 4,998 | 17,942 | 4,402 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 272,975 | 404,100 | 396,818 | 463,201 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 1,175,007 | 1,293,630 | 1,304,290 | 1,372,196 | 833,995 |

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Board Office Salaries | 560,440 | 534,504 | 509,955 | 494,641 | 496,671 |
| Board Office Fringe Benefits | 150,264 | 139,815 | 138,233 | 148,007 | 149,530 |
| Board Members Travel & Mileage | 57,447 | 55,626 | 36,015 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Secretary's Travel | 7,900 | 307 | 857 | 556 | 800 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 13,227 | 9,078 | 8,709 | 9,204 | 9,268 |
| Printing & Advertising | 2,172 | 848 | 483 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Contractual Services | 74,830 | 112,827 | 94,410 | 652,288 | 105,846 |
| Postage & Supplies | 29,457 | 12,146 | 25,127 | 25,450 | 29,330 |
| Rents | 382 | 1,147 | 1,278 | 1,050 | 1,550 |
| Total Expenditures | 896,118 | 866,298 | 815,068 | 1,372,196 | 833,995 |

**Audit & Advisory Services - Responsibility 09
Budget & Actual Summary - "A" Funds**

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Recurring Budget | 1,013,581 | 1,013,581 | 1,013,581 | 1,028,610 | 1,031,489 |
| Pay Package/Fringe Allocation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,879 | 0 |
| Non-Recurring Budget | 0 | 0 | 84,576 | 197,881 | 0 |
| Total Budget Sources | 1,013,581 | 1,013,581 | 1,098,157 | 1,229,370 | 1,031,489 |

| | ACTUAL | | | BUDGET | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | FY2013 | FY2014 | FY2015 | FY2016 | FY2017 |
| Audit & Advisory Salaries | 572,033 | 614,376 | 587,445 | 715,540 | 723,496 |
| Audit & Advisory Fringe Benefits | 170,178 | 190,000 | 194,587 | 248,649 | 253,293 |
| Travel & Training | 32,811 | 22,422 | 22,288 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Telephone/Network Services | 3,536 | 2,926 | 3,440 | 3,200 | 9,000 |
| Printing & Advertising | 920 | 1,024 | 749 | 1,000 | 300 |
| Contractual Services | 44,930 | 64,348 | 81,931 | 218,681 | 9,850 |
| Postage & Supplies | 38,702 | 47,150 | 15,153 | 16,500 | 10,000 |
| Rents | 618 | 795 | 743 | 800 | 550 |
| Total Expenditures | 863,727 | 943,041 | 906,335 | 1,229,370 | 1,031,489 |

APPENDIX 9**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
SYSTEM SUMMARY – FY2017 TOTAL CURRENT FUNDS**

The section that follows provides a summary of the USC system total current funds. This summary is in the same format as the campus detail.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Total Current Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| | TOTAL 2015 | Projected Unrestricted | Projected Restricted | TOTAL 2016 | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2017 | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Unrestricted | Proposed Restricted | TOTAL 2018 | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 665,951,583 | 701,142,840 | 410,278 | 701,553,118 | 727,337,462 | 418,489 | 727,755,951 | 42.54% | 755,713,302 | 426,829 | 756,140,131 | 42.98% |
| State Appropriations | 145,368,648 | 146,667,697 | 2,256,583 | 148,924,280 | 157,502,052 | 2,312,641 | 159,814,693 | 9.34% | 157,502,052 | 2,355,890 | 159,857,942 | 9.09% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 361,153,759 | 44,172,304 | 331,633,155 | 375,805,459 | 44,505,315 | 341,543,573 | 386,048,888 | 22.57% | 42,962,999 | 354,572,527 | 397,535,526 | 22.60% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 42,889,395 | 36,360,844 | 3,299,582 | 39,660,426 | 37,428,849 | 3,459,621 | 40,888,470 | 2.39% | 37,211,164 | 3,660,537 | 40,871,701 | 2.32% |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprises | 194,670,572 | 200,556,628 | 0 | 200,556,628 | 203,087,840 | 0 | 203,087,840 | 11.87% | 207,483,194 | 0 | 207,483,194 | 11.79% |
| Total | 1,410,033,957 | 1,128,900,313 | 337,599,598 | 1,466,499,911 | 1,169,861,518 | 347,734,324 | 1,517,595,842 | 89% | 1,200,872,711 | 361,015,783 | 1,561,888,494 | 89% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (53,037,508) | (65,886,476) | (941,283) | (66,827,759) | (47,510,703) | (949,577) | (48,460,280) | -2.83% | (38,321,254) | (909,586) | (39,230,840) | -2.23% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 278,995,928 | 258,149,076 | 24,626,974 | 282,776,050 | 241,677,755 | 0 | 241,677,755 | 14.13% | 236,720,555 | 0 | 236,720,555 | 13.45% |
| Total | 225,958,420 | 192,262,600 | 23,685,691 | 215,948,291 | 194,167,052 | (949,577) | 193,217,475 | 11% | 198,399,301 | (909,586) | 197,489,715 | 11% |
| Total Current Resources | 1,635,992,377 | 1,321,162,913 | 361,285,289 | 1,682,448,202 | 1,364,028,570 | 346,784,747 | 1,710,813,317 | 100% | 1,399,272,012 | 360,106,197 | 1,759,378,209 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 378,277,673 | 410,207,238 | 1,556,160 | 411,763,398 | 420,601,120 | 1,488,428 | 422,089,548 | 28.63% | 436,107,145 | 1,508,727 | 437,615,872 | 28.85% |
| Research | 153,089,429 | 48,882,968 | 130,521,921 | 179,404,889 | 38,378,298 | 118,048,523 | 156,426,821 | 10.61% | 52,577,409 | 124,819,572 | 177,396,981 | 11.69% |
| Public Service | 69,600,655 | 12,408,689 | 69,558,185 | 81,966,874 | 12,802,488 | 66,378,982 | 79,181,470 | 5.37% | 13,222,019 | 70,157,063 | 83,379,082 | 5.50% |
| Academic Support | 96,143,656 | 97,088,671 | 1,022,733 | 98,111,404 | 84,429,624 | 907,847 | 85,337,471 | 5.79% | 101,536,072 | 960,185 | 102,496,257 | 6.76% |
| Student Services | 73,591,735 | 69,944,874 | 4,308,061 | 74,252,935 | 68,243,178 | 3,965,361 | 72,208,539 | 4.90% | 73,765,737 | 4,112,199 | 77,877,936 | 5.13% |
| Institutional Support | 85,762,560 | 85,142,714 | 65,309 | 85,208,023 | 132,603,511 | 57,973 | 132,661,484 | 9.00% | 102,450,679 | 61,315 | 102,511,994 | 6.76% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 87,172,937 | 87,651,457 | 158,155 | 87,809,612 | 88,204,216 | 151,622 | 88,355,838 | 5.99% | 88,808,629 | 159,598 | 88,968,227 | 5.86% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 260,313,661 | 121,147,465 | 154,094,765 | 275,242,230 | 125,730,362 | 155,786,011 | 281,516,373 | 19.10% | 129,373,844 | 158,327,538 | 287,701,382 | 18.96% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 1,203,952,306 | 932,474,076 | 361,285,289 | 1,293,759,365 | 970,992,797 | 346,784,747 | 1,317,777,544 | 89% | 997,841,534 | 360,106,197 | 1,357,947,731 | 90% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 149,264,021 | 147,011,082 | 0 | 147,011,082 | 156,315,218 | 0 | 156,315,218 | 11% | 159,143,638 | 0 | 159,143,638 | 10% |
| Total Current Uses | 1,353,216,327 | 1,079,485,158 | 361,285,289 | 1,440,770,447 | 1,127,308,015 | 346,784,747 | 1,474,092,762 | 100% | 1,156,985,172 | 360,106,197 | 1,517,091,369 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 282,776,050 | 241,677,755 | 0 | 241,677,755 | 236,720,555 | 0 | 236,720,555 | | 242,286,840 | 0 | 242,286,840 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Current Unrestricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJECTED 2016 | | | PROPOSED 2017 | | | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses | General | Other | Total Unrestricted Funds | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Resources: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 665,585,801 | 654,810,464 | 46,332,376 | 701,142,840 | 680,005,460 | 47,332,002 | 727,337,462 | 53.32% | 707,969,355 | 47,743,947 | 755,713,302 | 54.01% |
| State Appropriations | 142,342,994 | 146,667,697 | 0 | 146,667,697 | 157,502,052 | 0 | 157,502,052 | 11.55% | 157,502,052 | 0 | 157,502,052 | 11.26% |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 45,957,440 | 8,935,505 | 35,236,799 | 44,172,304 | 8,965,047 | 35,540,268 | 44,505,315 | 3.26% | 8,868,345 | 34,094,654 | 42,962,999 | 3.07% |
| Sales and Service Educational & Other Sources | 39,930,072 | 8,532,760 | 27,828,084 | 36,360,844 | 9,031,108 | 28,397,741 | 37,428,849 | 2.74% | 9,203,310 | 28,007,854 | 37,211,164 | 2.66% |
| Sales and Service Auxiliary Enterprises | 194,670,572 | 0 | 200,556,628 | 200,556,628 | 0 | 203,087,840 | 203,087,840 | 14.89% | 0 | 207,483,194 | 207,483,194 | 14.83% |
| Total Unrestricted Revenue | 1,088,486,879 | 818,946,426 | 309,953,887 | 1,128,900,313 | 855,503,667 | 314,357,851 | 1,169,861,518 | 86% | 883,543,062 | 317,329,649 | 1,200,872,711 | 86% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (52,263,106) | 28,395,897 | (94,282,373) | (65,886,476) | 20,576,329 | (68,087,032) | (47,510,703) | -3.48% | 19,189,467 | (57,510,721) | (38,321,254) | -2.74% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 254,197,558 | 113,247,613 | 144,901,463 | 258,149,076 | 115,884,336 | 125,793,419 | 241,677,755 | 17.72% | 114,065,466 | 122,655,089 | 236,720,555 | 16.92% |
| Total | 201,934,452 | 141,643,510 | 50,619,090 | 192,262,600 | 136,460,665 | 57,706,387 | 194,167,052 | 14% | 133,254,933 | 65,144,368 | 198,399,301 | 14% |
| Total Resources | 1,290,421,331 | 960,589,936 | 360,572,977 | 1,321,162,913 | 991,964,332 | 372,064,238 | 1,364,028,570 | 100% | 1,016,797,995 | 382,474,017 | 1,399,272,012 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 376,817,917 | 400,063,832 | 10,143,406 | 410,207,238 | 409,527,674 | 11,073,446 | 420,601,120 | 37.31% | 424,905,006 | 11,202,139 | 436,107,145 | 37.69% |
| Research | 44,756,306 | 30,087,303 | 18,795,665 | 48,882,968 | 18,474,684 | 19,903,614 | 38,378,298 | 3.40% | 32,054,012 | 20,523,397 | 52,577,409 | 4.54% |
| Public Service | 12,434,798 | 4,089,355 | 8,319,334 | 12,408,689 | 4,090,735 | 8,711,753 | 12,802,488 | 1.14% | 4,164,491 | 9,057,528 | 13,222,019 | 1.14% |
| Academic Support | 95,318,523 | 89,749,968 | 7,338,703 | 97,088,671 | 76,039,870 | 8,389,754 | 84,429,624 | 7.49% | 92,807,036 | 8,729,036 | 101,536,072 | 8.78% |
| Student Services | 69,414,124 | 45,081,387 | 24,863,487 | 69,944,874 | 42,391,257 | 25,851,921 | 68,243,178 | 6.05% | 47,498,214 | 26,267,523 | 73,765,737 | 6.38% |
| Institutional Support | 85,709,869 | 77,126,114 | 8,016,600 | 85,142,714 | 123,927,753 | 8,675,758 | 132,603,511 | 11.76% | 93,454,092 | 8,996,587 | 102,450,679 | 8.85% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 87,104,304 | 86,896,001 | 755,456 | 87,651,457 | 87,376,069 | 828,147 | 88,204,216 | 7.82% | 87,966,825 | 841,804 | 88,808,629 | 7.68% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 111,452,393 | 111,611,640 | 9,535,825 | 121,147,465 | 116,070,824 | 9,659,538 | 125,730,362 | 11.15% | 119,623,438 | 9,750,406 | 129,373,844 | 11.18% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 883,008,234 | 844,705,600 | 87,768,476 | 932,474,076 | 877,898,866 | 93,093,931 | 970,992,797 | 86% | 902,473,114 | 95,368,420 | 997,841,534 | 86% |
| Total Auxiliary Enterprises | 149,264,021 | 0 | 147,011,082 | 147,011,082 | 0 | 156,315,218 | 156,315,218 | 14% | 0 | 159,143,638 | 159,143,638 | 14% |
| Total Uses | 1,032,272,255 | 844,705,600 | 234,779,558 | 1,079,485,158 | 877,898,866 | 249,409,149 | 1,127,308,015 | 100% | 902,473,114 | 254,512,058 | 1,156,985,172 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 258,149,076 | 115,884,336 | 125,793,419 | 241,677,755 | 114,065,466 | 122,655,089 | 236,720,555 | | 114,324,881 | 127,961,959 | 242,286,840 | |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2015 ACTUAL UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 621,268,439 | 0 | 0 | 14,538,546 | 29,778,816 | 0 | 0 | 665,585,801 |
| State Appropriations | 142,342,994 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 142,342,994 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 8,108,590 | 0 | 0 | 202,721 | 37,464,016 | 168,003 | 14,110 | 45,957,440 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 12,045,927 | 0 | 0 | 4,178,398 | 23,055,762 | 12,401 | 637,584 | 39,930,072 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 66,065,206 | 128,605,366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 194,670,572 |
| Total | 783,765,950 | 66,065,206 | 128,605,366 | 18,919,665 | 90,298,594 | 180,404 | 651,694 | 1,088,486,879 |
| Transfers: | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 45,181,916 | 12,672,429 | 21,338,736 | 15,446,944 | 62,707,920 | 722,156 | 9,134,892 | 167,204,993 |
| Transfers-Out | (22,799,773) | (34,849,184) | (43,306,032) | (17,424,732) | (100,782,881) | (112,857) | (192,640) | (219,468,099) |
| Net Transfers | 22,382,143 | (22,176,755) | (21,967,296) | (1,977,788) | (38,074,961) | 609,299 | 8,942,252 | (52,263,106) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 98,899,843 | 33,483,335 | 31,056,761 | 5,244,415 | 81,719,066 | 2,141,882 | 1,652,256 | 254,197,558 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 905,047,936 | 77,371,786 | 137,694,831 | 22,186,292 | 133,942,699 | 2,931,585 | 11,246,202 | 1,290,421,331 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Educational and General Expenditures: | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 367,098,512 | 0 | 0 | 37,402 | 9,572,731 | 109,272 | 0 | 376,817,917 |
| Research | 26,437,152 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,318,070 | 1,084 | 0 | 44,756,306 |
| Public Service | 4,108,937 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,270,004 | 55,857 | 0 | 12,434,798 |
| Academic Support | 87,270,170 | 0 | 0 | 34,917 | 7,941,844 | 71,592 | 0 | 95,318,523 |
| Student Services | 44,688,397 | 0 | 0 | 16,648,826 | 8,006,144 | 70,757 | 0 | 69,414,124 |
| Institutional Support | 74,515,425 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,645,425 | 549,019 | 0 | 85,709,869 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 85,625,973 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,478,331 | 0 | 0 | 87,104,304 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 102,055,757 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,310 | 0 | 9,391,326 | 111,452,393 |
| Total | 791,800,323 | 0 | 0 | 16,721,145 | 64,237,859 | 857,581 | 9,391,326 | 883,008,234 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 44,007,610 | 105,256,411 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 149,264,021 |
| TOTAL USES | 791,800,323 | 44,007,610 | 105,256,411 | 16,721,145 | 64,237,859 | 857,581 | 9,391,326 | 1,032,272,255 |
| Fund Balance | 113,247,613 | 33,364,176 | 32,438,420 | 5,465,147 | 69,704,840 | 2,074,004 | 1,854,876 | 258,149,076 |

Note: Based on FY2015 Final Post-Close

*B and C Funds do not include unrealized gains of \$1,121,661 for Columbia only.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2016 PROJECTED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 654,810,464 | 0 | 0 | 15,118,448 | 31,213,928 | 0 | 0 | 701,142,840 |
| State Appropriations | 146,667,697 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146,667,697 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 8,935,505 | 0 | 0 | 358,961 | 34,765,838 | 112,000 | 0 | 44,172,304 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 8,532,760 | 0 | 0 | 3,963,314 | 23,189,751 | 24,099 | 650,920 | 36,360,844 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 68,072,902 | 132,483,726 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200,556,628 |
| Total | 818,946,426 | 68,072,902 | 132,483,726 | 19,440,723 | 89,169,517 | 136,099 | 650,920 | 1,128,900,313 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 39,254,579 | 10,830,817 | 105,003 | 13,317,306 | 47,388,683 | 930,901 | 9,082,494 | 120,909,783 |
| Transfers-Out | (10,858,682) | (45,028,007) | (28,392,578) | (15,642,770) | (86,606,126) | (113,096) | (155,000) | (186,796,259) |
| Net Transfers | 28,395,897 | (34,197,190) | (28,287,575) | (2,325,464) | (39,217,443) | 817,805 | 8,927,494 | (65,886,476) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 113,247,613 | 33,364,176 | 32,438,420 | 5,465,147 | 69,704,840 | 2,074,004 | 1,854,876 | 258,149,076 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 960,589,936 | 67,239,888 | 136,634,571 | 22,580,406 | 119,656,914 | 3,027,908 | 11,433,290 | 1,321,162,913 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 400,063,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,996,406 | 147,000 | 0 | 410,207,238 |
| Research | 30,087,303 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18,795,665 | 0 | 0 | 48,882,968 |
| Public Service | 4,089,355 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,143,331 | 176,003 | 0 | 12,408,689 |
| Academic Support | 89,749,968 | 0 | 0 | 50,400 | 7,218,003 | 70,300 | 0 | 97,088,671 |
| Student Services | 45,081,387 | 0 | 0 | 16,949,618 | 7,836,664 | 77,205 | 0 | 69,944,874 |
| Institutional Support | 77,126,114 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,417,798 | 598,802 | 0 | 85,142,714 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 86,896,001 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 755,456 | 0 | 0 | 87,651,457 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 111,611,640 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,535,825 | 121,147,465 |
| Total | 844,705,600 | 0 | 0 | 17,000,018 | 60,163,323 | 1,069,310 | 9,535,825 | 932,474,076 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 43,756,275 | 103,254,807 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 147,011,082 |
| TOTAL USES | 844,705,600 | 43,756,275 | 103,254,807 | 17,000,018 | 60,163,323 | 1,069,310 | 9,535,825 | 1,079,485,158 |
| Fund Balance | 115,884,336 | 23,483,613 | 33,379,764 | 5,580,388 | 59,493,591 | 1,958,598 | 1,897,465 | 241,677,755 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2017 PROPOSED UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 680,005,460 | 0 | 0 | 15,598,495 | 31,733,507 | 0 | 0 | 727,337,462 |
| State Appropriations | 157,502,052 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 157,502,052 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 8,965,047 | 0 | 0 | 385,391 | 35,024,877 | 130,000 | 0 | 44,505,315 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 9,031,108 | 0 | 0 | 4,121,805 | 23,252,136 | 13,800 | 1,010,000 | 37,428,849 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 68,897,517 | 134,190,323 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 203,087,840 |
| Total | 855,503,667 | 68,897,517 | 134,190,323 | 20,105,691 | 90,010,520 | 143,800 | 1,010,000 | 1,169,861,518 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 33,224,149 | 10,847,508 | 17,750 | 13,927,116 | 47,549,919 | 928,200 | 9,152,538 | 115,647,180 |
| Transfers-Out | (12,647,820) | (41,637,589) | (23,956,288) | (15,883,791) | (68,737,395) | (95,000) | (200,000) | (163,157,883) |
| Net Transfers | 20,576,329 | (30,790,081) | (23,938,538) | (1,956,675) | (21,187,476) | 833,200 | 8,952,538 | (47,510,703) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 115,884,336 | 23,483,613 | 33,379,764 | 5,580,388 | 59,493,591 | 1,958,598 | 1,897,465 | 241,677,755 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 991,964,332 | 61,591,049 | 143,631,549 | 23,729,404 | 128,316,635 | 2,935,598 | 11,860,003 | 1,364,028,570 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 409,527,674 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,991,446 | 82,000 | 0 | 420,601,120 |
| Research | 18,474,684 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19,903,614 | 0 | 0 | 38,378,298 |
| Public Service | 4,090,735 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,635,353 | 76,400 | 0 | 12,802,488 |
| Academic Support | 76,039,870 | 0 | 0 | 75,500 | 8,197,454 | 116,800 | 0 | 84,429,624 |
| Student Services | 42,391,257 | 0 | 0 | 17,941,543 | 7,844,978 | 65,400 | 0 | 68,243,178 |
| Institutional Support | 123,927,753 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,026,768 | 648,990 | 0 | 132,603,511 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 87,376,069 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 828,147 | 0 | 0 | 88,204,216 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 116,070,824 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,659,538 | 125,730,362 |
| Total | 877,898,866 | 0 | 0 | 18,017,043 | 64,427,760 | 989,590 | 9,659,538 | 970,992,797 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 47,257,725 | 109,057,493 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 156,315,218 |
| TOTAL USES | 877,898,866 | 47,257,725 | 109,057,493 | 18,017,043 | 64,427,760 | 989,590 | 9,659,538 | 1,127,308,015 |
| Fund Balance | 114,065,466 | 14,333,324 | 34,574,056 | 5,712,361 | 63,888,875 | 1,946,008 | 2,200,465 | 236,720,555 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM
FY 2018 PRELIMINARY UNRESTRICTED CURRENT FUNDS SUMMARY

| | A Funds | B Funds | C Funds | D Funds | E Funds | R Funds | S Funds | TOTAL |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| <u>RESOURCES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Revenue:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 707,969,355 | 0 | 0 | 15,752,105 | 31,991,842 | 0 | 0 | 755,713,302 |
| State Appropriations | 157,502,052 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 157,502,052 |
| Grants, Contracts and Gifts | 8,868,345 | 0 | 0 | 386,791 | 33,562,863 | 145,000 | 0 | 42,962,999 |
| Sales and Service of Educ. & Other Sources | 9,203,310 | 0 | 0 | 4,135,763 | 23,188,266 | 13,825 | 670,000 | 37,211,164 |
| Sales and Service of Auxiliary Enterprise | 0 | 70,046,610 | 137,436,584 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 207,483,194 |
| Total | 883,543,062 | 70,046,610 | 137,436,584 | 20,274,659 | 88,742,971 | 158,825 | 670,000 | 1,200,872,711 |
| <u>Transfers:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers-In | 31,684,224 | 10,857,222 | 16,300 | 13,963,008 | 47,487,257 | 933,050 | 9,168,406 | 114,109,467 |
| Transfers-Out | (12,494,757) | (31,756,472) | (26,414,295) | (15,919,508) | (65,660,689) | (85,000) | (100,000) | (152,430,721) |
| Net Transfers | 19,189,467 | (20,899,250) | (26,397,995) | (1,956,500) | (18,173,432) | 848,050 | 9,068,406 | (38,321,254) |
| Prior Year's Fund Balance | 114,065,466 | 14,333,324 | 34,574,056 | 5,712,361 | 63,888,875 | 1,946,008 | 2,200,465 | 236,720,555 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES | 1,016,797,995 | 63,480,684 | 145,612,645 | 24,030,520 | 134,458,414 | 2,952,883 | 11,938,871 | 1,399,272,012 |
| <u>USES:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Educational and General Expenditures:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 424,905,006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11,120,139 | 82,000 | 0 | 436,107,145 |
| Research | 32,054,012 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,523,397 | 0 | 0 | 52,577,409 |
| Public Service | 4,164,491 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,956,128 | 101,400 | 0 | 13,222,019 |
| Academic Support | 92,807,036 | 0 | 0 | 75,500 | 8,536,236 | 117,300 | 0 | 101,536,072 |
| Student Services | 47,498,214 | 0 | 0 | 18,141,759 | 8,055,364 | 70,400 | 0 | 73,765,737 |
| Institutional Support | 93,454,092 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,346,812 | 649,775 | 0 | 102,450,679 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 87,966,825 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 841,804 | 0 | 0 | 88,808,629 |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 119,623,438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,750,406 | 129,373,844 |
| Total | 902,473,114 | 0 | 0 | 18,217,259 | 66,379,880 | 1,020,875 | 9,750,406 | 997,841,534 |
| Auxiliary Expenditures | 0 | 49,418,288 | 109,725,350 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 159,143,638 |
| TOTAL USES | 902,473,114 | 49,418,288 | 109,725,350 | 18,217,259 | 66,379,880 | 1,020,875 | 9,750,406 | 1,156,985,172 |
| Fund Balance | 114,324,881 | 14,062,396 | 35,887,295 | 5,813,261 | 68,078,534 | 1,932,008 | 2,188,465 | 242,286,840 |

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA SYSTEM BUDGET SUMMARY
Statement of Restricted Funds Resources and Uses

| | ACTUAL 2015 | PROJ 2016 | PROPOSED 2017 | | PRELIMINARY 2018 | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Actual Restricted | Projected Restricted | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses | Proposed Restricted | Percent of Resources or Uses |
| Sources: | | | | | | |
| Revenue: | | | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | 365,782 | 410,278 | 418,489 | 0.12% | 426,829 | 0.12% |
| State Appropriations | 3,025,654 | 2,256,583 | 2,312,641 | 0.67% | 2,355,890 | 0.65% |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 191,283,942 | 199,650,568 | 207,727,861 | 59.90% | 215,993,081 | 59.98% |
| State Grants and Contracts | 87,354,762 | 91,604,541 | 95,140,999 | 27.44% | 98,385,622 | 27.32% |
| Local Grants and Contracts | 971,480 | 979,602 | 1,021,826 | 0.29% | 1,048,606 | 0.29% |
| NonGovernmental Grants and Contracts | 22,806,827 | 25,377,006 | 26,509,642 | 7.64% | 27,727,173 | 7.70% |
| Private Gifts | 12,779,308 | 14,021,438 | 11,143,245 | 3.21% | 11,418,045 | 3.17% |
| Endowment Income | 2,775,960 | 2,943,949 | 3,124,767 | 0.90% | 3,316,634 | 0.92% |
| Interest Income | 125,186 | 126,698 | 129,046 | 0.04% | 131,121 | 0.04% |
| Other Sources | 58,177 | 228,935 | 205,808 | 0.06% | 212,782 | 0.06% |
| Total | 321,547,078 | 337,599,598 | 347,734,324 | 100% | 361,015,783 | 100% |
| Transfers and Prior Year Balances: | | | | | | |
| Net Transfers | (774,402) | (941,283) | (949,577) | -0.27% | (909,586) | -0.25% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 24,798,370 | 24,626,974 | 0 | 0.00% | 0 | 0.00% |
| Total | 24,023,968 | 23,685,691 | (949,577) | 0% | (909,586) | 0% |
| Total Current Resources | 345,571,046 | 361,285,289 | 346,784,747 | 100% | 360,106,197 | 100% |
| Uses: | | | | | | |
| Educational and General: | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 1,459,756 | 1,556,160 | 1,488,428 | 0.43% | 1,508,727 | 0.42% |
| Research | 108,333,123 | 130,521,921 | 118,048,523 | 34.04% | 124,819,572 | 34.66% |
| Public Service | 57,165,857 | 69,558,185 | 66,378,982 | 19.14% | 70,157,063 | 19.48% |
| Academic Support | 825,133 | 1,022,733 | 907,847 | 0.26% | 960,185 | 0.27% |
| Student Services | 4,177,611 | 4,308,061 | 3,965,361 | 1.14% | 4,112,199 | 1.14% |
| Institutional Support | 52,691 | 65,309 | 57,973 | 0.02% | 61,315 | 0.02% |
| Operation and Maintenance of Plant | 68,633 | 158,155 | 151,622 | 0.04% | 159,598 | 0.04% |
| Scholarships and Fellowships | 148,861,268 | 154,094,765 | 155,786,011 | 44.92% | 158,327,538 | 43.97% |
| Total Educational & General Expenditures | 320,944,072 | 361,285,289 | 346,784,747 | 100% | 360,106,197 | 100% |
| Total Current Uses | 320,944,072 | 361,285,289 | 346,784,747 | 100% | 360,106,197 | 100% |
| Ending Fund Balance | 24,626,974 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | |

APPENDIX 10**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNIVERSITY
FISCAL YEAR 2016-2017**

In approving this budget, the Board of Trustees recognizes that the amounts shown as revenue are estimates and are subject to changes, and that the amounts shown for expenditures are a reflection of plans and workload estimates as of the time the proposed budget was prepared. The Board further recognizes that each day may bring new challenges and developments requiring adjustments in plans, programs, estimates and budget items. To provide for continuity and essential flexibility in operations, the Board of Trustees reaffirms for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 the delegation of necessary authority to the President to act in all matters, and to the Chief Financial Officer to act in fiscal, contractual and other business matters, including authority in the following areas:

- to negotiate and make timely changes in contracts;
- to approve transfer of revenue and expenditures of funds of the General Appropriation Act to be retained at the Institution;
- to adjust operating, permanent improvement and other income and expenditure items; and
- to take such other actions considered necessary in fiscal, contractual and other business matters in response to changing conditions and estimates.

The Chairman of the Board, the Audit & Compliance Committee, and the Executive Committee of the full Board are to be consulted for further specific directions and approval, as conditions appear to warrant.

- This page intentionally left blank -